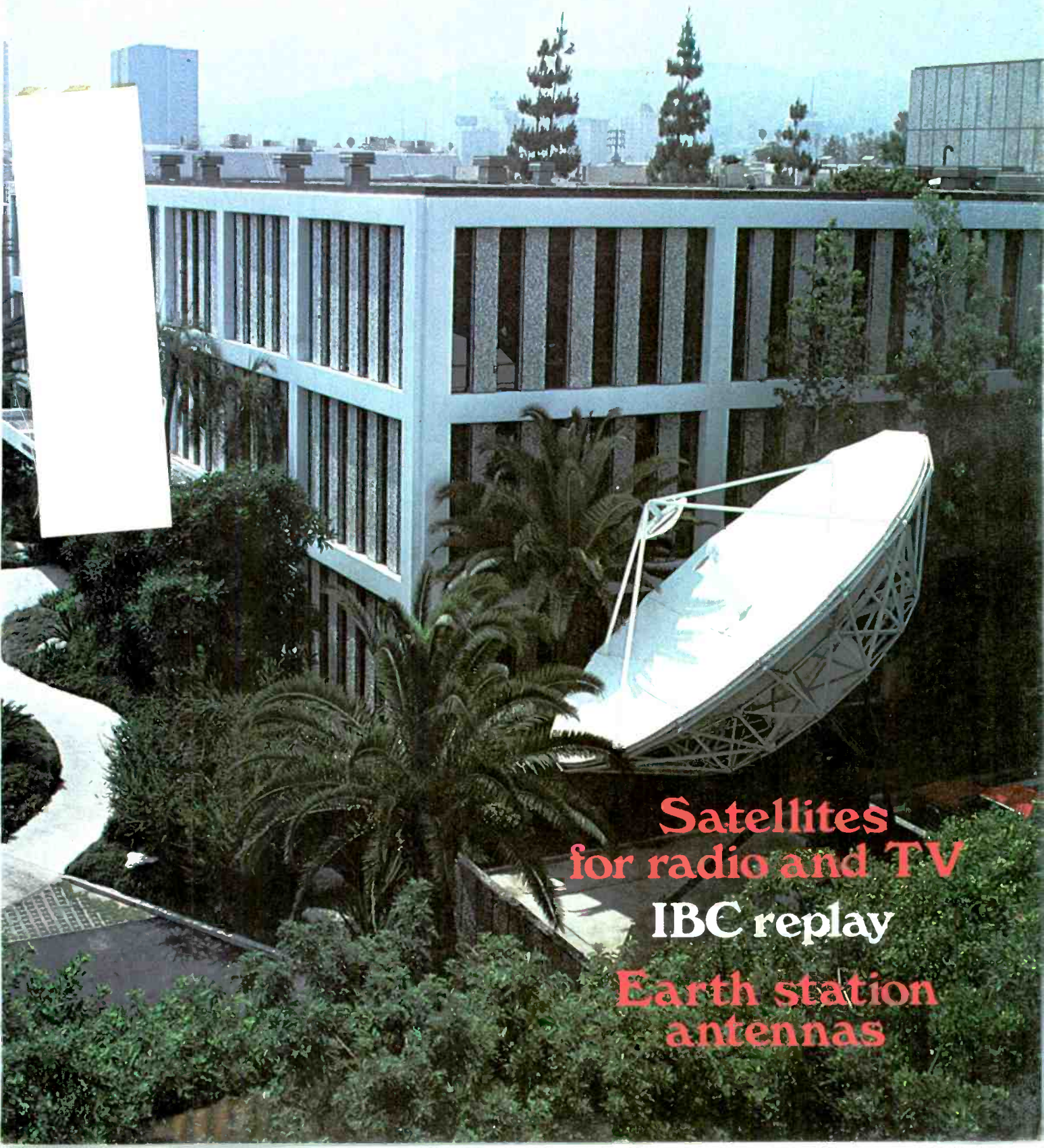


# BROADCAST<sup>®</sup> ENGINEERING

Satellite  
technology

November 1982/\$3



**Satellites  
for radio and TV**

**IBC replay**

**Earth station  
antennas**

# Compact, clean and capable



It's hard to believe that so many outstanding features could be packaged in a compact, desk-top audio console. But we did it. The new ADM 1600 Series II sets new standards for versatility and capability.

This new console is available with up to 16 discrete inputs, 4 submaster and 2 master outputs. Along with a host of optional modules, the 1600 is perfectly matched to today's production and broadcast environments. And, like all ADM consoles, it is manufactured to the highest quality standards and backed by an exclusive 5-year warranty.

*If you're thinking the best — think ADM.*

Contact ADM Technology, Inc.

Home Office: 1626 E. Big Beaver Road  
Troy, MI 48084  
(313) 524-2100, TLX 23-1114

West Central Sales: (817) 467-2990

West Coast Sales: (415) 945-0181

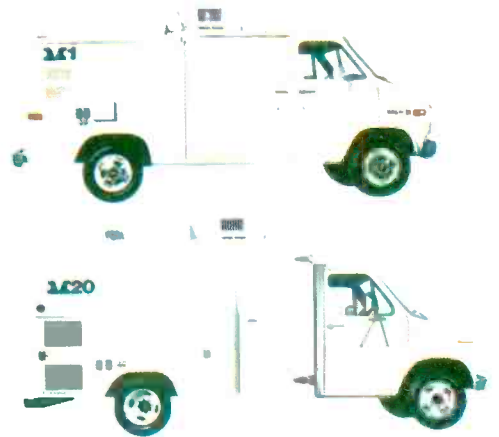
East Coast Sales: (313) 524-2100

Rocky Mountain Sales: (801) 486-8822

**ADM**<sup>®</sup> 1600 SERIES II  
*The Audio Company*



When the action's  
hard-hitting,  
Midwest and  
**Panasonic Video**  
Systems will  
put you there!



*Panasonic Gives You The Performance And Reliability You Need. Midwest Gives Them To You Fast ... And At A Super Price!*

You can depend on Panasonic Industrial video equipment to give you the performance you want and to take the hard-hitting action of mobile unit installations. That's why so many mobile production companies choose them.

If you need a mobile unit that can take in all the action ... and take all the punishment on-location shots hand out ... you need to talk to Midwest about their complete line of Panasonic-equipped mobile units. Midwest maintains a solid inventory of the complete Panasonic Industrial video line. The new WV-777 Camera shown here is but one of a wide range of components from the Panasonic Video Systems Division.

Let Midwest put you there when the action's best, with dependable Panasonic equipment in an M1 or M20 mobile unit. For information on the complete line of products at Midwest, call toll-free today.  
1-800-543-1584



**One Sperti Drive  
Edgewood, KY 41017**

Authorized Distributor  
for Panasonic Products  
Cincinnati, OH  
606-331-8990  
Columbus, OH  
614-476-2800  
Cleveland, OH  
216-447-9745  
Detroit, MI  
313-689-9730  
Indianapolis, IN  
317-251-5750  
Louisville, KY  
502-491-2888  
Lexington, KY  
506-277-4994  
Nashville, TN  
615-331-5791  
Charleston, WV  
304-722-2921  
Virginia Beach, VA  
804-464-6256  
Washington, DC  
301-577-4903  
Charlotte, NC  
704-399-6336  
Miami, FL  
305-592-5355

Circle (2) on Reply Card

# BROADCAST engineering

*The journal of broadcast technology*

November 1982 • Volume 24 • No. 11

## RADIO AND TV SATELLITE TECHNOLOGY

- 26 Satellite facilities for radio and TV**  
By Dennis Ciapura, group vice president, telecommunications, Greater Media, East Brunswick, NJ
- 32 Fundamentals of earth station frequency coordination**  
By Harry Stemple, Comsearch, Reston, VA
- 50 Selecting a satellite receive terminal/system**  
By Hugh R. Paul, Hugh R. Paul & Associates, Walnut, CA
- 58 Satellite antennas and LNAs**  
By Elmer Smalling III, president, Jenel Corporation, Dallas, TX; and Paul R. Michaelis, Dallas, TX
- 68 Satellites: Focus on European standards**  
By Michael J. Adams, British correspondent, United Kingdom

## IBC REPLAY

- 90 IBC'82: Replay of an exciting convention & exhibit**  
By Bill Rhodes, editorial director
- 106 New products and special events at IBC'82**  
By Bill Rhodes, editorial director
- 128 Exhibitors at IBC'82**

## OTHER FEATURES

- 74 NRBA replay**  
By Carl Bentz, technical editor
- 82 Field report: ROSat systems — California Microwave and Harris equipment**  
By Jerry Whitaker, chief engineer, KRED-AM/KPDJ-FM, Eureka, CA

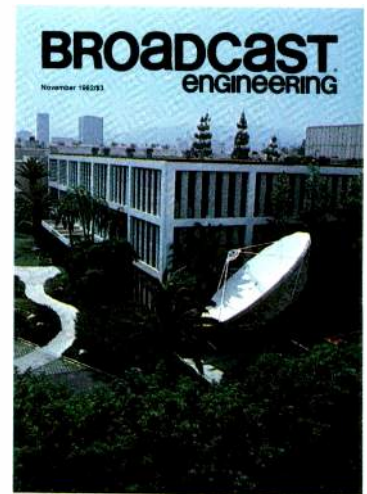
## DEPARTMENTS

- 6 FCC update**
- 10 Editorial**  
So long, Mr. Wasilewski  
ENG from Mount Everest  
Progress in teletext?
- 12 News**
- 16 Feedback**
- 18 Associations**
- 22 NAB briefs**
- 134 Business**
- 136 New products**
- 137 Calendar**
- 138 People**
- 140 Index of advertisers**
- 141 Classified ads**

©Copyright 1982, by Intertec Publishing Corporation. All rights reserved. Photocopy rights: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use is granted by Intertec Publishing Corp. for libraries and others registered with Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided the base fee of \$2.00 per copy of article is paid directly to CCC, 21 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Special requests should be addressed to Cameron Bishop, publisher.

ISSN 0007-1994.

BROADCAST ENGINEERING (USPS 338-130) is published monthly by Intertec Publishing Corporation, 9221 Quivira Road, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212-9981. Postmaster, return form 3579 to P.O. Box 12938 at the above address.



**THE COVER** depicts an increasingly common scene in today's broadcasting business—a satellite communications earth station serving a TV company in the heart of a busy metropolis. Shown is a 9m (30-foot) steerable Harris antenna at station KTTV, located at Metro-media's corporate headquarters in Hollywood. The dish can be moved automatically under a computer program that enables it to lock onto different satellites for changes in programming—in less time than a station break. Photo by Jay Freis, courtesy of Harris Corporation's Broadcast Division, Quincy, IL.

**NEXT MONTH** leading authorities from the major networks; the NAB and NRBA industry associations; and consulting firms will speak out on how key issues and new technologies are reshaping the future of broadcasting. Some of these factors are imminent; others are years away. Thus, industry experts will share their thoughts on how legislation, regulation and new techniques will affect broadcasting in 1983 and the years beyond.

“I want the world.  
Consistent .05% corner registration  
and full auto-setup of up to 96  
cameras on computer command.”

 **HITACHI HEARD YOU.**

**AUTO  
SETUP**

Don't want much, do you?

Dynamic registration not just at dead center but at all four corners.  
Plus 2-minute auto-setup of all those cameras.

You're asking for some smart camera system, networks  
of the world and top-drawer video production companies.

Well, Hitachi heard you, and has created an outright *genius*—  
the Hitachi SK-110 Camera System.

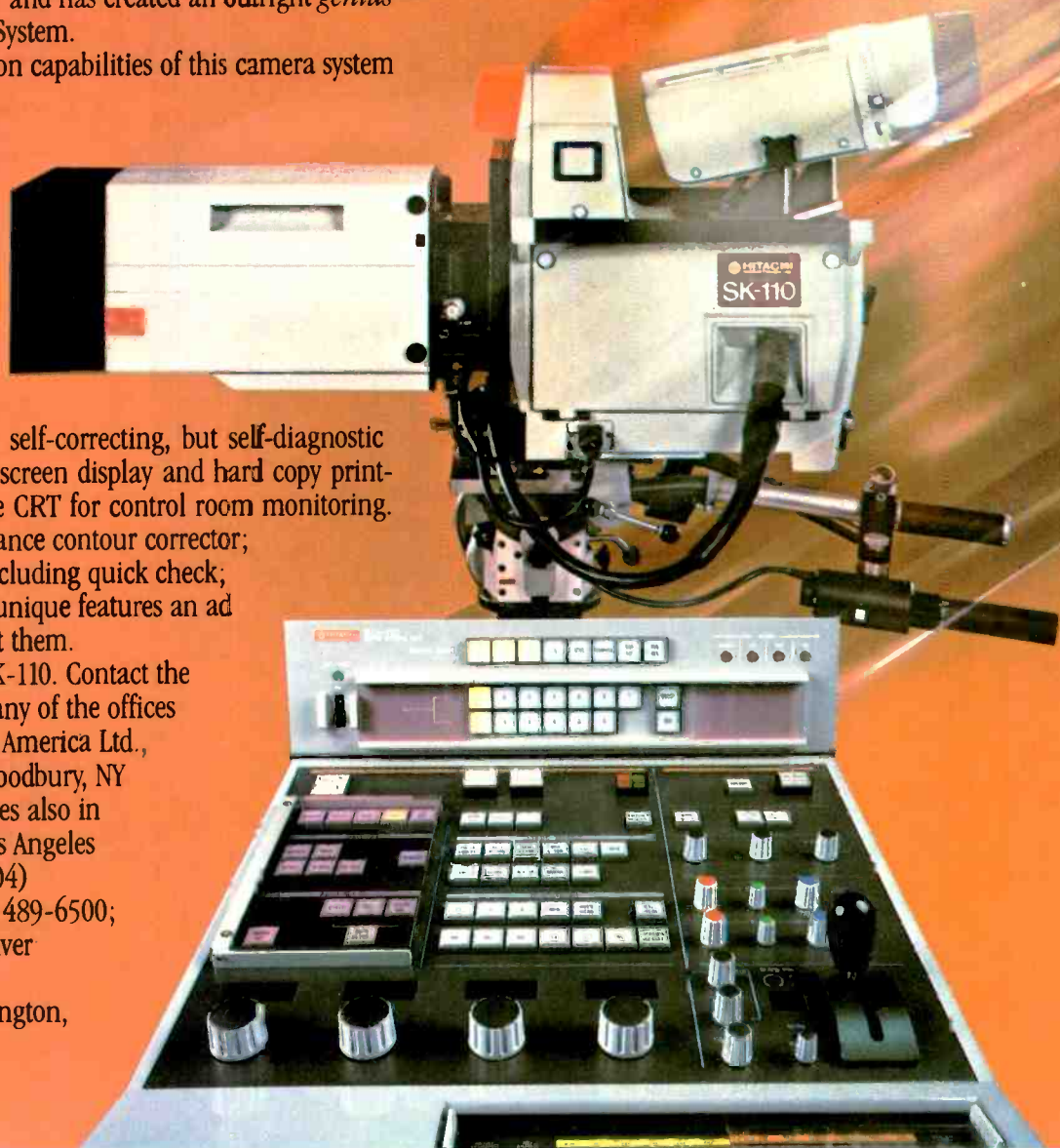
The computer registration capabilities of this camera system  
produce pictures of a  
clarity and resolution  
previously unheard of.

And you get auto-setup  
at the push of just one but-  
ton, and zero reference,  
too, where the computer  
sets the green channel and  
compares blue and red to  
it with absolute precision.

The SK-110 is not only self-correcting, but self-diagnostic  
as well. It gives both video screen display and hard copy print-  
out; can be hooked into the CRT for control room monitoring.

There's a high-performance contour corrector;  
5 automatic setup modes including quick check;  
5 data files; so many other unique features an ad  
can't begin to tell you about them.

The ultimate Hitachi SK-110. Contact the  
broadcast video division at any of the offices  
listed below. Hitachi Denshi America Ltd.,  
175 Crossways Park West, Woodbury, NY  
11797 (516) 921-7200. Offices also in  
Chicago (312) 344-4020; Los Angeles  
(213) 538-4880; Atlanta (404)  
451-9453; Cincinnati (513) 489-6500;  
Dallas (214) 233-7623; Denver  
(303) 344-3156; Seattle,  
(206) 575-1690; and Washington,  
D.C. (301) 459-8262.



# Here today.



# There today.



**Sprint-guaranteed same-day package delivery makes "tomorrow" a thing of the past.**

Get your small, urgent package to the Eastern counter at the airport. We'll rush it out on the very next flight. And provided that flight is scheduled to arrive before midnight, you'll get same-day service. We guarantee it. Or your money back.

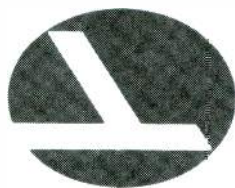
That's Sprint same-day package service, available to more than 90 cities nationwide

on over 1,200 daily flights.

We can also give you Sprint service to Canada, Mexico and other international destinations.

For further details, rates and flight information, call Eastern. For pickup and delivery in the U.S., call 800-336-0336, toll-free.

©1982 Eastern Air Lines, Inc.



## EASTERN

Circle (4) on Reply Card

## BROADCAST engineering

Editorial and advertising correspondence should be addressed to: P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212-9981 (a suburb of Kansas City, MO); (913) 888-4664. Circulation correspondence should be sent to the above address, under P.O. Box 12937.

### EDITORIAL

Bill Rhodes, *Editorial Director*  
Carl Bentz, *Technical Editor*  
Nils Conrad Persson, *Electronics Editor*  
David Hodes, *Video Editor*  
Rhonda L. Wickham, *Managing Editor*  
Karen Arnhart Booth, *Associate Editor*  
Mary Thornbrugh, *Editorial Assistant*  
Tina Thorpe, *Editorial Assistant*  
Pat Blanton, *Directory Editor*

### ART

Kevin Callahan, *Art Director*  
Kim Nettie, *Graphic Designer*

### TECHNICAL CONSULTANTS

John H. Battison, *Antennas/Radiation*  
Blair Benson, *TV Technology*  
Dennis Ciapura, *Technology*  
Howard T. Head, *FCC Rules*  
Donald L. Markley, *Facilities*  
Harry C. Martin, *Legal*  
Art Schneider, A.C.E., *Post-production*

### CORRESPONDING ASSOCIATIONS

American Society of TV Cameramen  
Association for Broadcast  
Engineering Standards  
National Association of Broadcasters  
National Radio Broadcasters Assn.

### CIRCULATION

John C. Arnst, *Director*  
Evelyn Rogers, *Manager*  
Dee Manies, *Reader Correspondent*

### ADMINISTRATION

R. J. Hancock, *President*  
Cameron Bishop, *Publisher*  
Eric Jacobson, *Associate Publisher*

### ADVERTISING

Mark Raduziner, *Marketing Coordinator*  
Mary Birnbaum, *Production Manager*

Regional advertising sales offices listed near the Advertisers' Index.

Member,  
American Business Press



Member,  
Business Publications  
Audit of Circulation



**BROADCAST ENGINEERING** (USPS 338-130) is published monthly by Intertec Publishing Corporation, 9221 Quivira Road, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212-9981. Postmaster, return form 3579 to P.O. Box 12938 at the above address.

**BROADCAST ENGINEERING** is edited for corporate management, engineers/technicians and other station management personnel at commercial and educational radio and TV stations, teleproduction studios, recording studios, CATV and CCTV facilities and government agencies. Qualified persons also include consulting engineers and dealer/distributors of broadcast equipment.

**SUBSCRIPTIONS: BROADCAST ENGINEERING** is mailed free to qualified persons in occupations described above. Non-qualified persons may subscribe at the following rates: United States, one year, \$25; all other countries, one year, \$30. Back issue rates, \$5, except for the September Buyers' Guide issue, which is \$15. Rates include postage. Adjustments necessitated by subscription termination at single copy rate. Allow 6-8 weeks for new subscriptions or for change of address. Controlled circulation postage paid at Shawnee Mission, KS.



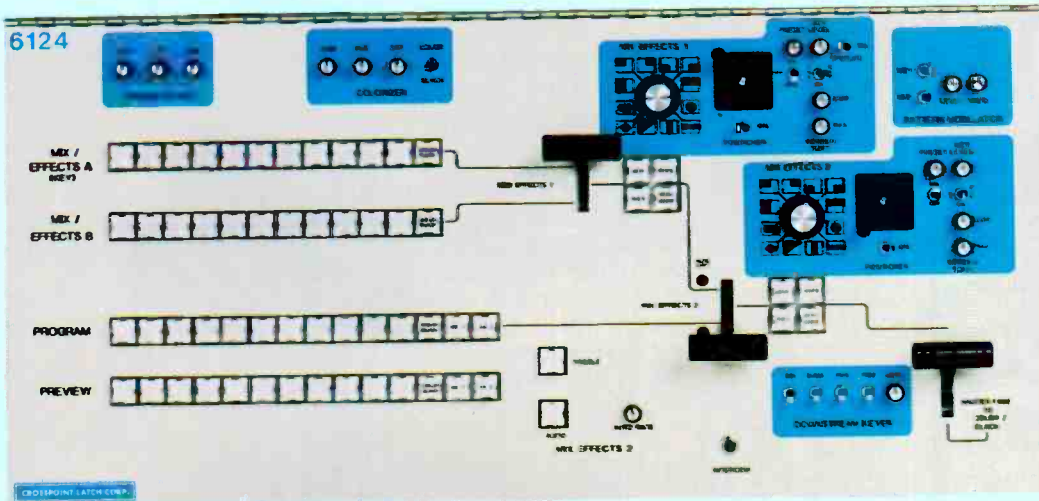
©1982. All rights reserved.

Intertec Publishing Corp.

# PRODUCTION SWITCHERS

## THAT INTERFACE WITH THE LARGEST RANGE OF EDITORS

Enjoy the best of both worlds. A full production switcher, with all its associated ease of operation; which is at the same time, a sophisticated post-production switcher with many levels of editor control, including control directly from the editor keyboard.



### PRICES

6124	NTSC	\$13,700
	PAL	\$14,700
7200		\$12,300
6800		\$3,500
6403		\$2,750
Editor Module		\$995

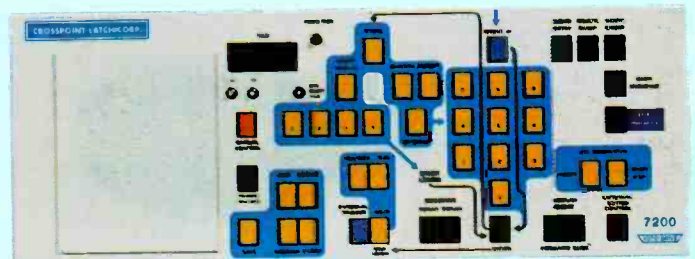
#### Model 6124 Production Switcher

- TWELVE INPUTS (including colorizer)
- TWO FULLY INDEPENDENT MIX EFFECTS SYSTEMS
- CHROMA KEYS (RGB OR ENCODED)
- DOWNSTREAM KEYS (WITH MATTE KEY)
- WIPE BEHIND OR OVER CHROMA KEY
- DOUBLE RE-ENTRY FOR EACH M.E. SYSTEM
- AUTOMATIC OR MANUAL FADERS
- BLANKING PROCESSOR THAT ELIMINATES HORIZONTAL AND COLOR SHIFTS AT THE END OF A TRANSITION

You can start with the entire package, video as well as audio. Or expand gradually as the need arises. We have designed interfaces to most editors, to give you frame accurate precision for either complete or partial transitions; either video or audio separately or both combined. Your operation is not limited or hampered. Even if you own an editor that cannot control a switcher, you can still perform programmable transitions and even delayed transitions, both with our compact **6403 Programmable Editor Switcher Interface** and the more sophisticated **AUTO DRIVE™**, triggered automatically at the correct 'cut-in' point by the editor.

#### PROGRAMMABLE AUDIO MIXER Model 6800

Seven input two channel (stereo) audio mixer with tone generator. May be controlled either directly from the keyboard of most editors, or as an audio follow switcher for the 6124 and 7200 combination. Independent gain controls for each input, with the ability to operate either manually or remotely from editors and switchers.



#### AUTO DRIVE™ Model 7200

Plug compatible option for 6124 switcher. It is a computer, which requires no programming knowledge to operate. Its control panel has indicator lines to show the sequence of push-button operation. Its solid state memory stores up to 255 events which can be grouped into any number of sequences. Each event consists of the entire configuration of the switcher control panel - not just a selected few functions. Storage of events is simplicity itself. Just set up the switcher controls to produce the effect you want in the conventional way - then depress the STORE button. Events may be stored on the Preview Bus and then RUN on Program. AUTO DRIVE™ can create effects that cannot possibly be reproduced manually, because of the computers simultaneous control of all functions. AUTO DRIVE™ can even store and later reproduce manual fader arm and positioner movements. A Disc Drive option will soon be introduced.

AUTO DRIVE™ has interfaces with Editors, providing either full control from the editor keyboard, or just triggering of sequences from the editor at the precise point of edit.

For details on other switchers and editor interfaces see your local dealers or call us directly.

**Delivery on most of our products is under two weeks.**

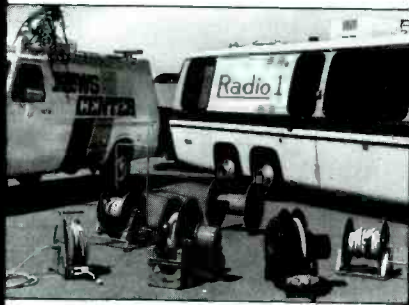
Write or call for our very informative booklet "Video Post Production" which will be mailed to you, free.

**CROSSPOINT LATCH CORP.**

Circle (5) on Reply Card

95 Progress Street • Union, N.J. 07083 • (201) 688-1510 • Telex: 181160

# MAKE YOUR MOBILE 1 NUMBER ONE IN MOBILITY.



## HANNAY REELS GET YOU IN AND OUT FAST.

Save precious seconds in set-up, tear-down time. Just pick up the durable, lightweight Hannay Portable Cable Reel, and go. When the story's in the can, direct rewind makes pick-up easy. And the Portable Cable Reel is compact to take up minimal storage space.

It's the newest addition to our complete line of cable reels, for an even bigger selection of unlimited sizes, shapes and capacities to choose from.

When it comes to getting in and out fast, no other reel is "remotely" as efficient as a Hannay Reel!

**New!**

**Lightweight  
Go-Anywhere  
Model.**



Send Today  
For A Free Catalog.



# HANNAY REELS

CLIFFORD B. HANNAY & SON, INC. WESTERLO, NEW YORK 12183  
TELEPHONE: (516) 797-3791

Circle (55) on Reply Card

6 **Broadcast Engineering** November 1982

# FCC update

November 1982



Harry C. Martin, partner,  
Midlen, Reddy, Begley & Martin  
Washington, DC

### Mass Media Bureau formed

The commission has voted to consolidate its Broadcast and Cable TV Bureaus into a new Mass Media Bureau to more efficiently administer FCC policies regarding traditional broadcasting, cable television and the emerging TV systems. The action is subject to Congressional approval.

The new bureau will be composed of four divisions: Audio Services; Video Services; Enforcement; and Policy and Rules. The Audio Services Division will be headed by Larry Eads. It will consist of the AM Branch, Auxiliary Services Branch and FM Branch, as well as the data management staff and the public reference room. The division will process applications for new AM and FM stations; modifications of existing stations; renewal and transfer requests; and FM translators. Applications will also be processed for auxiliary spectrum, including studio transmitter links, intercity relays and remote pickups.

The Video Services Division, to be headed by Roy Stewart, will consist of the Cable, Distribution Service, LPTV and TV Branches. It will house the ownership staff. This division will process applications for new TV services; modifications of existing stations; and renewal and transfer requests. Applications will also be processed for various video services authorized on the instructional TV fixed service and DBS frequencies; low power television; and cable antenna relay systems (CARS). The ownership staff will be responsible for examining ownership and supporting documents filed with the FCC for all services.

The Enforcement Division, which will be headed by Charles Kelley, will consist of the Complaints Branch, Equal Employment Opportunity Branch, Fairness/Political Broadcasting Branch, Hearing Branch and Investigations Branch. It will house the control staff. The division will combine all existing enforcement functions under a single unit.

The Policy and Rules Division, to be headed by Roderick Porter, will con-

sist of the Allocations; Legal; Policy Analysis; and Technical and International Branches. This division will provide legal, technical and economic input into the bureau's policy and rulemaking activities.

An administrative and management staff will be established to conduct and coordinate studies of operating systems in the bureau and will coordinate bureau activities in the areas of personnel and management.

### Lottery rules proposed

Responding quickly to Congressional demands, the commission has issued a rulemaking proposal for selection of new licensees in several services by lottery. The Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, adopted Sept. 23, 1982, followed closely the enactment of a bill authorizing the commission—for the second time—to adopt a lottery selection procedure. Last year the commission declined to adopt lottery rules, stating that the numerous preferences then required by Congress made any lottery system unworkable. The new statute mandates only minority and media ownership diversity preferences.

The lottery selection is proposed for LPTV, private radio, and public mobile common carrier services. Full power TV, radio and cellular mobile would not be included. Lotteries also would be used in other services in which the normal comparative process resulted in a tie.

A weighted lottery would be used for low power applicants. The commission's proposal tracks the detailed preference formula prescribed in the Congressional conference committee report.

The diversity preference would be calculated first. Applicants not in control of any other mass media outlet would receive a 2:1 preference. Those with one, two or three media outlets in other communities would receive a 1.5:1 preference. Those with more than three outlets or with an outlet in the same community as the proposed LPTV station would receive no diversity preference.

Continued on page 132



# NEWSMAKER



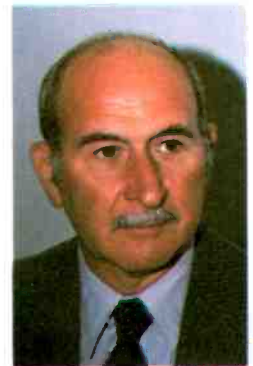
## WKRG-TV makes news in Mobile, Alabama with a GVG 300/Mk II Digital Video Effects production system... tightly formatted using visually exciting digital effects.

The 300 System makes promos...with the high quality appearance of expensive outside services.

The 300 System makes commercials...at least eight hours a day for local and regional clients, who have come to WKRG because of 300/Mk II DVE capabilities.

Why did WKRG-TV purchase the 300/Mk II DVE production system? "Because of the capabilities, and the Grass Valley Group reputation for how their equipment stands up", says Don Koch, Assistant Chief Engineer.

WKRG-TV understands Grass Valley Group value...but if it's news to you, isn't it time you took a closer look at the 300 system?



DON KOCH

Circle (6) on Reply Card

## THE GRASS VALLEY GROUP, INC.®

P.O. BOX 1114 GRASS VALLEY CALIFORNIA 95945 USA • TEL: (916) 273-8421 TWX: 910-530-8280

A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

Offices: **Eastern Regional:** 499 Thornall St, Edison, NJ 08817, (201) 549-9600 • **Southeastern District:** 1644 Tullie Circle N.E., Ste 102, Atlanta, GA 30329 (404) 321-4318 • **Midwestern Regional:** 810 West Bristol St, Elkhart, IN 46514 (219) 264-0931 • **Northwestern District:** 3585 North Lexington Ave, Ste 238, Arden Hills, MN 55112 (612) 483-2594 • **Southwestern District:** 316 Seminary South Office Bldg, Fort Worth, TX 76115 (817) 921-9411 • **Western District:** 1032 Elwell Court, Ste 244, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 968-6680 • **Western Regional:** 21243 Ventura Blvd, Ste 206, Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (213) 999-2303

# 11 REASONS NEWS IS EASIER TO

Of course, there are other reasons why ENG and EFP applications are easier and better with a complete Betacam™ system. Like three tubes for full luminance depth of modulation, wide chroma recording bandwidth for superior color resolution and linear emphasis for superior color reproduction. In fact, Sony also offers a rugged, cost-effective one-tube version of the Betacam.



A READILY AVAILABLE,  
INEXPENSIVE, STANDARD BATTERY.

A RUGGED MAGNESIUM-ALLOY CASE,  
NOT THE USUAL PLASTIC.

A 30% SMALLER CASSETTE.

**BETACAM**

PEDESTAL

TEST OUT

A NEW HIGH-PERFORMANCE RECORDING  
FORMAT THAT'S COMPATIBLE WITH CURRENT WORLDWIDE  
ANALOG AND DIGITAL STANDARDS.

A 20% FASTER WRITING SPEED FOR  
GREATER RESOLUTION AND A HIGHER  
SIGNAL-TO-NOISE RATIO.

COMPRESSED TIME DIVISION MULTIPLEX  
WHICH GIVES IMPROVED COLOR RESOLUTION  
AND REDUCES UNWANTED DISTORTIONS.

# WHY THE TAKE WITH A SONY.

If you're looking for a half-inch cassette camera/recorder system that doesn't stop halfway, a system you can grow with that offers unmatched performance, flexibility and value—make it easy on yourself.

Call Sony in New York/New Jersey at (201) 368-5085; in Chicago at (312) 860-7800; in Los Angeles at (213) 537-4300; in Atlanta at (404) 451-7671; or in Dallas at (214) 659-3600.

AN OVERALL DESIGN THAT'S 14% LIGHTER, 26% SMALLER, AND 20% SHORTER, MAKING IT EASIER TO CARRY, PIVOT AND SHOOT

INTERNAL VIEWFINDER CONNECTIONS INSTEAD OF A TROUBLESOME CABLE

AN INTEGRAL DIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE

LENSES WHICH ARE INTERCHANGEABLE WITH OTHER CAMERAS

THREE 2.3" MIXED FIELD TUBES FOR HIGHER RESOLUTION, BETTER REGISTRATION AND LOWER POWER CONSUMPTION



**SONY**  
Broadcast

Sony is a reg. trademark and Betacam is a trademark of the Sony Corp.

## So long, Mr. Wasilewski

Outgoing NAB president Vincent T. Wasilewski, in turning over the reins to Edward O. Fritts, delivered his farewell remarks to the industry at the International Radio and Television Society meeting in New York on Sept. 22. Carrying on with the theme of his address at NAB-'82/Dallas, Wasilewski recalled highlights of his 33 years of NAB service and pinpointed some of the industry's future challenges. The most fundamental challenge is the continued struggle for the electronic media's rights under the First Amendment.

We congratulate you, Vince Wasilewski, for your dynamic leadership at the helm of NAB and applaud your years of dedicated service fighting for the advance of broadcasting. We wish you success in your position with Dow, Lohnes & Albertson.

## ENG from Mount Everest

In our News department, we have briefly reported another courageous assault on Mount Everest and the use of modern ENG techniques to report progress of the team in its scaling effort. We praise the international cooperation involved in this attempt. We commend the Canadian Caneverex team for its willingness to test its endurance on such a climb; Hitachi Denshi (Canada) for assembling the package of portable and studio equipment; the ABC network engineers for handling the technical aspects of the communications, including more than 160 miles of microwave linkage; Schaffer Satellite Communication Corporation, subsidiary of the Ken Schaffer Group, New York, acting as agents for the project; and the International Telecommunications Satellite Organization (Intelsat). Such a display of planning and cooperation shows an exemplary spirit in the field of communications.

We hope that all goes well and that we may all be able to share, through modern communications, the excitement of this climb and marvel at the view from the 29,028-foot peak.

## Progress in teletext?

A recent release from the Canadian Standards Association announced the availability of "CSA Preliminary Standard T500: Videotex/Teletext Presentation Level Protocol Syntax (North American PLPS)." The report follows the extensive efforts of the Canadian organization with the American National Standards Institute and a number of high technology manufacturers in developing a compatible text display system for North American users. Acceptance of the standard could lead to an early implementation of textual and graphic materials transmitted via the vertical interval of standard TV signals.

Acceptance of the standard is not the solution to the battle, unfortunately. Just as in the video games market, arguments as to graphics quality and resolution arise from the several proponents in the textual/graphics market. Telidon, around which the standard is based, claims superior resolution over the Ceefax technology from Britain. As Canada's broadcast teletext system, Telidon is compatible with the North American Broadcast Teletext Specification (NABTS), presented by CBS, and with the French Antiope format. The British Ceefax system, on the other hand, has been in operation since 1972 with amazingly few problems. The system, widely accepted in England, features scaled levels of sophistication to accommodate even picture quality graphics in its highest level.

Another snag to progress in teletext is also developing. Should a US system finally be selected, can a common carrier, CATV operator or individual broadcast station alter the material that has been placed on a signal being distributed nationwide? A recent court decision in Chicago ruled the text/signal lines of the vertical interval to be the property of the originating source. Controversy still rages about that decision primarily because of interest in textual usage, such as a future schedule service.

Text services, although not essential, have proved to be helpful in several means of information dissemination. Whether the purpose is for information or advertising, let us hope teletext does not become a victim of dissension. Perhaps, because each system has attributes of superiority, the best of each

*Continued on page 133*

# Ampex Announces the Practical End of Video Jitters.



Video Jitters can drive you up a wall.

It happens when you've repeated an edit over and over. You want it perfect. Now, everything's cued up just right. You hit the edit button, and what do you get? A glitch. A shaky picture. A sour stomach. Video Jitters.

The culprit is stiction—friction build-up so bad that the tape actually jerks across the heads and scanner. Humid conditions can make it worse.

But not if you use Ampex 196 One-Inch Broadcast Video Tape.

Every batch of Ampex 196 has to pass the toughest test in the industry—stiction-free operation at the extreme environments of 90% RH and 90°F, to guarantee that you have consistent stiction-free operation under all conditions. Ampex 196. Less friction, because who needs it?

## Ampex 196 One-Inch Video Tape.

# AMPEX

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies

I want to end the Video Jitters with Ampex 196 One-Inch Broadcast Video Tape. Please send me more information on your 196 Video Tape.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
PHONE ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Send to:  
Ampex Corporation, Magnetic Tape Division  
401 Broadway MS 22-02, Redwood City, CA 94063 BE

Circle (7) on Reply Card

## NATAS Emmy Awards and Citations presented

Two Emmy Awards and four Emmy Citations were presented by the National Academy of Television Arts and Sciences at its Fifth Annual Engineering Emmy Awards, held Sept. 29 in the Grand Hyatt Hotel in New York.

After cocktails and dinner, John Cannon, academy president, presented the Emmys for distinguished achievement in the science of TV engineering to the following winners:

- Eastman Kodak Company and Fuji Photo Film Company Ltd. Both companies were honored with Emmy Awards for the research and development of a new film technology that led to the introduction of the new high speed color negative film. (Fuji Photo Film is the first company to receive highest honors from both motion picture and TV academies for scientific advancement in TV technology.)
- Rank Cintel Company. An Emmy Citation honored Rank Cintel for its research and introduction of the Digiscan frame store for the flying spot telecine system.



### Fuji Photo Film and Eastman Kodak

Bob Smith (center), president of Du-Art Video and chairman of the academy's Fifth Annual Engineering Dinner, congratulates Bernie Yasunaga (left), executive vice president of Fuji Photo Film Company Ltd. and Kenneth M. Mason, vice president and general manager, Motion Picture and Audiovisual Markets Division, Eastman Kodak Company.



### Rank Cintel

David Fenton (right), East Coast manager for Rank Cintel Products, accepts an Emmy Citation from John Cannon, NATAS president.

## For their Satellite Feeds Broadcasters Demand Hero Communications Super 'Tenna Quality.



The pioneers of the consumer Earth terminal market now offers a complete line of SUPER-TENNA SYSTEMS and Accessories

- 12 ft., 16 ft., 20 ft., and 25 ft. SUPER-TENNA SYSTEMS
- Lightweight, all aluminum antenna
- Micro-Grid surface for less wind load
- Fully motorized 'horizon to horizon' polar mount
- Custom designed systems for commercial applications
- No heavy machinery required for installation

Why take a chance on an unproven product?

Select the 'Field Proven' choice of the professionals.

**HC HERO COMMUNICATIONS**  
A division of Behar Enterprises, Inc.

For more information, contact the 'professionals' at HERO COMMUNICATIONS OF FLORIDA.

1783 W. 32nd Place • Hialeah, Florida 33012 • Phone: (305) 887-3203

Circle (8) on Reply Card

# HEADING BEYOND THE ORDINARY

Truth is, we're not sure how many conventional units our new LIFE+™ head will replace, but we know under normal use it's a significant number.

We are sure that your cost to value ratio has been improved from 300-500%. So sure that we have doubled the warranty period on LIFE+ heads.

We also know that the LIFE+ head produces consistently better sound with a frequency response substantially higher than previously available because head core losses are negligible from 0-25 kilohertz.

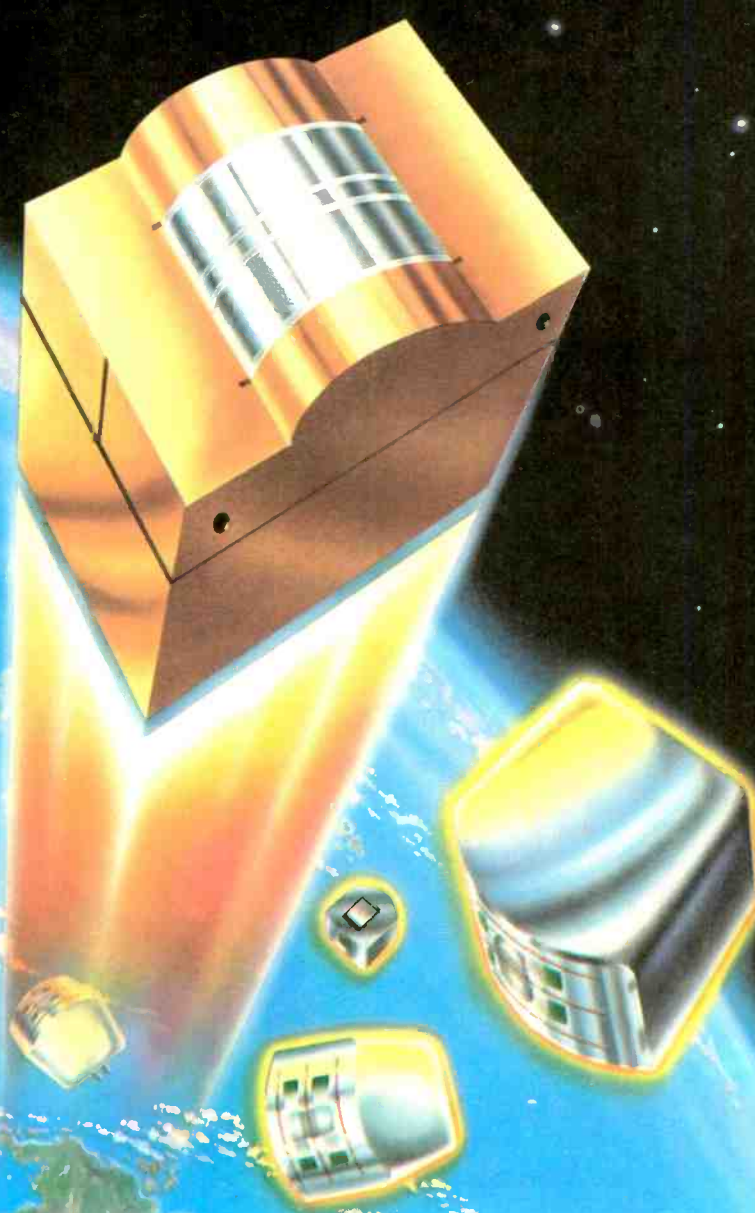
In addition to longer life and better sound, you can count on LIFE+ delivering more reliable performance with less corrective equalization and machine alignment. All of which means lower maintenance costs and less back-up equipment, and there's no retro-fit kit required.

So, if you'd like better high end response, longer head life, superior sound, reduced maintenance and a two year warranty, try the extraordinary new LIFE+ head.

**Minneapolis Magnetics, Inc.**  
BROADCAST DIVISION  
7178 SHADY DAK ROAD  
EDEN PRAIRIE, MN 55344  
(612) 944-7660

A Subsidiary of Magnetic Technologies Inc.

Circle (9) on Reply Card





**Bosch Fernseh**  
Hans Groll (left), director of research for Bosch Fernseh, is congratulated by Cannon.



**Arthur C. Clarke**  
Ignatius Benedict Fonseka, ambassador and permanent representative to the United Nations from Sri Lanka, accepted the individual Emmy Citation on behalf of Clarke.

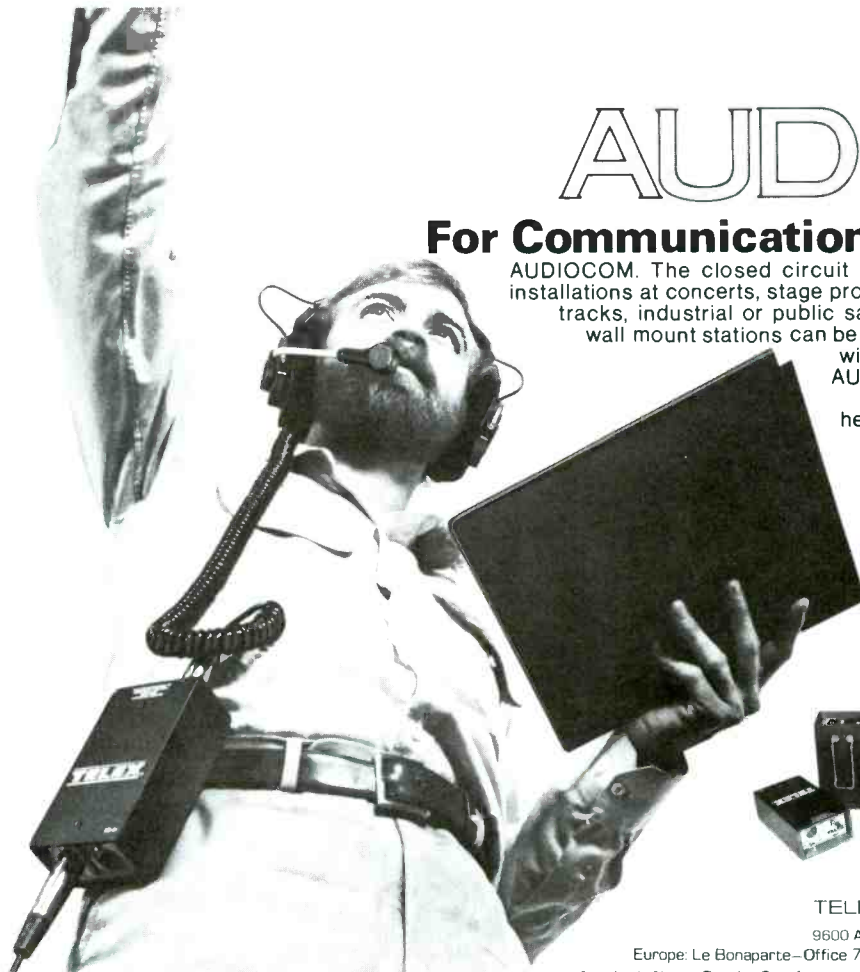
- Bosch Fernseh. An Emmy Citation was presented to this company for developing and implementing the CCD telecine technology.
- British Broadcasting Corporation. The BBC was honored with an Emmy Citation for the early development and research work on the CCD scanner telecine technology.
- Arthur C. Clarke. Clarke, famed author of *2001: A Space Odyssey* and Chancellor of the University of Moratuwa in Sri Lanka, received an Emmy Citation for his early theory studies and writings concerning the possibility of stationary satellite transmission to large areas of the earth. His award was accepted by Ignatius Benedict Fonseka, ambassador and permanent representative to the United Nations from Sri Lanka.



**British Broadcasting Corporation**  
Cannon presents an Emmy Citation to Bryce McCrerrick (left), director of engineering for the BBC.

seka, ambassador and permanent representative to the United Nations from Sri Lanka.

The engineering industry was represented at this year's ceremony by professionals from major companies including Panasonic, Ikegami, Maxwell Tapes, Thompson Laboratories, Hazeltine Corporation, RCA Engineering, CBS Engineering, Reeves Studio, JVC and Du-Art Film Laboratories.



**TELEX**

# AUDIOCOM

## For Communications Behind The Scene

AUDIOCOM. The closed circuit intercom for small, large, portable or fixed installations at concerts, stage productions, film or TV studios, stadiums or race tracks, industrial or public safety applications. AUDIOCOM belt packs or wall mount stations can be "daisy-chained" by the dozens over five miles without degradation in signal quality or strength. AUDIOCOM interfaces with other sound systems and telephone circuits. AUDIOCOM includes headsets, mics, cables, switchboards, signalling kits, even battery packs for remote locations; the complete intercom system for communications behind the scene.

Quality products for the audio professional.



**TELEX**

TELEX COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

9600 Aldrich Ave. So. Minneapolis, MN 55420 U.S.A.

Europe: Le Bonaparte—Office 711. Centre Affaires Paris-Nord, 93153 Le Blanc-Mesnil, France

Circle (10) on Reply Card



# Quality Reliability Performance

"Exceeds all my expectations. Great performance and range. Unexpected power and performance." That's three experienced broadcasters talking about the new Andrew TRASAR™ UHF-TV transmitting antennas recently installed at their stations.

Here are some important features that convinced them to buy TRASAR™: • Unique traveling-wave slotted array design • Excellent null fill • Up to 2.5° beam tilt without loss in gain • High power rating with reserve capability • Very low VSWR • Fiberglass radome for protection from the elements • And there's more! Obtain complete information in Bulletin 1083 or contact your Andrew Sales Engineer.

## ANDREW

ANDREW CORPORATION  
10500 West 153rd Street  
Orland Park, IL 60462  
Telephone (312) 349-3300  
Plants and representatives  
throughout the world.



Chester Smith  
Owner/Manager  
KLOO, Modesto, CA



Wayne Smith  
Chief Engineer  
Channel 66, Chicago



Robert Porter  
Director of Engineering  
Spanish Int'l. Network

## ENG from Mount Everest

As this issue is being finalized, another exciting attempt is being made to again conquer the sheer heights of Nepal's Mount Everest. If the efforts are successful by the Canadian Mount Everest Society (Caneverex), several milestones of human endeavor will have been reached. Nearly 30 years of human experience has been gained since the Hilliary expedition climbed to the peak in 1953. That experience, in part, has led the climbers in the Caneverex to spend almost two years in practice climbs on mountains around the world. The vast knowledge and resources of NASA

have also been involved, in allowing members of the expedition to spend time in the NASA high altitude training facilities. Climbing equipment, designed to withstand  $-40^{\circ}$  temperatures, resembles that worn during NASA lunar expeditions.

If all goes well, a breakthrough in communications is also expected from the scheduled assault on Mount Everest. Each of the four climbers making the final ascent from the 17,000-foot level to the top is equipped with a TV camera. The 3-pound cameras, including RF transmitters, will beam the signals toward the Katmandu Sheraton (Nepal). Atop the

hotel is a camera equipped with a 7m reflex lens for line-of-sight pictures of the climbers. Inside the hotel is a complete editing suite, which allows integration of live pictures from the mountain and the roof-top camera, as well as taped interviews.

An uplink at the Sheraton beams the signals to the Indian Ocean Intelsat V satellite, downlinked to Madley, England, uplinked again to the Atlantic Intelsat and brought down to Mill Village, Nova Scotia. Distribution in North America to Canadian and US viewers is handled by land-line, microwave and satellite. Along with the rather involved signal path from Nepal, 2-way voice communication with the climbers is possible from the Katmandu Sheraton, Toronto and New York.

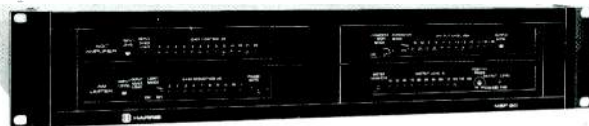
||:~:~)))))

## Harris MSP-90 Audio Processors...



MSP-90  
TRI BAND AGC

MSP-90\*



## Build listener loyalty with a stand-out signal

Listener fatigue is an audience killer. The "dirtier" the signal, the higher the tune-out rate—no matter how loud you are.

Harris MSP-90 Audio Processors deliver superior performance and consistently cleaner, louder signals. And today's highly selective listeners can tell the difference!

The MSP-90s are easily field adjustable. Positive switch settings allow for critical performance standards—with any desired format. Harris'

modular concept permits location at both studio and transmitter for typical AM installations, or convenient grouping for FM-TV-multiplex systems.

That audience can be yours for a song—if the song is loud and clean. For more information about the Harris family of MSP-90 Audio Processors, write Harris Corporation, Broadcast Products Division, P.O. Box 4290, Quincy, Illinois 62305-4290. 217-222-8200.

\*AGC amplifier, AM and FM limiter combinations available.



# HARRIS

Circle (12) on Reply Card

## feedback

### Schematic search

I read and enjoy your magazine every month. It helps me with my radio station broadcasting and consulting work. I presently own a Nems Clarke AM radio field strength meter. I bought the unit used from a gentleman who is now deceased. The problem is that there is no serial number on the unit. It must have come off. It is circa 1972 or 1973. Can you please help me with locating a schematic and a calibration manual. This unit does not function at all, and I need to repair it to use it in my field intensity measurement work. Because such units are not cheap, I don't want to buy a new one if I can avoid it. The unit measures  $100\mu\text{V}$  to 10V from 540kHz-1600kHz. I would greatly appreciate your help.

Peter K. Hons P.E.  
Manager  
Mainline Communications

The Nems Clarke line can be serviced by Potomac Instruments of Silver Springs, MD. Perhaps some of our readers may be able to help you with the schematic and calibration booklet search. Dave Harry of Potomac suggests that the calibration requirements are a bit more involved than would usually be attempted, however. For a consultant's use, calibration requires the use of a "standard field" referred to the National Bureau of Standards. Harry also offered a warning to all that a missing name/serial plate could be a sign of a shadowy history for the instrument.

||:~:~)))))

# The Budget Squeezer

## Precision Echo Presents The Video Compression System With One Feature All Others Lack: Affordability.

Everyone today is facing the budget squeeze one way or another. Networks, affiliates and independents. Cable companies. Production and post production houses. One curious thing about budget squeezes is that they have a way of making equipment purchase decisions both easier and harder. Easier when it's clear that a particular item costs too much for the times. But harder when you are looking at equipment you know you need, but can't find the bucks for.

## The Squeezer: Meeting Your Needs With A Unique Set of Special Effects Features.

The Squeezer, from Precision Echo, is a programmable video compression and positioning system that compresses an image down to four selectable sizes, places that image anywhere within the



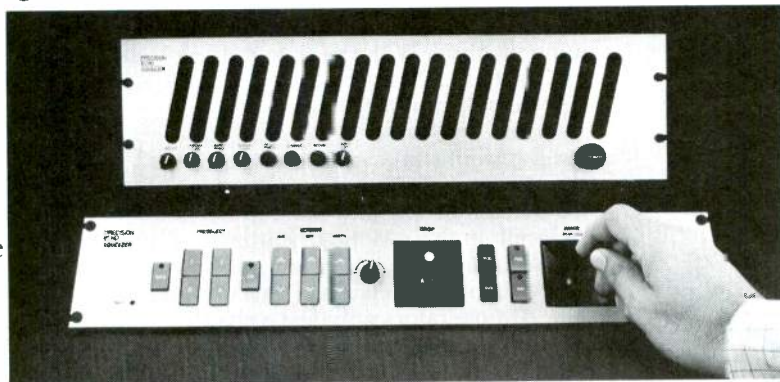
screen on command, crops any part of it to any size, and puts a variable-sized border of any color around it on request. It can even flip the image horizontally or freeze the action. Exclusive dual joy stick controls make image manipulation simple. And the utility of its design makes The Squeezer a versatile tool whether rack mounted in a production facility or used in mobile applications.

## The Squeezer: An Affordable Alternative.

There's very little that you'll find on The Squeezer that you couldn't find on an ADDA, Vital, or a Quantel system. Except the price tag. Those other systems cost anywhere from \$40,000 to \$200,000. The Squeezer costs under \$19,000. For broadcast programming, news and

sports production, cable TV, educational and industrial applications, nothing comes close to the cost efficiency of The Squeezer.

The Squeezer from Precision Echo. High on quality and cost efficiency.



# PRECISION ECHO

A Name Worth Repeating

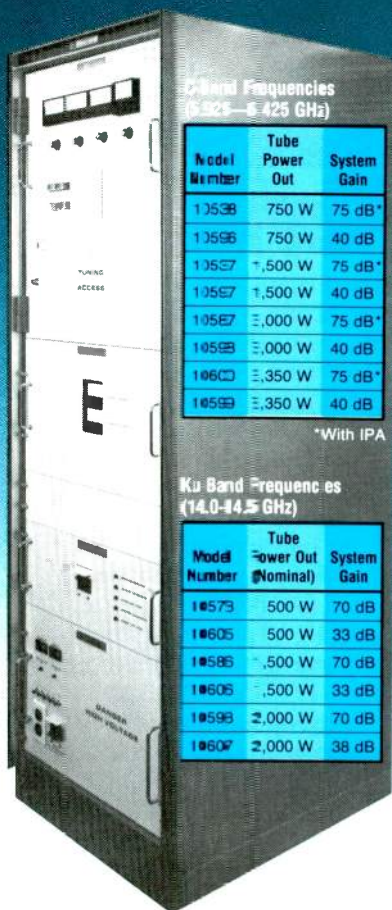
3105 Patrick Henry Drive  
Santa Clara, CA 95054 (408) 988-0516, TWX: 910/338-2328

Circle (13) on Reply Card

# MCL SatCom HPAs

14 Klystron Amplifiers

Available with  
Micro-Processor  
Control



Klystron,  
TWT and UHF Amplifiers



10 North Beach  
LaGrange, IL 60525  
312/354-4350  
TWX 910-683-1899

Circle (14) on Reply Card

## associations

### Concert Music Broadcasters Association

Penthouse East  
Terminal Tower  
Cleveland, OH 44113  
1-216-241-0900

#### Classical music growing

The following is based on opening remarks by Robert Conrad, CMBA president, at the 18th Annual Conference of the CMBA in August.

Economically, classical music radio appears to have never been in better shape, in spite of the general gloomy character of the national economic climate. In an informal survey taken of some two dozen stations, every classical music station contacted, with the exception of one, indicated that their business for the first six months of 1982 was ahead of the same period in 1981. Increases ranged from 1% to 60%, with most in the 15% to 30% range.

New stations are entering the format. Last fall the first new commercial classical music station in many years appeared; KCMA, Tulsa, OK. Since then, KBOQ, Marina, CA, a Class A small market AM station, once one of the top AOR stations in Portland, OR, has switched to concert music. Also, rumors mention Tampa, FL, and Anchorage, AK, for new classical stations.

As we all know, FM is the dominant audio medium. With the shoe now on the AM foot, AM operators are beginning to look at new formats. After all, there can only be so many news, talk and big band stations. So the spirit of experimentation that brought about the success of FM may start to make itself felt on the AM band. Perhaps in some of the major and minor markets where there is no classical music station, AM operators will take a chance on classical music. Why not classical music on AM? One of radio's largest audiences is not in the home, it's in the car, on the beaches and in the parks, listening to car radios and transistors, in which stereo and extreme high fidelity is not imperative.

What will new classical music operators find? A format where you don't live and die by ratings. A format that offers stability in revenue, not so affected by economic downturns, because the audience, with the most

enviable demographics of any (high income, high education, professional executive), is less affected by recessions.

Concert music radio will benefit from the fragmentation of the TV audience that the technological revolution (cable, DBS and VTRs) is bringing about. Major advertisers, who are used to thinking in terms of mass audiences on television, are now going to be thinking about smaller specific and targeted audiences. Classical music radio will probably be the least affected of radio formats by diversified cable programming, because it is difficult to translate successfully serious music—an audio medium—to visual terms. CBS Cable tried it and found that it doesn't work very well, which may be the reason why CBS has put its culturally oriented cable service on hold.

We may have to contend with cable-distributed classical music audio services, but these services will not have the local involvement and resulting audience sense of proprietorship that our stations have fostered. Cable audio services will not be able to raise the more than \$12 million for American orchestras that commercial classical music radio stations have been able to do.

Our success is the direct result of the fierce loyalty that public service has engendered in our listeners. Let us not lose sight of our traditional concern for the artistic integrity of our program material. But, ladies and gentlemen, the sun is peaking over the horizon. There's a soft warm breeze blowing, an excitement in the air and the prospect for a great day ahead. Let's get to work.

## NRBA

National Radio  
Broadcasters' Association

1705 De Sales Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20036  
1-202-466-2030

#### Marketplace regulation supported

The NRBA has filed comments on the FCC's Notice of Proposed Rule-making (Docket 82-374), which proposed changes in multicity station identification. The NRBA said that it supports the FCC's proposal that a certification procedure be substituted



## MOBILE VAN Completely Systemized

Aluminum Cube Body 14' long, 90" wide, 80" high

# \$239,000

- 3 **Hitachi SK81-3** Tube Broadcast Color Cameras with all equipment for studio and ENG use
- **VITAL** Switcher VIX-114-10A
- **DPS-1** Time Base Corrector
- 1 **Convergence** Editor ECS90
- 3 **Sony** 3/4" VTRs 5850/5800/5800
- **Tektronix** Test Equipment
- 3 **O'Connor** Fluid Heads
- Tripods with spreader and dollies
- **Knox** K128 Mod 8 Character Generator with multifont
- **Yamaha** Audio Board 8 x 4
- Audio/Video patching
- Test Switcher
- Fully monitored, B&W and Color
- On board power & air conditioning
- **Designed to accommodate Hitachi one inch VTRs**
- **Triax** adaptors also available

For prompt delivery, call Bob McTamney at 215-223-8200

Circle (15) on Reply Card



## LERRO

ELECTRICAL CORPORATION

COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS DIVISION

3125 North Broad Street, Philadelphia, PA 19132

for the informal application procedure the stations currently must go through to obtain authority to use a dual-city identification. It also endorses the FCC's suggestions that stations should be permitted to identify, at will, with any community they choose and that the FCC should stop regulating broadcast stations for the purpose of protecting advertisers.

### Proposed rules supported, officers elected

In two resolutions passed unanimously, the NRBA board of directors recently voted to support the proposed rulemaking portion of the

FCC's Docket 82-370, which would grant relief to daytimers; and to establish a fund to support NRBA's general legislative deregulation efforts over the next two years.

The board also elected association officers for 1-year terms. They include the following: Bill Clark, chairman; Sis Kaplan, president; Bernie Mann, vice president/East; Jim Wychor, vice president/Midwest; Bob Duffy, vice president/West; Larry Keene, secretary; Ted Dorf, treasurer; and Bob Herpe, assistant treasurer.

### Board commends NRBA VP

The NRBA board of directors

recently passed unanimously a resolution commending Jack Christian, NRBA vice president, for his management of the association's membership development campaign. Under Christian, who is vice president for membership development, NRBA's membership has doubled in the past three years, with more than 1900 members now on the rolls.

In July of this year, a new 1-month record for new members was established, when 70 radio stations and radio-related companies joined. The previous record was 61 in October 1981.

## SMPTE

862 Scarsdale Ave.  
Scarsdale, NY 10583  
1-914-472-6606

### VRTT Committee reports

The SMPTE Committee on Video Recording and Reproduction Technology has announced that the 1/2-inch cassette format submitted by Sony and those submitted by RCA, Matsushita Electric, and others should meet User Requirements, except for the requirement for a single standard. The committee, in its August meeting, said that it was unable to reach agreement on a single standard.

Because of its inability to agree on a standard, the group decided to disband, and no further action will be taken in this area at this time. The committee then voted to organize a working group to develop an interface standard for analog component TV signals.

## NARTE

P.O. Box 12725  
Salem, OR 97309  
1-503-581-4031

### NARTE formed

The Ad Hoc Committee to form a National Association of Radio and Telecommunications Engineers filed Articles of Incorporation for the organization in September. The purpose of the organization is to promote the professionalism of radio and telecommunications engineers in the telephone, microwave, satellite, broadcast, high frequency radio, multiplex industries and related fields.

The association will enable engineering members of the industry to speak with a single, unfragmented voice; to develop standards of ethics, competence and education; and to devise a means of certification.

**Comsearch™ Will Clear the Way**  
With a Wide Spectrum of Communications Engineering Services:

- Satellite earth station interference studies and site selection
- RFI measurements
- Terrestrial frequency planning (for common carrier, private, CARS and STL microwave)
- Microwave path surveys
- MDS, OFS and ITFS engineering exhibits
- Frequency protection
- Cellular radio services
- Low power television engineering services
- Radiation hazard testing
- RF MIL-standard testing
- Computer time-sharing
- Aeronautical frequency interference studies
- Digital termination systems frequency coordination

**COMSEARCH™**  
A CORPORATION  
11503 Sunrise Valley Drive/Reston, Virginia 22091  
Contact: Jerry Schulman, P.E., Vice President  
703/620-6300

Circle (16) on Reply Card

# The Performance of a World-Class Studio Console.



## With a Four Year Warranty & a Price That Makes Sense.

You're looking at our DC-38-8S. Built tough & engineered to perform like big, expensive boards you'll find in world-class recording studios. Its flexibility and features give you the ultimate broadcast production and on-air board.

Its price keeps you (and your accountant) smiling.

### D.C. CONTROL— WE INTRODUCED IT FIRST!

While a lot of imitators are still playing catch-up, we're moving ahead: by subtly improving upon a design we pioneered in 1975; by maintaining our reputation for reliability; by realistic and affordable pricing. We figure we're still way ahead. Which means you can be too.

The Ramko DC-38 Series consoles are known to be highly interference free because we don't let RF and scratchy pots and switches attack the audio. All audio functions, from switching through attenuation are done via D.C. control.

### NOT ONLY QUIET. CLEANER AND MORE ACCURATE.

All inputs/outputs have the benefits of solid-state, transformerless design. We discarded the problems that come with bulky, unforgiving and expensive transformers. Like distortion due to impedance mismatching and compromised frequency response. Not to mention hum that sticks to a transformer like a magnet.

We give you a solid-state, L.E.D. metering for much greater accuracy. A cleaner, tighter sound can be yours too because the slower responding, mechanical V.U. meter belongs to another era—not on a Ramko console.

### FEATURES FOR THE REAL WORLD.

There's a dual cue mode that works by normal

"potting-down" or by pushing a button so you don't have to change the mixer setting. All the pushbuttons are super-quiet. They route audio through error-free, solid-state logic without program-killing pops, clicks or momentary feedback associated with loud, clanking, short-lived mechanical switches.

Our exclusive electronic patch panels make selection of input gain extraordinarily flexible. From mic through line levels, and anywhere in between on each and every input. You have over four million combinations to accommodate any channel.

### THE SECRET TO A FOUR YEAR WARRANTY WITH PARTS AND LABOR.

In the DC-38 you get three power supplies. L.E.D.s and lamps with an 11 year life expectancy. Pushbuttons spec'd at 20 million operations. Wear-resistant, crud-forgiving conductive plastic mixer pots that also take the heaviest of hands. In addition, all the critical electronic circuitry is burned-in so it doesn't burn-out.

And, no console made is easier to service.

### THERE'S MORE.

Like over a dozen specific models in addition to our DC-38-8S. With spec's that compare to the ones on your left. Mono-Stereo. 5 inputs to 12, dual. Optional solid-state clock/timers and remote machine control interface.

We also have a free, two-week trial. So you can put our claims, and our reputation to the test.

Give us a call, now. Collect. Discover the performance and versatility of a world-class broadcast studio board.

Discover the pricing that's also made Ramko's radio equipment reputation red-hot.

Engineered For Your Bottom Line.

## RAMKO

Ramko Research, 11355-A Folsom Blvd.  
Rancho Cordova, California 95670 (916) 635-3600

### DC-38 Series' Numbers

Output:	+21dBm max.
Signal-To-Noise Ratio:	-70dB
Frequency Response:	+0. -2dB 20Hz to 20kHz
Distortion:	0.3% or less
Crosstalk:	-70dB @ 1kHz
Inputs:	Up to 4 per mixer, balanced bridging
Price:	Single channel 5 mixer mono (SC-5R) thru dual channel 8 mixer stereo (DC-3Ms). \$1808* to \$3509* Dual channel 5 mixer mono thru 10 mixer stereo (DC-38 series shown). \$3632* to \$6762* Dual channel 12 mixer, slide atten., remote control. Mono \$6432* Stereo \$7998*

\*Prices subject to change without notice.





Routing  
Switching  
Equipment

3M

PROFESSIONAL VIDEO EQUIPMENT  
Magnetic Audio Video  
Professional Equipment  
3M

3M

Taft Broadcasting Company  
1713 Young Street  
Cincinnati, Ohio 45210

Taft Broadcasting is an immensely successful communication company with TV stations in seven major markets. Their quality standards are tough. Their business standards are demanding. And that's why, for the past three years, Taft has been sold on 3M Routing Switchers.

We lived up to their standards by saving them time and money. We saved them installation costs by setting up quickly and easily. We saved them equipment costs by doing more with less. And we saved them manpower and modification costs by expanding the system as their needs expanded. With 3M Routing Switchers, Taft was faced with add-ons, but never with obsolescence. They know our system will be as state-of-the-art tomorrow as it is today.

Our system can be as simple as a 10x1 or as sophisticated as a computer interfaced system controlling tape and film machines, printing logs, or connecting any combination of inputs to any combination of outputs. All at the touch of a button or the pulse of a computer command.

Virtually all 3M switching equipment is

microprocessor-based, so you can delegate control to individual stations, yet lock out other stations to prevent operational interference. You can route audio and video separately. And all controls are connected by one coaxial cable.

We offer five series of switchers, with your choice of control panels. And each one is designed to stay on the job for years.

For a firsthand impression of 3M Routing Switchers, check with John Owen, V.P. Television Engineering at Taft Broadcasting. So far, he's only had one complaint: "I wish we would have had them in '76, '77 and '78'."

If you'd like more information about 3M Routing Switchers, call us collect at 1-612-733-8132. Or write us on your letterhead at 3M Professional Audio/Video Equipment, Bldg. 223-5E, 3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55144. For inquiries from outside the continental U.S., call or write, International Operations, 3M, Bldg. 220-5E, 3M Center, St. Paul, MN 55133. 1-612-736-2549.

When you're  
Taft Broadcasting,  
you can't afford  
second best.

3M hears you ...

3M

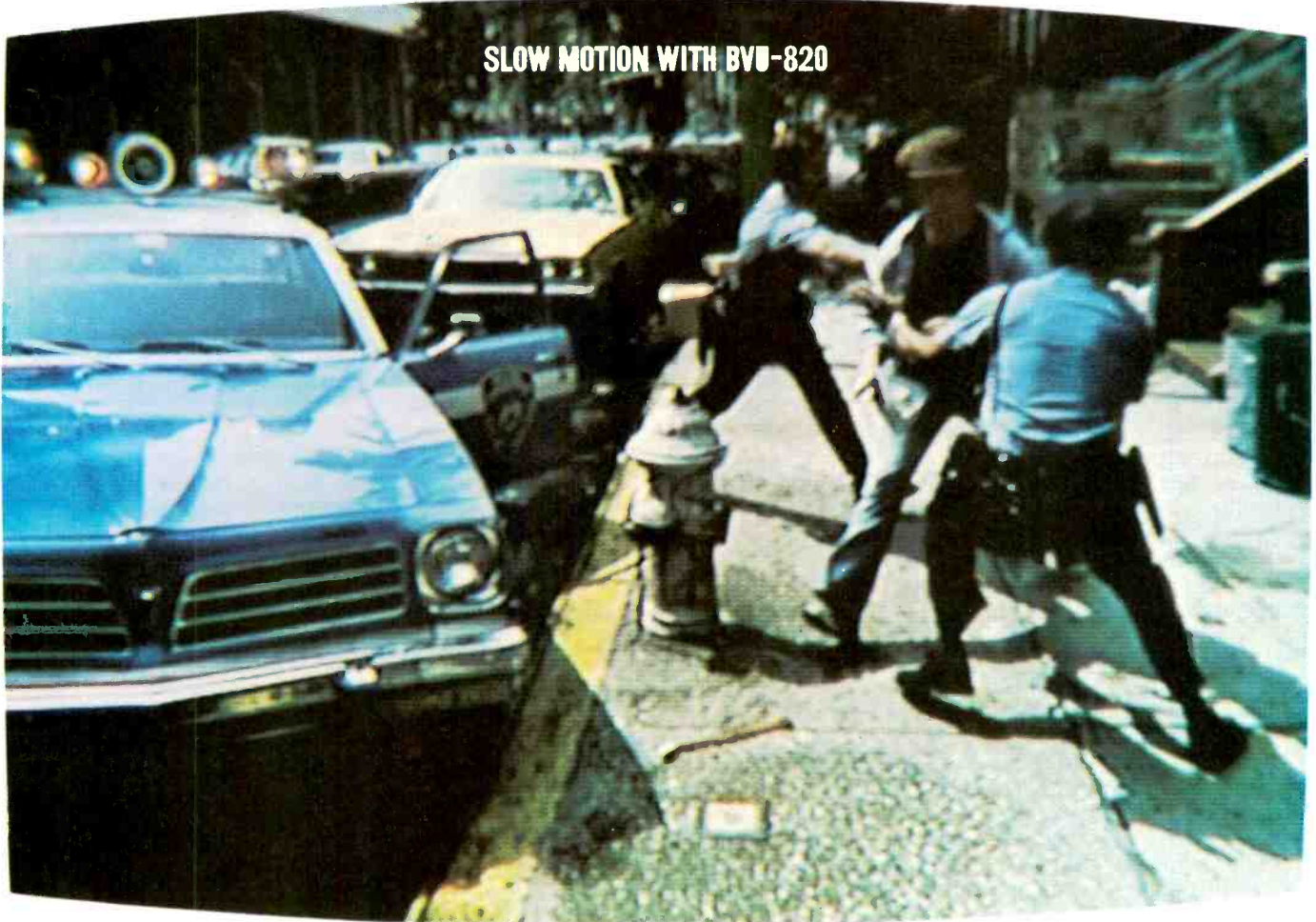
Circle (19) on Reply Card

SLOW MOTION WITHOUT BVU-820



**INTRODUCING  
U-MATIC  
SPECIAL EFFECTS  
WITHOUT  
SIDE EFFECTS.**

## SLOW MOTION WITH BVU-820



Sony, the inventor of the U-matic® format, as well as every link in the chain, has evolutionized U-matic again.

Now, for the first time ever, you can make instant broadcast-quality edits of those dramatic events which call for freeze frame, slow motion, fast forward or reverse, without transferring to 1".

And the implications of this in terms of saving time and money are enormous.

### TWO NEW WORDS IN 3/4" VTR'S: DYNAMIC TRACKING.®

At the heart of the new, fully integrated, plug-compatible Sony editing system is the BVU-820 videocassette recorder.

It retains all the outstanding qualities of the BVU-800 series. Including up to 40x play speed in shuttle, which is more than twice as fast as ever before—to stop, instantly, without slewing or breaking up.

But there's one brilliant addition—Dynamic Tracking. Which means U-matic users now have the ability to broadcast special effects—something which, until now, has only been associated with more expensive reel-to-reel broadcast VTR's.

### TOTAL FLEXIBILITY AT YOUR FINGERTIPS.

If the BVU-820 is the heart of the system, then the BVE-800 is most assuredly the brain. Not merely because of its 128 multi-event edit memory,

but because of the way it gives you total motion control of three VTR's.

The BVE-800 is expandable and upgradeable and includes full A/B sync roll capability; time code or CTL editing; built-in BVS-500 Audio/Video switcher control logic and something else only Sony can offer:

A price that's at least \$5,000 less than its nearest competitor.

### A CHAIN WITH NO WEAK LINKS.

The Sony U-matic editing system features another marvel of Sony technology, the BVT-800 Digital Timebase Corrector.

Without it, the BVU-820 is capable of up to 10x play speed—fully viewable.

With it, it's capable of up to 40x play speed fully viewable, and full play speed in reverse to 3x forward with broadcast quality.

For all the facts on the state of the art, from the people who invented it, call Sony Broadcast in New York/New Jersey at (201) 368-5085; in Chicago at (312) 860-7800; in Los Angeles at (213) 537-4300; in Atlanta at (404) 451-7671; or in Dallas at (214) 659-3600.

**SONY**  
Broadcast



# Satellite facilities for radio and TV

By Dennis Ciapura, group vice president, telecommunications, Greater Media, East Brunswick, NJ

Many broadcasters have come to realize that a flexible earth station facility can be an invaluable programming asset. This is as true for radio as it is for television, and a new movement to patch into the space connection is sweeping the industry.

Syndicated TV and radio programming as well as regular radio network distribution is now available in abundance, and satellite distribution offers absolute studio quality. For decades, TV operations and engineering personnel have longed for the ability to pick up special programming and news feeds on short notice, while radio engineers and program directors (PDs) have bemoaned the poor quality of their telco network feeds. Now both situations can be satisfied easily at low cost.

Although some broadcasters tend to think of an earth station as a single function terminal, a way to get a program or network feed that the program director is interested in, for instance, many others are taking a much more strategic approach. The real key to an earth station's value and cost effectiveness lies in the opportunity to access all present and future sources and not just the single proposed feed.

Although the price of an earth station to pick up *Entertainment Tonight* or one of the ABC radio networks may seem excessive in some cases, the broadcaster with an earth station gains entrée into a whole new world of programming flexibility, and it is the value of this long-term strategic advantage that makes the go decision so reasonable in terms of return on investment. Obviously, the absolute value of this long-term benefit will vary from market to market and format to format, but with digital radio terminals available for about \$10,000 and good basic TVROs selling for \$25,000, you don't have to see much increase in market share gained by better programming quality or flexibility over a 7-year period to make the numbers work.

Once this go decision is made, the real fun begins. Although there is a

seemingly endless array of equipment to choose from and the technical terms may be unfamiliar at first, the engineering considerations are actually simple. As a matter of fact, daily, broadcast engineers are getting their feet wet in satellite technology and thoroughly enjoying it.

Understanding a few simple functions is all that is required to intelligently work with an equipment vendor to get the ball rolling. Actually, most vendors are happy to handle all of the engineering, but broadcast engineers worth their salt will want to know how the darned thing works. So, let's take a look at some of the most important points of theory.

## Gain/temperature

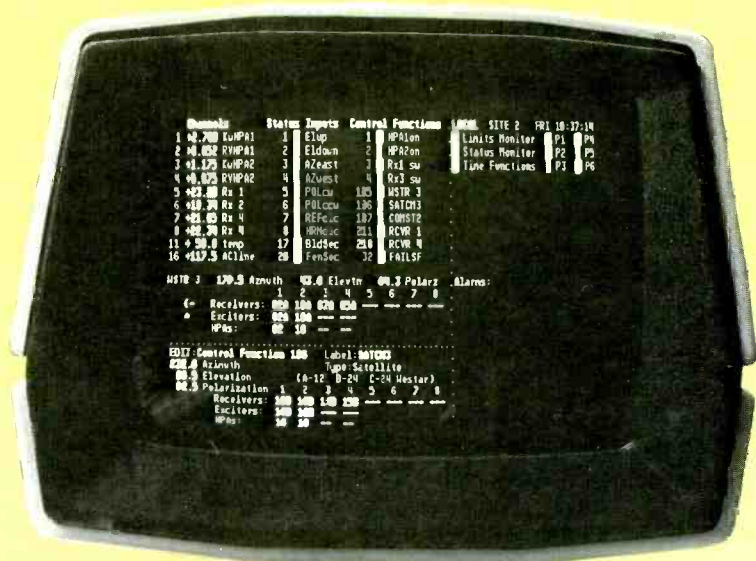
The most important earth station performance parameter is G/T, verbally expressed as "G over T," for gain over temperature. This spec describes the capability of the system to pick up

the extremely weak signal from the satellite. In fact, the signals are so weak that the noise generated by the molecular motion of the materials in and surrounding the antenna can actually exceed the strength of the signal! Because this molecular motion varies as a function of temperature, it is convenient to express the system in its temperature equivalent.

The Kelvin temperature scale starts at absolute zero where molecular motion stops. So, the lower the noise temperature in degrees Kelvin, the lower the noise. An 80° low noise amplifier (LNA) is better than a 150° LNA.

The gain of the system is a function of the antenna gain and amplifier gain, but the real figure of merit is the gain available above the noise, or G/T in decibels.

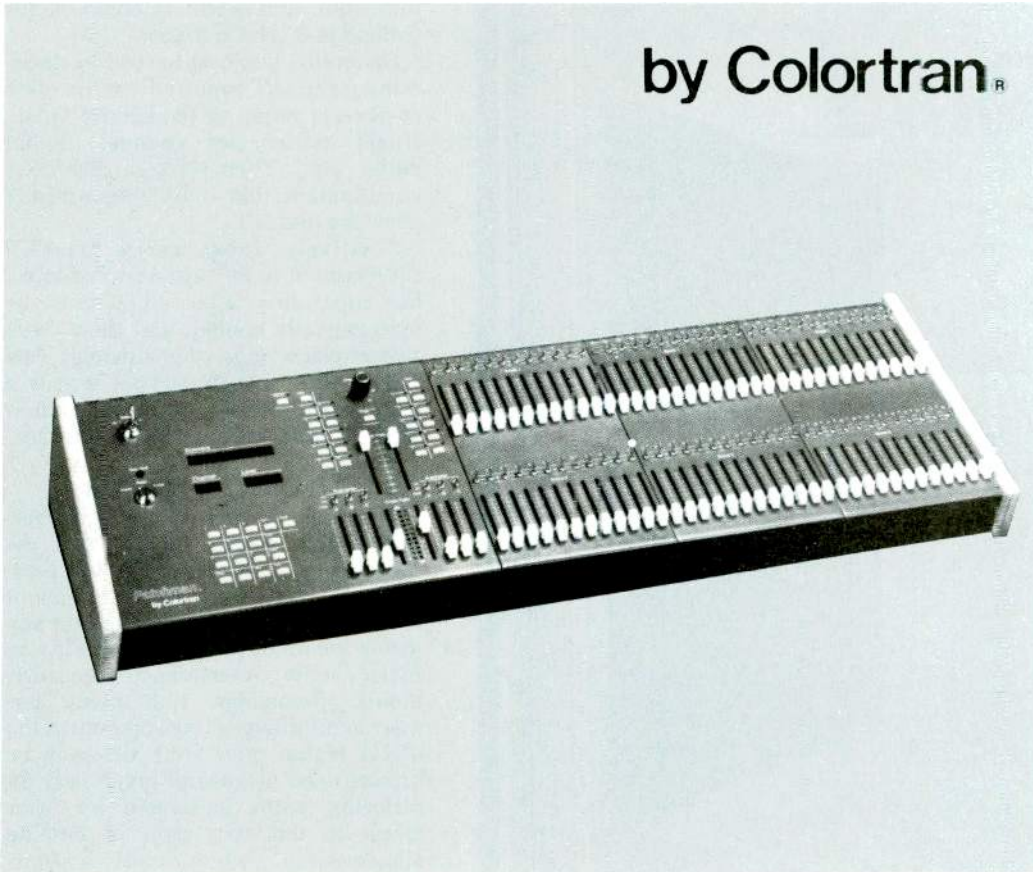
All other things being equal, the G/T improves as the antenna size increases and as the noise temperature



The Harris 9165 remote-controlled advanced earth station controller is an example of the flexible antenna and electronics control equipment that has been developed for broadcast applications. The system may be expanded to meet future needs.

Colortran's *Patchman*<sup>™</sup> is the new answer for low cost lighting control. It provides ten full scenes of presets with selective submastering, 12 to 96 channels of control for up to 512 software level patched dimmers, and a split dipless cross fader assembly to make your life easy. If you're looking for powerful/economical control, mail the coupon for details.

by Colortran<sup>®</sup>



# Patchman<sup>™</sup>

*The New Leader In Portable Lighting Control . . .*

Cut out coupon,  
attach to company letterhead,  
and mail to:  
Colortran  
1015 Chestnut St.  
Burbank, CA 91506

Literature  
Coupon  
— ● —  
Good For  
One Data  
Package  
— ● —  
Patchman<sup>™</sup>  
— ● —  
BE1132

**Table I.**

Several antenna/LNA combinations that will produce about the same G/T (network quality). Note how installed cost dictates selection.

ANTENNA SIZE	LNA	INSTALLED COST
5.5m	40°K	High because of parametric LNA requirement. Total cost: about \$65,000.
7m	80°K	Lower because GasFET LNA can be employed, greatly offsetting higher antenna cost. Total cost: about \$40,000.
9m	140°K	Very inexpensive LNA offsets even higher antenna cost. Total cost still under \$50,000.
10m	180°K	Expensive installation and antenna push cost up again. Total cost: about \$60,000.

# TransPath I

## Your Door to a Revolutionary Routing System



TransPath I is the first routing system to condense a switching matrix using the 3-stage concept. Central processing, using state-of-the-art components, allows unheard-of flexibility. A master terminal provides bus control or diagnostic information in parallel with individual remote panels. The system is equipped for either numeric or alpha-numeric displays.

TransPath offers multiple level switching with both AFV and breakaway operation, and all parts are virtually transparent. Input and output monitoring and redundant central processing are unique features incorporated in each 100 x 100 basic matrix, all contained in 29RU.

With sources constantly increasing and rack space at a premium, TransPath offers an innovative approach. Think about it.

Complete Descriptive Information is Available—  
Give Us a Call

**HUGHES ELECTRONIC DEVICES CORP.**

P. O. Box 1985, Grass Valley, CA 95945 • 916/273-7524

**HEDCO**

Circle (21) on Reply Card

of the LNA decreases. These two variables may be juggled to achieve equivalent results with component cost generally steering the direction.

The geographic latitude affects the angle of the dish aiming at the satellite's orbital arc. This also affects system noise because, as the dish aims at angles closer to the earth's surface, the ambient noise pickup is greater. Obviously, the elevation angle as well as the strength of the satellite's antenna pattern, or footprint, at the proposed receiving location must be taken into account.

Receiving satellite signals involves a threshold effect, because there is a G/T below which the signal is lost in the noise. The system G/T should embody a few decibels of margin above threshold, and 4-5dB is common for C-Band (4-6GHz) systems.

Generally, it is best to start by determining the G/T required for the class of service required (wideband video, single carrier per channel, digital audio, etc.). Then select a dish/LNA combination that most economically provides that G/T.

Relatively inexpensive GasFET LNAs down to 80° are now available, but super low noise amps must be cryogenically cooled, and these have super price tags. Fortunately, few broadcast applications require parametric LNAs and redundant GasFET units are the order of the day.

### Location and footprint

To review the factors that will determine earth station performance requirements, let's start with the location. Before even thinking about locating a C-band video station at any given location, it is a good idea to make some interference measurements. Remember that many terrestrial microwave links operate in the 4GHz region, and your site may be crisscrossed by several potentially interfering paths generated by prior users. In the early days of satellite transmission, when most stations were operated by common carriers, even TVROs were required to be formally frequency coordinated. This quickly became an impractical process as the number of TVROs proliferated. The requirement was eventually dropped for receive-only sites.

If interference does exist, it is not the end of the world. The broadcaster may opt for either shielding the site or filtering the sidebands, depending on the type of interference. Fortunately, many types of terrestrial link interference can be notched out of the sidebands at the receiver with negligible loss of signal quality.

The smaller radio program distribution systems often lend themselves to the try it and see if it works approach, particularly the digitally encoded



## Varian GEN II KPA. Pushing earth terminal technology through the 80's.

Designed specifically for today's modern world of earth terminal communications, the new Varian GEN II KPA simplifies complex communications problems with its advanced computer interface options. Easily adaptable, GEN II can be programmed to IEEE 488, RS-232 and RS-422 data busses.

**Smaller, more modern design.** Modular construction includes a proprietary,\* digitally-controlled, all solid-state, low noise regulated power supply.

Integrated in the RF section is a digitally-controlled PIN diode attenuator to provide precise setting of the RF output.

Controls/Monitors/Logic section circuits use C-MOS high

noise immunity digital techniques to energize, protect, control and monitor KPA performance. The modern front panel features all-LED indicators and digital meter displays.

### Enhanced Varian Klystron for High Efficiency

GEN II utilizes the Varian VA-936 series 6 or 12-channel klystron or the Varian VKC-7936 series 24-channel klystron for top performance.

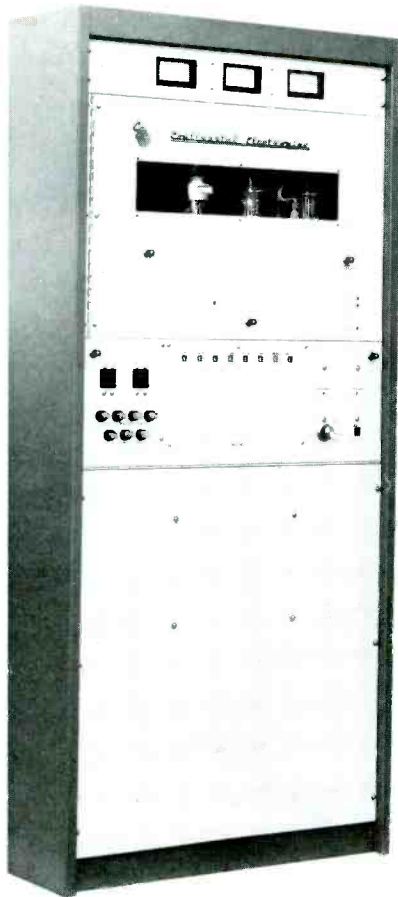
GEN II provides high efficiency with only 12 kVA for a full 3.35 kW tube, less than 1 kVA in standby and automatic 10% reduction of heater voltage for extended klystron life.

\*Patent applied

More information on the new GEN II KPA for the 80's is available from Varian Microwave Components and Subsystems Division. Or the nearest Electron Device Group sales office. Call or write today.

Electron Device Group  
Microwave Components and  
Subsystems Division  
3200 Patrick Henry Drive  
Santa Clara, California 95050  
Telephone: 408-496-6273





## Continental's 1 kW AM Power Rock: a sound winner that's ready for AM stereo.

Tough market or not, the Power Rock is designed to give you the best signal around. Listen to the loud, clear signal, and you know you have a winner. The Power Rock is ready for AM Stereo and accepts sophisticated audio. Conservatively-rated components give you an extra margin of safety for steady and reliable on-air performance.

For information, call 214-381-7161  
Continental Electronics Mfg. Co.  
Box 270879 Dallas, TX 75227

**Continental**   
**Electronics**

Send me 1 kW AM Power Rock brochure

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

© 1982 Continental Electronics Mfg. Co./4966

Circle (23) on Reply Card

systems, which are rather interference resistant. Many sheet metal vents or air conditioners have served as shielding for small roof-top earth stations. By the same token, be aware of which direction satellite signals will come from when considering new or renewal studio site leases. Nothing is worse than finding that the entire orbital arc is blocked by some structure. Local zoning should also be checked, but in most cities, if it does not show from the street it is okay, and certainly most small radio dishes can be positioned on a roof to meet this requirement.

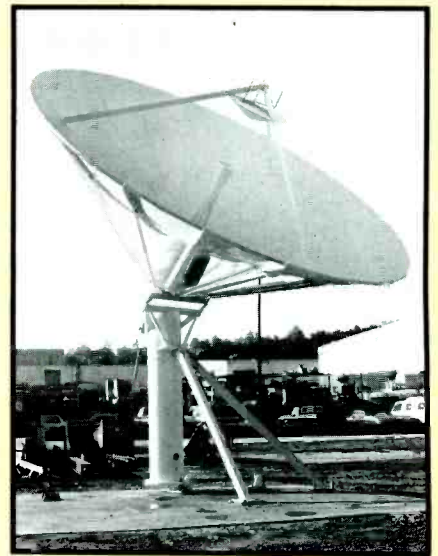
Once an interference- and bureaucrat-proof location has been selected, the rest is a function of the numbers. The site location defines the position on the satellite's footprint and, thus, its EIRP, as well as the elevation angle. The rest falls into place nicely. In the old days, almost every system was a custom design, but now equipment vendors tend to market low cost standard packages that work at most locations and offer upgrades to handle the exceptions.

For instance, a 7m antenna and 80° LNA combination may provide adequate margin above threshold and G/T for most installations with a little overkill in some areas. Another vendor may offer a 9m dish and 140° LNA with equivalent system performance as a standard TVRO package. In either case, it is a simple matter to substitute a 10m or 11m dish for operation in South Florida or some other location with an attenuated footprint. So, don't feel slighted if your friendly local earth station salesperson walks in the door and immediately spouts off appropriate G/T and margin figures.

### Antenna selection

After determining the basic system performance parameters, it is time to decide on a fixed or movable antenna and to select receivers and other options. As satellite feeds become more a part of routine broadcast practice, the trend at TV stations seems to be toward movable systems with auto-positioning and multiple receivers for the obvious flexibility that such a system provides. Program directors at independents can have a field day pulling specials off the birds, and network affiliates have found their TVROs opening the door to lots of attractive programming options, such as local color from major sports events. Fixed and portable uplink facilities are available in most cities to complete the loop.

Radio broadcasters frequently prefer to start with fixed dishes and only the receiving equipment required to bring in the program service that caused the earth station to be there in



The Scientific-Atlanta 8010A 7m antenna features simplified elevation over azimuth mounting, which provides 110° of uninterrupted azimuth swing. Designed with the broadcaster in mind, high performance, low cost and repositioning ease were design goals.

the first place. After all, a 3m dish is easy enough to re-position, and additional receivers and decoders are easy to install. So, even a basic installation affords opportunities for future options once the initial site is complete.

Even if a suitable location cannot be found on the station's premises, a remote location with a short microwave or telco hop is usually easy to arrange. Remote microwave facilities are an everyday broadcast engineering event, and remote earth station sites are not much more difficult to implement and manage. As a matter of fact, some engineering managers have been downright creative in this area. Al Martin at WKBD-TV in Detroit could not find an interference-free site that he liked, so he negotiated a space within the shielding berm of Greater Star Link, a local common carrier, and leased the unused time to the carrier to cover the rent. The 7m Scientific-Atlanta system is remote-controlled from WKBD and locally controlled at Greater Star Link, which also operates two 10m systems, including redundant uplink facilities.

A couple of years ago, Harris began calling its broadcast earth station package the SSL, or *Satellite-to-Studio-Link*, apparently looking forward to the day when the SSL would become as common at broadcast stations as the STL is today. If we step back and take a look at all of the new programming available via satellite, it's easy to predict that an SSL at almost every station will become reality in a few years.

||:~(-)))||



# THE ALL-AROUND WINNER!

## JVC'S KY-2700A 3-TUBE COLOR CAMERA



Rarely has a camera been received with such enthusiasm among video professionals as JVC's KY-2700. And now, as the KY-2700A, it's even better!

Resolution is now specified at 600 lines with excellent 0.1, 0.2, and 0.4% registration accuracy. For really sharp, noise-free video, the KY-2700A features

54 db S/N with 2H Vertical and Horizontal enhancement. That's the kind of performance you need when you've got important action to catch.

And JVC has added even more features. Now there's an Auto Black Level control to handle those tough high-contrast situations, and Auto-Black Stabilizer Circuit, Auto White Balance, Auto Beam Control and most important, an all-new Color Matrix Marking Circuit approaching the ideal in colorimetry.

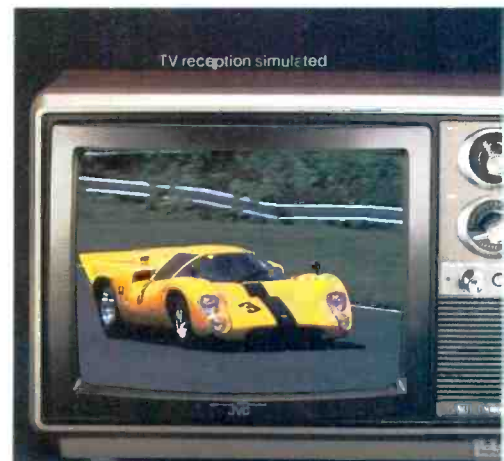
And for even more convenience, a new shoulder pad and Quick Release Tripod Plate, plus a complete line of accessories.

It's still the most value-packed professional 3-tube camera ever.

For more information, write

JVC COMPANY OF AMERICA,  
Professional Video Division, Dept. BE11/82  
41 Slater Drive, Elmwood Park, NJ 07407  
JVC CANADA, INC. Scarborough, ONT.

For faster action, call toll-free  
**800-821-7700, Ext. 7005**  
(In Missouri: 800-892-7655, Ext. 7005)



# JVC®

JVC COMPANY OF AMERICA  
Professional Video Division

Circle (24) on Reply Card

© 1982 JVC COMPANY OF AMERICA

# Fundamentals of earth station frequency coordination

By Harry Stemple, Comsearch, Reston, VA

Frequency coordination, a term native to satellite communications technology, is a 3-phase process designed to avoid RF interference conflicts and to ensure timely system engineering and efficient spectrum usage. This process can be used to help find the best locations for earth stations.

The first step in frequency coordination is interference analysis. This usually involves a computer study of interference aspects of a site with inputs from terrain databases, which may be augmented by some field verification of interference levels. This phase should identify all potential interference sources. Then it must find reasons that the problem should not affect operation or determine methods to mitigate any interference.

Once a site is cleared, that is, all potential interference problems have been resolved to the satisfaction of the user, the frequency coordination notice is issued. Technical data on the proposed operation of the earth station are sent to users of terrestrial microwave within the coordination contour of the earth station. Each microwave user makes an independent study and calculates interference involving its facilities. If microwave users find cases of potential interference from the proposed earth station, they report their objections.

The earth station applicant or his frequency coordinator must reply to any objections raised; present arguments as to why no interference will result; convince the user of this; and finally get the user to state, in writing, that he agrees with the analysis. Once all carriers agree that no interference will result from the operation of the earth station, an FCC application can be filed.

The FCC requires frequency coordination to be undertaken and completed before applying for an earth station license. For requirements and procedures, see the FCC Rules, Parts 21.100 and 25.203.

The FCC routinely grants licenses for earth stations with 9m or larger transmit antennas or 4.5m or larger receive-only earth stations. The FCC

will not accept applications for transmit earth stations smaller than 9m if broadband transmissions are proposed. These include typical video, high speed data, and other modulations that would use nearly a full transponder. If narrowband transmission is proposed, there is no apparent limit to antenna size. This is not meant to imply that there are no restrictions, however. There must be no terrestrial interference with other systems, and an appropriate showing of non-interference to adjacent satellites must be made with the application.

Antennas smaller than 4.5m for receive stations can be licensed under the provisions of FCC Rule 25.209(b). Although you can get licensed, you can only maintain protection from interference to the same level of exposure you would experience if a 4.5m antenna meeting a minimum quantity radiation pattern was used.

## Need for frequency coordination

The satellite communication bands are shared with terrestrial microwave systems. The first users of this band were point-to-point microwave users such as AT&T, specialized common carriers, video common carriers and miscellaneous other users qualifying

as common carriers. Since the late 1950s when the first microwave systems were implemented, the use of 4GHz and 6GHz bands have grown to more than 10,000 paths in the United States. In some parts of the country, it is difficult to engineer terrestrial systems to avoid interference. Because satellite earth stations need to be coordinated for more spectrum than terrestrial radio relay systems, their coordination is difficult, too.

The nature of the terrestrial usage of the 4GHz and 6GHz bands can provide useful insight into potential interference problems. 4GHz, for example, is shared with the receive function of an earth station and is used predominantly by the AT&T and Bell systems. Non-Bell usage constitutes a small percentage, but is increasing as the specialized common carriers (MCI, etc.) exhaust their 6GHz capacity.

The Bell system antennas are mostly horn reflector types. Their most important feature is their good radiation pattern characteristics. They reduce the energy escaping, in other than the desired direction, to a minimum. Even though Bell paths are numerous, unless the earth station is close to a 4GHz site or directly under a path, interference is unlikely. But, as

*Continued on page 36*

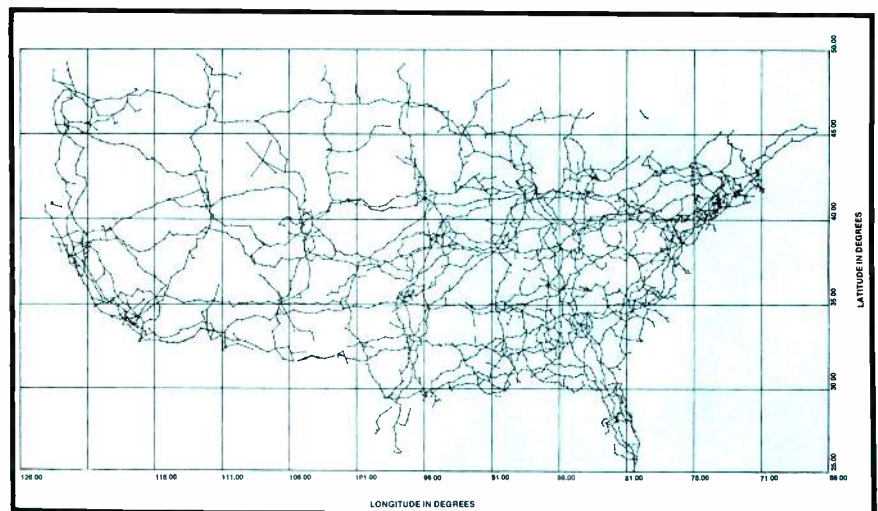


Figure 1. 4GHz microwave route map.

# You already own half of a digital graphics system.

Your character generator.

Hook it up to our new, low-cost FPS-1000 Graphic Paint System and you're in business. Or you can use the FPS-1000 as a stand-alone system.

Either way the cost will hardly dent your capital equipment budget.

## Simple hook-up.

The FPS-1000 can be easily connected to our Compositor 1® or any other character generator you may be using. So you won't have to pay for character generation capability you already have. And you can get into digital paint/graphics sooner than you thought.

## Economical, but powerful.

Don't be fooled by the low cost of the FPS-1000. It's a powerful system that includes a special-purpose color graphic computer and a 10-megabyte disk drive with a removable cartridge. You can use your existing Compositor 1 Graphics Compose digitizer tablet or order an optional tablet and stylus.

You get a simple menu selection to guide the artist, a master palette of 65,000 colors with 16 displayed, and five different brush sizes and styles.

For graphics you can automatically draw dots, lines, circles, diamonds, and rectangles. And automatically fill an area with color simply by depressing the stylus.

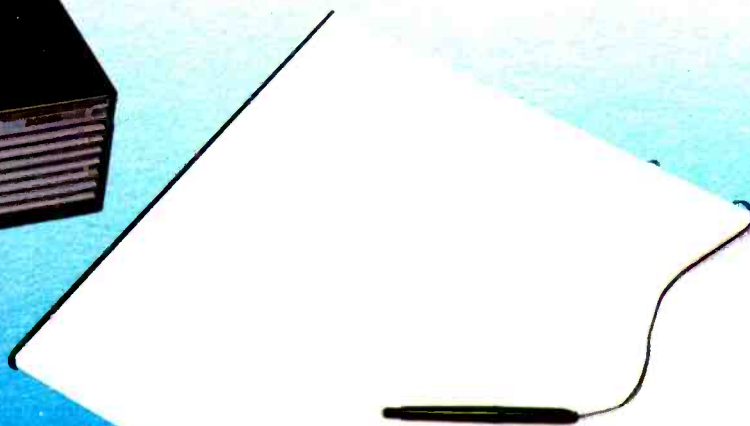
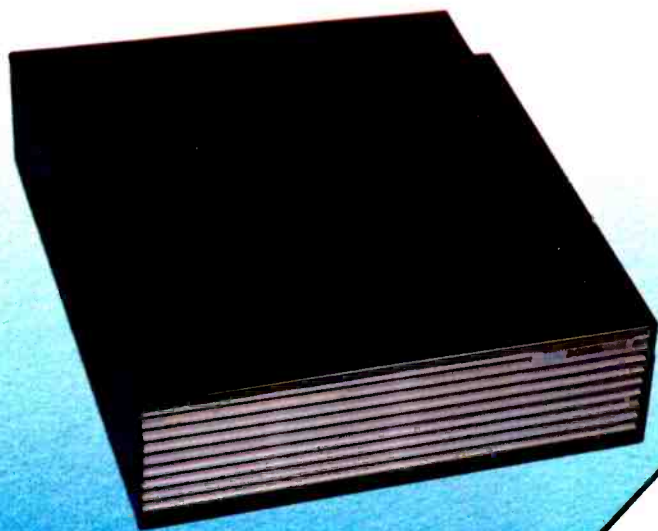
## Simple storage and recall.

The FPS-1000's disk can store 64 full frames of video. All you have to do to save a picture is press "Save" with the stylus.

Recalling a picture is equally simple—just press "Recall." All the pictures on the disk will automatically appear on the monitor, and you can choose the one you want simply by pressing the stylus on it.

Obviously you can have multiple disk cartridges. So your off-line picture library can be virtually limitless.

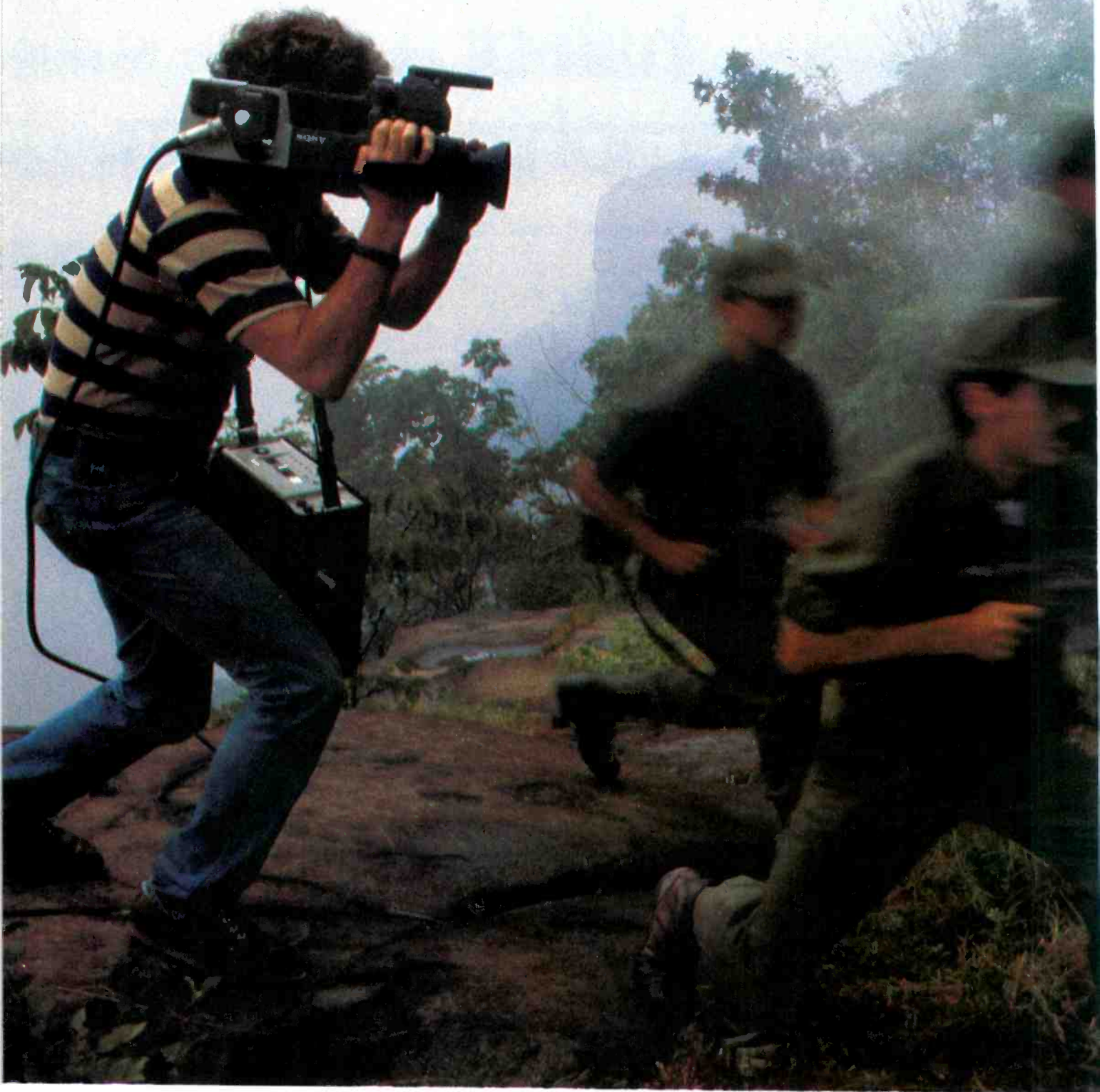
Call your local Bosch-Fernseh office for details. Or get in touch with us directly: Fernseh Inc., P.O. Box 31816, Salt Lake City, Utah 84131, (801) 972-8000.



# BOSCH

Circle (25) on Reply Card

**IF YOU CAN'T GET BIGGER CAMERAMEN, GET SMALLER CAMERAS.**



If your cameramen don't mind packing 30 pounds on their shoulder, you can stop reading right now.

But if they're like most cameramen, mere mortals, they'd much prefer taking on the likes of El Salvador, Beirut or even downtown Topeka shouldering one-third the weight.

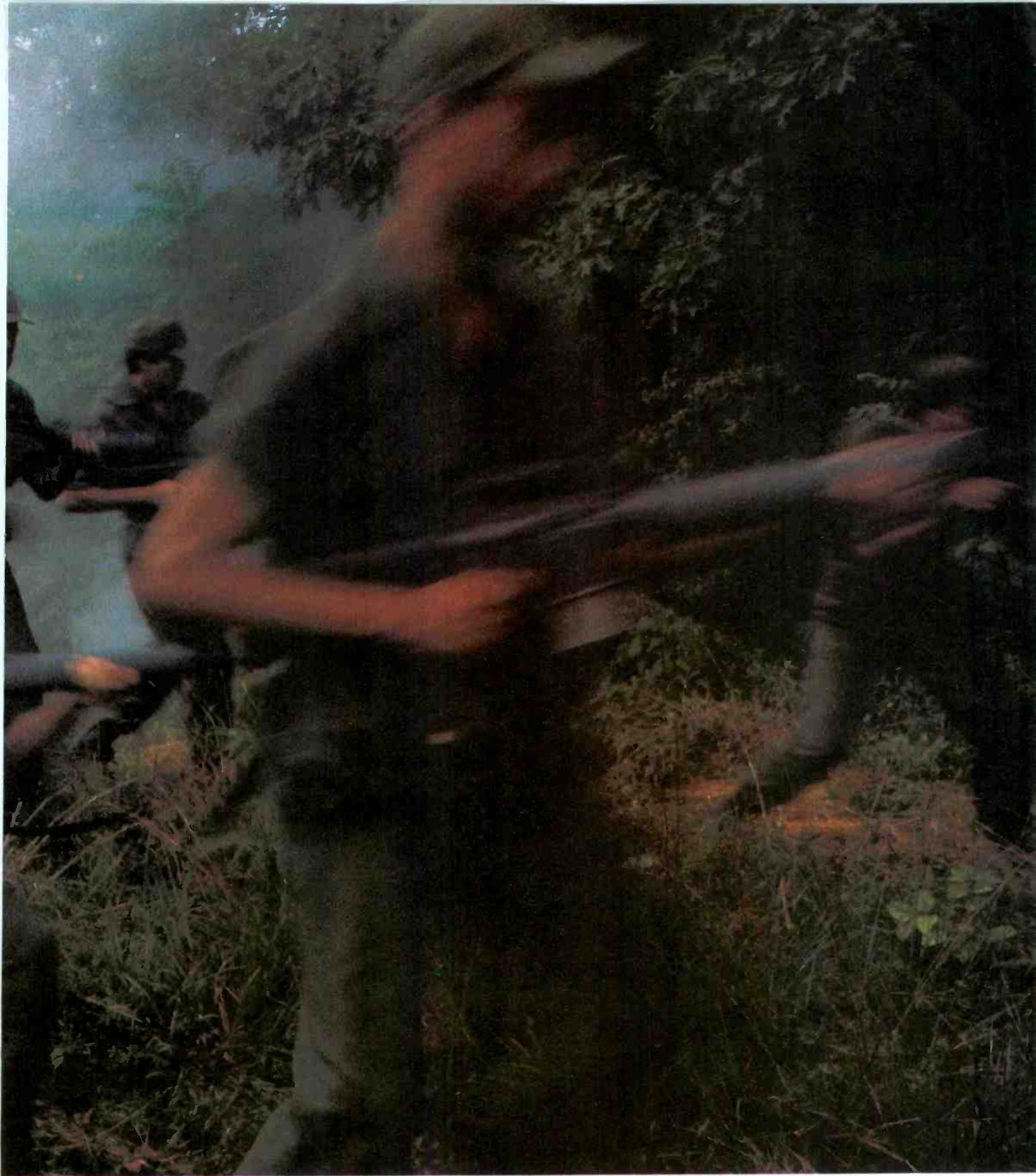
Which is precisely why Sony engineered the BVP-110.

Weighing in at just 9½ pounds and measuring only 14" x 3½" x 5", the BVP-110 is the industry's smallest, lightest, most compact full-fledged video camera. (In fact, it's so small,

one network actually strapped it to a sky diver's helmet, while another fastened it to a snow skier traveling at 70 mph, with the results of both being super video.)

The Sony BVP-110 offers distinct advantages beyond compactness. Because it's a one-tube, you're free of the single most difficult and aggravating problem associated with three-tubes: registration error.

You're also free of color drift and black balance errors. And the Sony one-tube frees you of something else—



toting around loads of extra batteries. This rugged, dependable camera has the lowest power consumption of any broadcast-quality camera in the industry. It'll operate for more than two hours on a single battery pack.

So if you're looking to stay out in front of the news, instead of behind it, and you can't get bigger cameramen, get the next best thing. The Sony BVP-110.

Sony makes a complete line of cameras as well as 1/2", 3/4" and 1" broadcast VTR's, editors, Digital Timebase Correc-

tors, and high-performance monitors.

For more information, call Sony Broadcast Company, in New York/New Jersey at (201) 368-5085; in Chicago at (312) 860-7800; in Los Angeles at (213) 537-4300; in Atlanta at (404) 451-7671; or in Dallas at (214) 659-3600.

**SONY**  
Broadcast



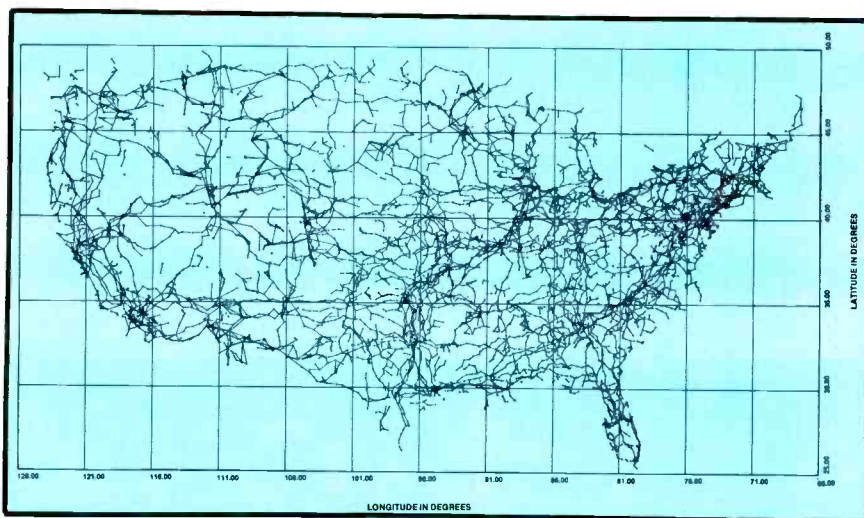


Figure 2. 6GHz microwave route map.

Continued from page 32

you can see in Figure 1, there is a pretty good possibility of this happening.

Earth stations transmit in the 6GHz band. The Bell system uses this band as much as it uses 4GHz. But here the usage by other entities is just as great. In general, the antennas used at 6GHz do not have as good of radiation patterns as the horn reflector. Considering there are 1) more than twice the paths in 6GHz than at 4GHz; 2) the less discriminate antennas for 6GHz

than for 4GHz; and 3) the protection required by terrestrial systems is 10-16db more than a video earth station, the difficulty in coordinating an uplink compared to a receive-only is greater. Figure 2 shows the 6GHz microwave environment.

In light of the congestion in the microwave spectrum, the main reason for frequency coordination is to determine whether or not the earth station will perform satisfactorily in its environment.

### Interference factors

Once an interference objective has been established, the received signal levels for each potential interference case must be computed and compared to the objective. The antenna systems and propagation path are major factors affecting the interference transfer from the interfering transmitter to the victim receiver.

There are two general propagation modes (or interference mechanisms) by which terrestrial relay facilities and earth stations interact—great circle propagation and precipitation scatter interference alone does not make or break an earth station site. Propagation accounts for one term in the interference transfer function. For the great circle mechanism, the propagation loss between the interference source and the victim receiver has a great effect on the levels received. On unobstructed paths (for example, line-of-sight conditions), free space loss calculations are used. Here the separation distance is the only factor of importance; the loss increasing as the square of the distance. For obstructed paths, separation distance still affects the loss by the same relationship, but terrain features add to the loss. Local earth station site shielding has a substantial effect on the loss, with more distant obstacles


# The machine of the 80's.


## THE GARNER 1100

It's no secret that one-inch will be the videotape of the 80's. If you're planning to convert to one-inch, invest in the Garner 1100 degausser to get the maximum use of your one inch tape. With Garner's one-pass, endless belt operation, you get complete erasures at the rate of 13 reels per minute.

Put the Garner 1100 to the test yourself. Use the 1100 for 30 days. If it doesn't live up to your standards, just return it to us.

We're convinced that you'll agree that the Garner 1100 is the machine to handle one-inch degaussing. It's the machine of the 80's.





**Dependability... Guaranteed**

**GARNER INDUSTRIES** 4200 North 48th Street, Lincoln, NE 68504 Phone (402) 464-5911

Circle (26) on Reply Card

# "WHY USE WELLFLEX"

## Optimum Design

Cablewave Systems offers Wellflex Transmission Lines designed to meet your most stringent electrical and mechanical requirements.

Highly reliable, the unique Wellflex construction provides a combination of strength and flexibility with optimum performance.

Outstanding electrical parameters include extremely low RF loss, smooth impedance coefficient, and conservatively rated power handling capability.

Wellflex is available with either air or foam dielectric with copper corrugated outer conductor, solid and corrugated inner conductor (depending on size), and with a tough, durable, corrosion resistance polyethylene jacket suitable for burial and prolonged life.

Air Dielectric Wellflex in smaller diameters, (1/2" and 7/8") offer a field proven, fixed helix design called Spirafil II—a single, continuous extrusion which locks the center conductor coaxially within the outer conductor, resulting in a near perfect impedance coefficient throughout the entire length of line.

RF transmission lines with welded and corrugated conductors are also manufactured by our associated companies in West Germany and Brazil.

Kabel- und Metallwerke  
Gulenhofnungshuette AG  
Radio Frequency Systems Division  
Kabelkamp 20  
3000 Hannover  
West Germany

KMP  
Cabos Especiais e  
Sistemas Ltda.  
Caixa Postal 7 163  
Sao Paulo SP, Brasil

## Optimum Performance

Larger Diameter Air Dielectric Wellflex Cables, (1 3/8", 3", 3 1/2" and 4 1/2") feature a unique vertebra helix design to achieve optimum crush and tension strength. Its "pillar effect", using less volume of dielectric, provides lower loss and higher power handling capability due to the more rapid dissipation of heat from the center conductor.

Wellflex has it all: low loss, low VSWR, higher power handling, smoother impedance coefficient, and rugged, long dependable life.

Cablewave System's Wellflex is type accepted for sampling systems in accordance to FCC Part 73.68.

Cablewave Systems, Inc., 60 Dodge Ave., North Haven, Conn. 06473, Phone (203) 239-3311

In Canada: LeBlanc & Royle Communications Towers Ltd., 514 Chartwell Rd., Oakville, Ontario, Canada L6J 5C5, Phone (416) 844-1242.

### Antenna/Transmission Line Systems Catalog



Complete in every detail, total information needed to plan, specify and purchase a complete system or component, plus complete engineering data and more!



Circle (27) on Reply Card

**Cablewave Systems**



## A dramatic character generator in a dramatically inexpensive time code reader

In Will's day \$2295 would have bought you all of Stratford. Right now it buys you the T6010 from Telcom Research. A Time Code Reader/Character Generator which reads any source recorded to SMPTE/EBU standards. And it's backed with a 5 year warranty!

The T6010 decodes time and user data and displays either on its read-at-a-glance .8" high LED's. Use it to insert data on the monitor as you view the master, and on the working dub for edit selection. 80 times play speed is fast enough for any VTR, and 1/10 play speed plus color framing indicator lets you be very picky!

Key data characters anywhere on the screen with or without box. Unique characters, bordered for easy reading, can be reversed or removed from the video. Fingertip control lets you

freeze front panel and video readings.

Microprocessor design means fewer parts, higher reliability and lower operating temperatures than traditional models. The result? A cool-running, thin unit you can mount immediately above or below other equipment. In control room or mobile. Plus features like parallel time out put for edit controller and automation interface, or user data output for computer interface to control special effects.

Telcom Research designed those and other state-of-the-art features into the T6010 after 14 years' experience in meeting the hi-tech needs of major TV stations and production houses. Ask your nearest distributor for technical specs

and a full list of features or contact us directly. Say Will sent you.



### telcom research

1163 King Road Burlington, Ontario (416) 681-2450

contributing as well. Generally speaking, on short paths that are obstructed, the interference propagates by the diffraction mode, bending over the blockage. On paths with a single obstacle, the amount of loss realized is dependent on the percentage of blocking relative to the first Fresnel zone radius and on the character of the obstacle. Rounded obstacles produce significantly more loss than those producing knife-edge blocking.

For longer interfering paths, each site sees a different horizon point. Generally, forward scatter of the signal from the troposphere is the predominant cause of interference. In this case, the factor that influences the loss is the angular separation of the terrestrial and earth stations. The angular distance is composed of a simple distance component plus additions for the horizon elevation angles. Large median losses relative to free space are possible for this propagation mode, but are subject to wide variation with time. For short periods of time under certain atmospheric conditions, much of the loss diminishes and the isolation nears that of free space.

An ideal microwave antenna would radiate all of its energy in a narrow beam, with none escaping in any other direction. In practical antenna systems, most of the energy is in the main beam, but significant levels of radiation are emitted (or accepted) at angles off the main beam. The angle at which one considers this radiation is called the *discrimination angle*, the level of radiation relative to the main beam is termed the *antenna discrimination*. This effect is applicable to earth station and terrestrial station antennas and accounts for two terms in Equation 1.

#### Horizon gain function

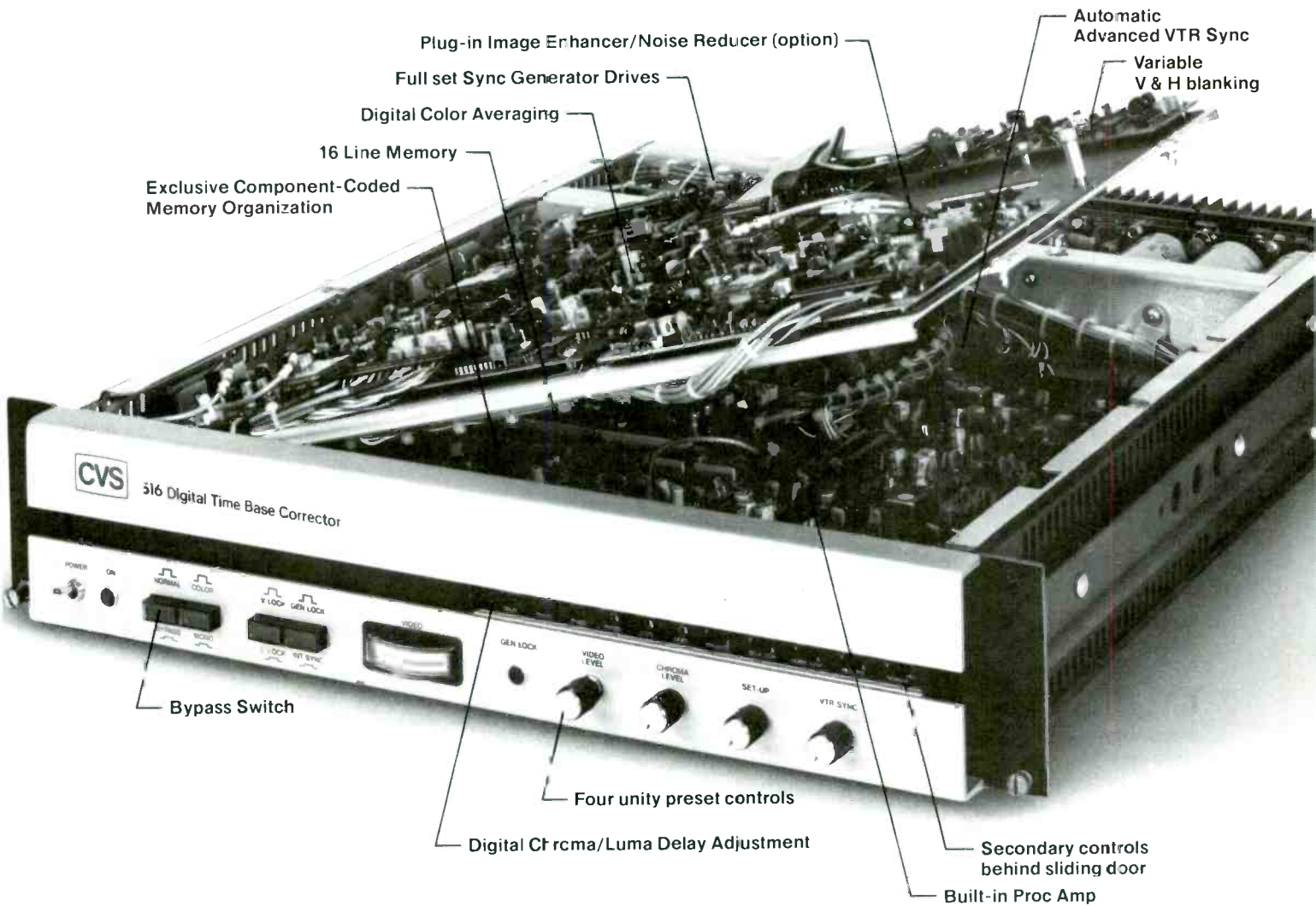
For the great circle mechanism, the interference comes from the horizon in the direction of the terrestrial station. In the interference calculations, then, it is the antenna gain toward the horizon that is used. Calculating the horizon antenna gain for the terrestrial microwave stations in the direction of the earth station is a straightforward procedure. Determine the discrimination angle for the terrestrial station and obtain the discrimination value from the appropriate radiation pattern envelope. The antenna gain is the difference between the main beam gain and the discrimination.

Calculating the earth station horizon antenna gain in the direction of the terrestrial station is not quite as simple. The earth station antenna can be oriented to view a range of satellites. It is not directed horizontally, and often the horizon it sees is ele-

Circle (28) on Reply Card



# Your best digital TBC buy for under \$10,000.



It's the CVS 516 from Harris, the first digital TBC made and priced to give users of non-segmented, heterodyne VTRs all the proven advantages of component-coded digital video processing.

The CVS 516 is ideal for broadcast, industrial and CATV applications because it has features that, before, you'd find only in TBCs costing thousands more.

Using the CVS 516 is easy. Front panel controls put you on top of your picture. Each control also has a pre-set unity position to give you a consistent starting point for all your tapes.

Improve your picture even more, at your option, by adding our moderately priced Image Enhancer/Noise

Reducer. This plug-in card substantially reduces luminance and chroma noise, and significantly improves subjective resolution.

The CVS 516 weighs 35 pounds, stands 3½ inches high, and uses 175 watts — major advantages for EFP and local origination.

So, if you're looking for a TBC on a budget, look at the best — the Harris CVS 516! For full details and/or a demonstration, contact your Authorized HVS Distributor or Harris Video Systems today. Be sure to ask for our popular booklet about the advantages of digital time base correction.



**HARRIS CORPORATION**                      **HARRIS VIDEO SYSTEMS**  
**P.O. BOX 523, 1255 E. ARQUES AVENUE, SUNNYVALE, CA 94086**  
**TELEPHONE 408/737-2100**                      **TELEX 35-2028**

Circle (29) on Reply Card

vated. To provide the earth station horizon gain for the interference calculations, a gain curve must be developed, such as the one shown in Figure 3. This graph gives the earth station antenna gain toward the horizon as a function of azimuth. It considers the horizon elevation angles, the various pointing angles of the antenna, and its radiation pattern envelope. After the plot has been developed, the bearing from the earth station to the terrestrial station must be determined. Enter the curve at that azimuth and read the value of gain to be used for the interference calculations.

Figure 4 illustrates how the earth station horizon gain plot can be derived graphically. The computerized method is adapted directly from the technique to be illustrated, except that analytical expressions are used to determine satellite position. The curved solid lines show the arc of the geostationary orbit visible from the earth station at latitude  $\lambda$  and the longitude difference between the satellite and the earth station. The heavy solid line in Figure 4 shows the locations of satellites from 70-136° west longitude as they would appear in the sky for an earth station near Atlanta. Toward the bottom of the graph, the horizon elevation as viewed from the earth station is depicted. For any particular azimuth, the earth station discrimination angle is defined as the smallest angle between that point on the horizon and the geostationary arc. Figure 4 also shows an example for an azimuth of 210°, in which the discrimination angle is seen to be 32°. Now that the angle has been determined, the gain can be read from the earth station radiation pattern envelope. This process continues for the full 360° to generate a complete horizon gain plot.

#### Received signal level calculations

The relationship between the factors discussed previously and the received interfering signal level is given by:

$$P_r = P_t + G_t - L + G_r$$

Where:  $P_r$  = received signal level (dBW)  
 $P_t$  = transmitter power (dBW)  
 $G_t$  = gain of the transmit antenna toward the earth station (dB)  
 $L$  = basic transmission loss (dB)  
 $G_r$  = gain of the earth station antenna toward the transmitter (dB)

Equation 1. Interference transfer equation.

Equation 1 applies to interference propagated via great circle mechanisms as differentiated from the precipitation scatter mode of interference, even though the equation is basically the same with some of the terms combined and redefined.

#### Coordination contours

Great circle coordination contours are another required data element of a frequency coordination package. The purpose of the coordination contour is to define an area outside of which the potential for interference is so remote that stations beyond this limit need not be considered. The procedure establishes the amount of loss required to reduce the interfering signal levels below the objective and then relate the loss to a distance. The basic relation for the loss required is obtained by solving Equation 1 for L, as follows:

$$L_{req} = P_t + G_t + G_r - P_o - H$$

Where:  $L_{req}$  = loss required to meet objective (dB)  
 $P_o$  = interference objective (dBW)  
 $H$  = correction factor for earth station horizon (dB)

Equation 2. Solving for L.

Other terms are previously defined.

To obtain the loss required, one must make some worst case assumptions. Maximum legal values are assumed for  $P_t$  and  $G_t$  with no antenna discrimination for the terrestrial systems.

The FCC rules prescribe the relationship between loss required and distance that is a function of radio climate and frequency. The relationships are valid for distances of 100km

or more and follow approximately an 80 log distance relationship as compared to the 20 log distance slope for free space propagation. A typical coordination contour is shown in Figure 5. The jagged nature of the contour shown in Figure 5 is due to horizon effects. These are reflected in the horizon gain on H factor terms. The correction factor H of Equation 2 is by FCC rules.

#### Basic site requirements

Before the great explosion of satellite communications for all types of uses, earth station sites were carefully selected with protection from interference being the primary consideration. Most locations were many miles from the cities that they were serving. The ideal earth station site was naturally shielded by terrain at a spot that was calculated to be virtually free of interfering signals. For most types of communication, this type of isolation is not required, although it is still true that the most important aspect of a site is its shielding. Because of the dedicated use of most earth stations, it is desirable to have the antenna close to the user interface. Using the concepts just covered, broadcasters can get a qualitative idea of how well their sites will coordinate by considering a few possible sites.

If any microwave towers are visible from your site, there is a high probability of unresolvable interference problems. The separation distance is small, and with free space propagation, the interfering signal levels will be high. If you have a choice between a location high on a hill or down in a valley, take the valley for its natural shielding benefits. A site surrounded with dense trees can be good for reducing interference levels into the earth station, but consideration must be given to the trees' effectiveness if they lose their leaves. The entire domestic geostationary satellite arc should be visible, also.

#### Extended analysis

What has been presented thus far is the normal procedure for the interference analysis of a potential earth station site, involving access to a computerized database of terrestrial microwave systems; use of a computational procedure outlined by FCC rules; and extraction of data from topographic maps to consider effects of terrain shielding. In most instances,

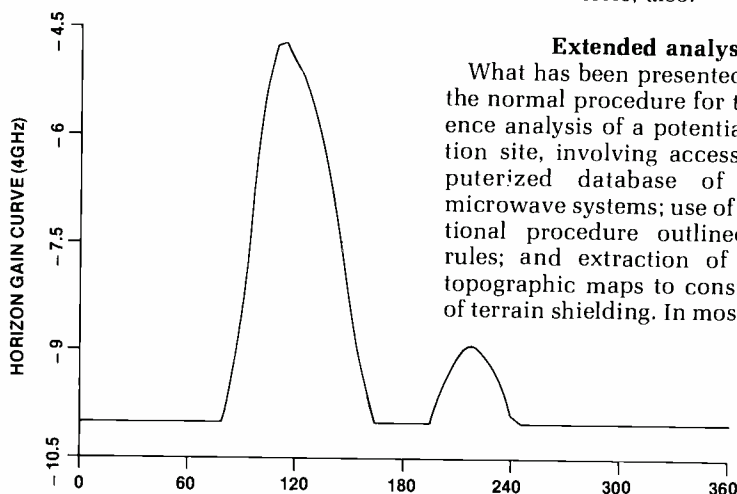
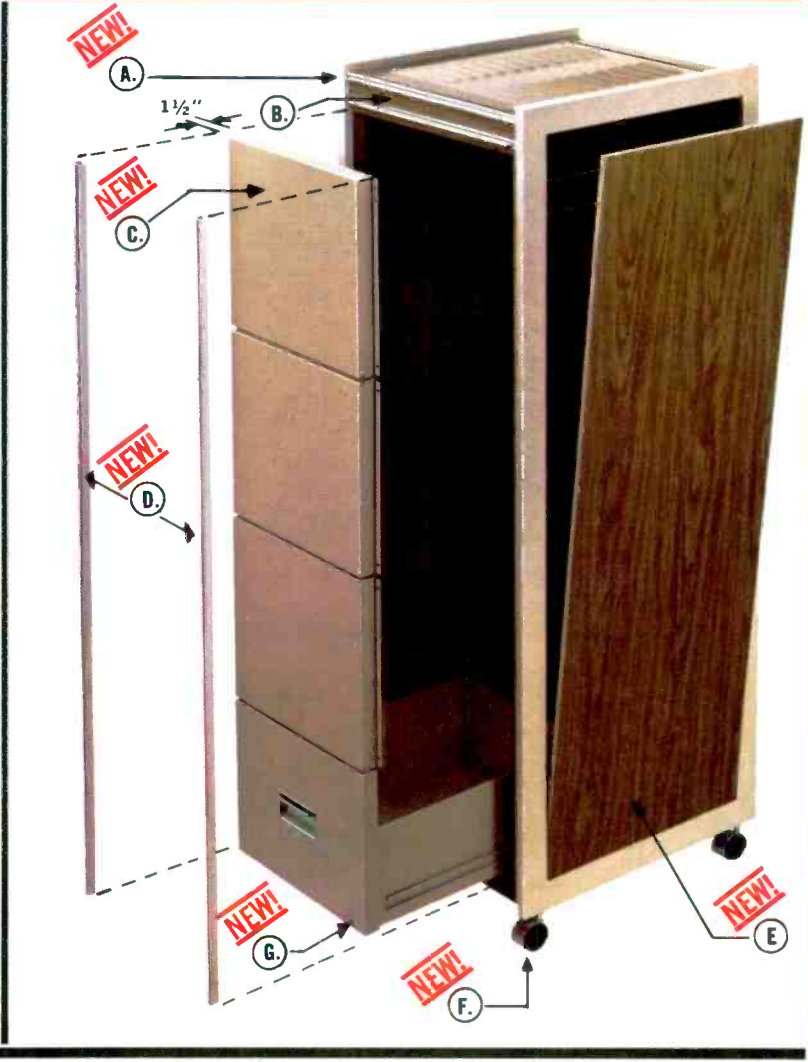
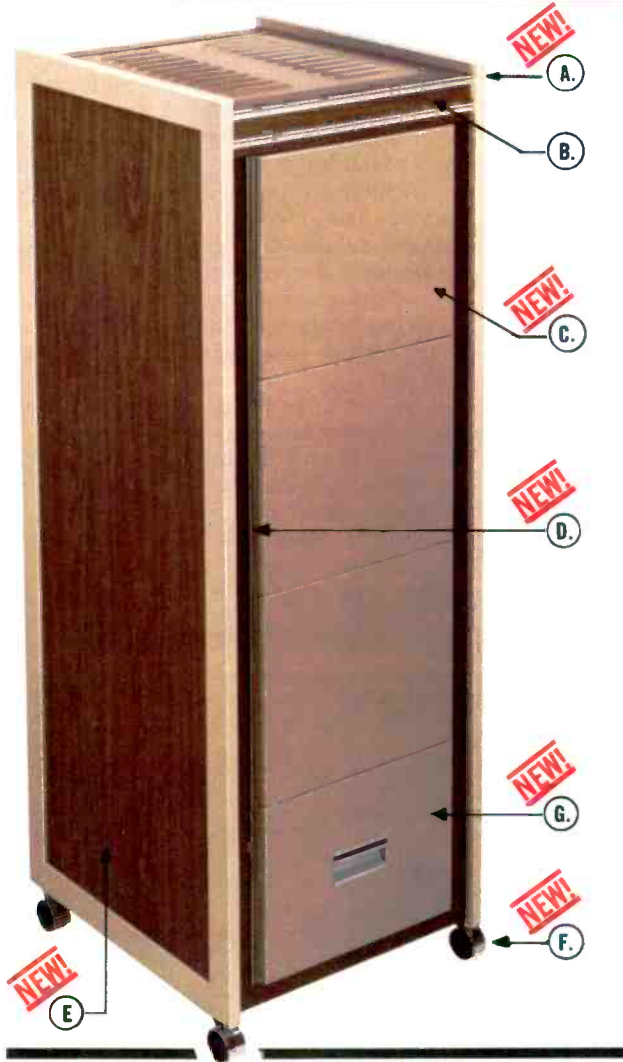


Figure 3. Horizon gain curve (4GHz).

**NEW!**

**STANTRON**

# "SUPREME" CABINET SERIES



## STANTRON proudly presents its' new "SUPREME" CABINET SERIES . . .

Starting with the STANTRON basic-cabinet module, fully described in the STANTRON catalog "cabinet-style" section, we have developed a new "design appearance," still maintaining the structural integrity required by the electronics industry.

- A. NEW!** Cabinet-frame design.
- B.** Horizontal trim #H6 included (laminate provided for engraving or silk-screening by customer).
- C. NEW!** "Projected" 19" or 24" panels for front, rear or top panel space.
- D. NEW!** Removable vertical, decorative-trim that "hides" the head of the panel screws. It easily "snaps-on" and "snaps-off." Sold in pairs.
- E. NEW!** Side panel design. Our new side panel is removable from the outside by a "touch/push" of your finger tips. This feature allows you to service your installation through the cabinet-side. There is no visible hardware to detract from the design appearance.

Circle (30) on Reply Card

- F. NEW!** We offer two new types of casters.
- G. NEW!** As shown above in the above photographs (assembled cabinet and exploded view), our drawer fronts, also, have the projected panel front to conform with the new 19" or 24" projected panels.
- H.** Available in four cabinet frame depths: 18 5/8", 22 1/8", 25 3/8", 30 7/8" (add 1 3/4" for the rectangular tubing "add-on" design).
- I.** From one to four color combinations are available on one cabinet assembly. With STANTRON'S 17 colors to choose from PLUS 2 laminate colors, you can design your own aesthetically-pleasing cabinet design.
- J.** All STANTRON accessories, described in STANTRON'S catalog #104, may be used with the new STANTRON "SUPREME" CABINET SERIES.

TELEPHONE:  
**(213) 875-0800**

MAIL ADDRESS: **P.O. BOX 9158 V.C., NO. HOLLYWOOD, CA 91605 U.S.A.**  
STREET ADDRESS: **6900 BECK AVE., NO. HOLLYWOOD, CA 91605 U.S.A.**

TWX  
**910-499-2177**

## POSITION ARCS OF GEOSTATIONARY SATELLITES

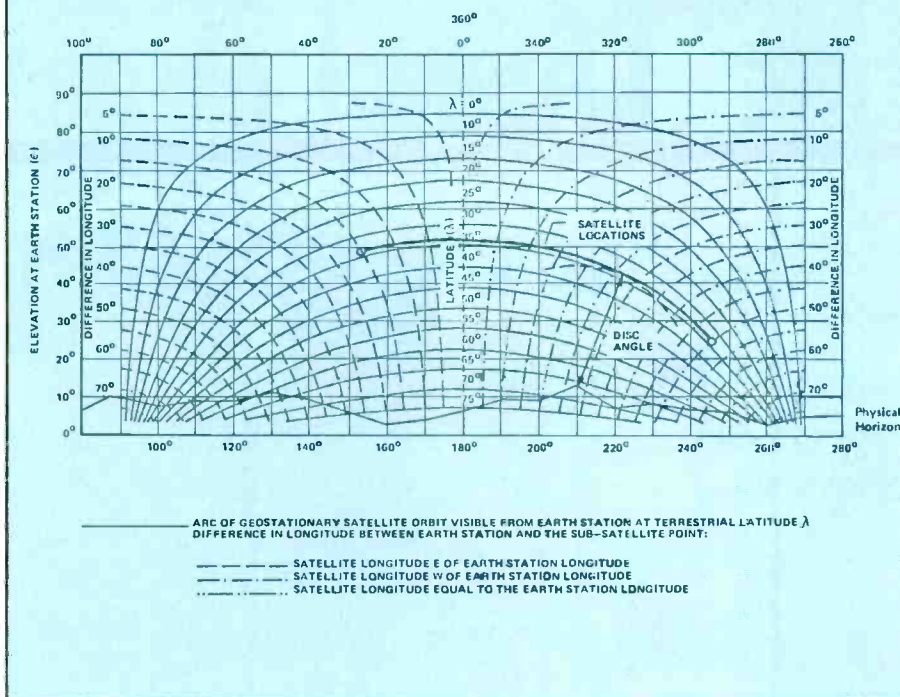


Figure 4. Graphical derivation of horizon gain curve.

analysis to this extent is sufficient to demonstrate that the earth station is compatible with the microwave environment. It is generally accepted that the procedures used in office studies are conservative, as they should be, because of the many unknown parameters that come into play.

If the office study shows that the earth station site will clear, it will be good with a high degree of confidence. If the office study shows the location to be subject to severe interference, degradation of performance is to be expected. For those sites that are shown to fail marginally to meet the interfering standards, further refinement of the analysis may be in order. The extended analysis discussed in this paper is confined to defining and correcting the great circle interference cases only, because little can be done to mitigate precipitation scatter cases except relocating the site.

Depending on the prospective earth station operator's situation, he may be justified in abandoning his initial site in favor of another if the office analysis indicates substantial interference problems. A frequency coordination agent will help you select and coordinate new sites. For

## CREATE THE PERFECT AUDIO SYNCHRONIZER/EDITOR

Take a moment and imagine that you were to design the ultimate tool for audio post-production — the world's most sophisticated, efficient and reliable synchronizer/editor. Check those features that you would want to incorporate:

- Interlocks and controls any combination of audio, video and film machines.
- Application software programs include SOUND EFFECTS ASSEMBLY/SWEETENING, AUTOMATED DIALOGUE REPLACEMENT/FOLEY (with beep cues), multi-track OVERDUBBING, RE-RECORDING/MIXING and TELECINE.
- Integral time code generator, including jam sync, Genlock option. Switchable frame rate (30, 29.97, 25, 24 FPS).
- Time code readers, -30 to +13 dBm. SMPTE/EBU/DROP. Even okay with discontinuous/edited code.
- Distributed processing with 4 Motorola™ 6800 microprocessors.
- 11 plug-in circuit boards with computer diagnostics for quick repairs.
- 88 test points, front accessible.
- RS232C/422A serial interface option.
- Entries may be made in time code running time (local zero), film feet/frames, from memory points, or on-the-fly.
- For FILM: time code synthesizer interface eliminates need for costly shaft encoders.
- For AUDIO: Tach/time code reader saves tape head contact and eliminates need for wide-band pre-amps.
- For VIDEO: Control track or time code. High speed reac up to 100K. Specialized interfaces include Sony BVH-1100 serial and Bosch BC1-50.
- High speed 2 megacycle bi-directional intercomputer bus.
- Computer boards are exclusively C-MOS and TTL, MSI, and contain over 22 LSI integrated circuits.
- 26K bytes of firmware expandable to 34K.
- 4K bytes of RAM.
- $\pm 1/3$  play speed synchronization.
- Software intensive compared to other synchronizers on the market.
- Lock stability  $\pm 50$  microseconds typically. Lock time 2/3 seconds to bit lock typically.
- Record advance compensation. For machines with gapless drop in and out of record, the delay between bias and erase switching may be stored in memory.
- 10 L.E.D. status indicators.
- 23 high-level function user keys.
- Tape-limit storage prevents tape run-out during shuttling operations.



**AK**  
AUDIO KINETICS

4721 Laurel Canyon Blvd.  
Suite 209  
North Hollywood, CA 91607  
213/980-5717. Telex: 194781  
Toll free outside California  
1-800-423-3666

If your assessment included at least a handful of these unique features, then you should learn more about the AUDIO KINETICS O-LOCK. In fact, the only thing more impressive than our specifications is our prestigious list of satisfied users.

**O-Lock 3.0. Where the Industry is Headed.**

Circle (31) on Reply Card



## Now getting the hot story live is as easy as calling home. The SM82.

Sometimes a story breaks so fast there's practically no time to set up lines of communication. Knowing that, Shure has developed a microphone to keep both you and the story well covered.

The Shure SM82 Cardioid Condenser Microphone. It's the only line-level microphone tough enough for the rigors of day to day remote ENG broadcast assignments. And all your crew has to do is just patch it straight into the transmitter connection of the nearest telephone... call your station, and they're home free. Or, it can be connected directly across a dialed-up phone line. No separate amplifiers, limiters, or line-level adapters are necessary.

Just as important, the SM82 is ideal for assignments involving very long cable runs (up to one mile without equalization) typically encountered when covering sporting events, parades, and political rallies.

While electronic news journalists will appreciate the SM82's extended reach and exceptional balance in hand-held situations, you'll love its low mechanical handling noise, rugged construction and reliable operation over a

variety of temperature, humidity and wind conditions.

Its built-in limiter kicks in at 100 dB SPL, preventing overload of the microphone's internal line amplifiers.

The SM82 utilizes an internal battery or it can be externally powered by an optional PS1 power supply or equivalent. For added security, it automatically switches to battery power if its simplex source should ever fail.

If you're in the broadcast operations ENG/EFP business, you know there are lots of ways to get a live story—even more ways to miss one. Now, with the SM82 on the scene, it is simply a matter of calling home.

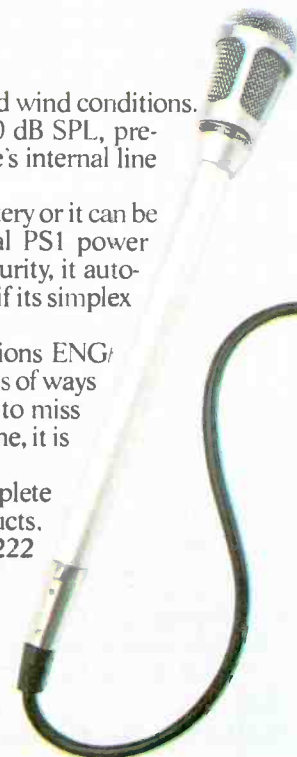
For more information on the complete line of professional broadcast products, call or write Shure Brothers Inc., 222

Hartrey Ave.,  
Evanston, IL  
60204, (312)  
866-2553.

# SHURE®

THE SOUND OF THE PROFESSIONALS®... WORLDWIDE

Circle (32) on Reply Card



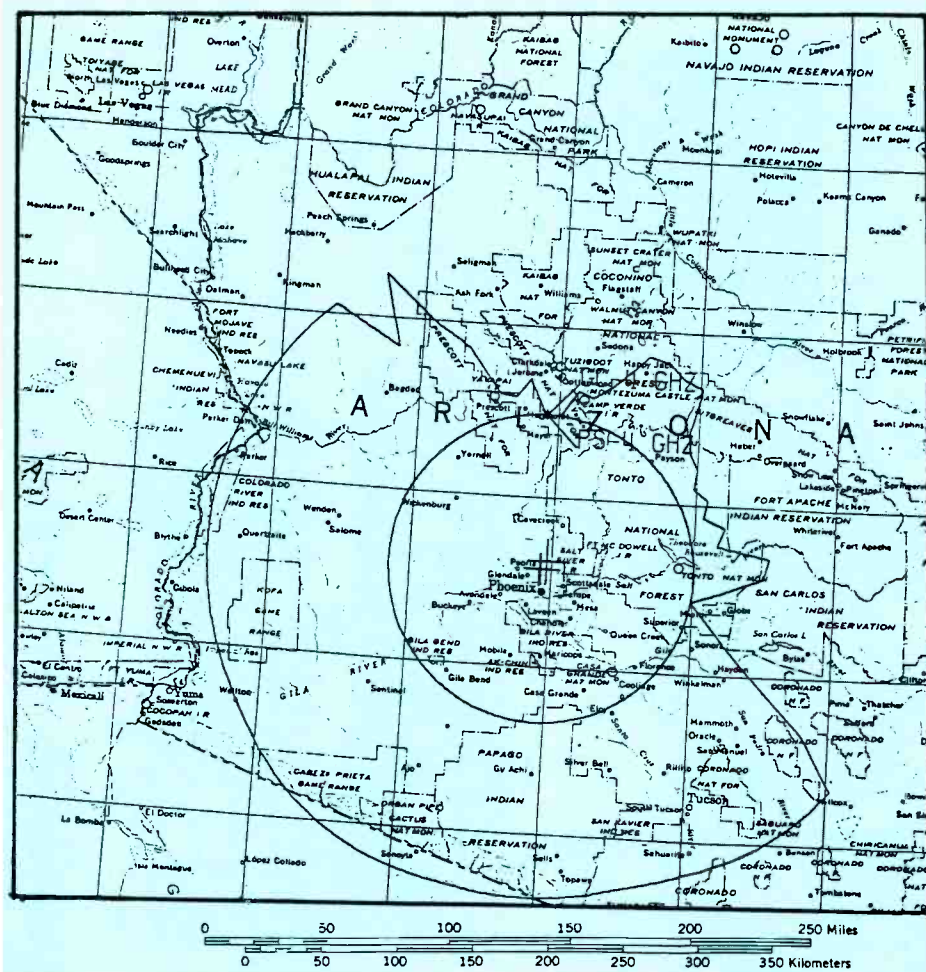


Figure 5. Coordination contour.

others, a more detailed analysis should be initiated to better define the magnitude of the problem so that the viability of corrective measures may be evaluated more intelligently. To further refine the office study, some analysis beyond that which is normally done is required. Extended analysis most often means on-site field work either by the prospective earth station operator or by consultants.

#### Local shielding

One of the first improvements to the office study is to provide better input for the propagation loss prediction routines. Normally input data is taken from USGS topographic maps. This provides terrain heights along the path, but many other obstacles could be present that would offer additional isolation between the earth station and the terrestrial microwave tower. Particularly with small diameter antennas, buildings and dense groves of trees are types of obstruction normally considered in better path definition.

Slight antenna relocation can provide improved electromagnetic compatibility. With potential interference problems identified, the final position of the earth station antenna can be

chosen to take maximum advantage of near-in obstacles along the azimuth where the interference is expected.

#### Field intensity measurements

RFI measurements have proved themselves valuable in determining more precisely the extent of an interference problem predicted by the office study. The results of the measurements normally show the interference problems to be less severe than predicted, and occasionally point out unpredictable problems, such as reflections.

The RFI measurements quantify the interfering signal levels arriving at the site. At 4GHz, the earth station receive band, the measurements give direct evaluation of expected interfering signal levels. At 6GHz, the earth station transmit band, the levels measured at the earth station site are used to compute isolation between it and the terrestrial receiver. From the isolation, the expected interference level at the terrestrial receiver can be predicted.

Figure 6, which has elements similar to an earth station system, shows a typical measurement block diagram. This configuration uses a CAS horn antenna, the output of which goes to a

low noise amplifier that establishes the maximum measurement system sensitivity. A spectrum analyzer is used as a detector and photographs of its display provide a record of the measurements. Normally, the sweep width of the spectrum analyzer is set to display the full 500MHz of either the 4GHz or 6GHz common carrier bands. The test antenna is scanned 360° to detect any interference sources, with scans being made for vertical and horizontal polarizations. Figure 7 shows a spectrum analyzer display photograph with several terrestrial interfering signals visible.

Normally, over a 24-hour period, the best microwave propagation conditions and thus the worst interference situation, occur after midnight and continue until sunrise when air temperature begins to increase. Typically measurements are made during the daytime to allow for easy setup and a preliminary look at the site. The tests are then repeated at night to get a feel for the fluctuation in signal levels that might be expected. Using statistical information from the propagation loss prediction models, one can extend the results of the measurements to the worst season of the year and short-term levels of interference.

#### Diffraction screens

Diffraction fences constructed of hardware cloth, expanded metal or chain link fence with metal strips inserted in the mesh, could be used to reduce interfering signal levels. Analytical methods for computing loss due to a diffraction fence are from classical optics models for knife-edge diffraction. This method supposes that the knife edge is in the far field of the earth station antenna (1.5 miles at 4GHz and 2.2 miles at 6GHz). A fence constructed at these distances would be large and add an additional land acquisition problem. To achieve 15dB of shielding at 1.5 miles from the earth station, the screen should extend 37 feet above the antenna center line and be about 200 feet wide. One should not rely on diffraction fences for large amounts of isolation if they are constructed too close to the antenna. Losses of 20dB are maximum. 15dB is a comfortable value.

Because the diffraction fences are usually proposed to be constructed within the near field of the antenna, it is difficult to separate the effects of shield and antenna. For rigorous analysis, the shield would be considered part of the antenna for calculation of its far-field gain.

#### Pit shielding

Pit shielding, the erection of earthen mounds around the earth station, has been shown to provide more than

# PLANNING AN EARTH STATION? THEN PLAN FOR THE BEST.

Satellite earth stations of the 80's require the most advanced technology. Here are six important reasons why you should include SatCom Technologies antennas in your plans.

- **BROAD PRODUCT RANGE** - 5.5, 7, 9.2, 11 and 13-meter diameters. Also, 4.5, 7 and 10-meter Torus multiple beam antennas.
- **HIGH PERFORMANCE** - low sidelobe patterns, fully tested and documented, C-band and Ku-band versions. (We manufacture the only 7-meter antenna qualified by the Public Broadcasting Service).
- **FLEXIBILITY** - available now for Ku-band and 2° satellite spacing or upgradable later.
- **QUALITY CONSTRUCTION** - featuring precision aluminum reflectors manufactured with the exclusive RSi AccuShape process.
- **REMOTE CONTROL** - via microprocessor-based programmable controller.
- **PROVEN FIELD OPERATION** - on common carriers, TV broadcast stations and cable TV headends.



For more information, call or write:

**SatCom Technologies, Inc.**

2912 Pacific Drive  
Norcross, Georgia 30071  
(404) 448-2116 Telex 70-8496

an RSi Company

Circle (33) on Reply Card

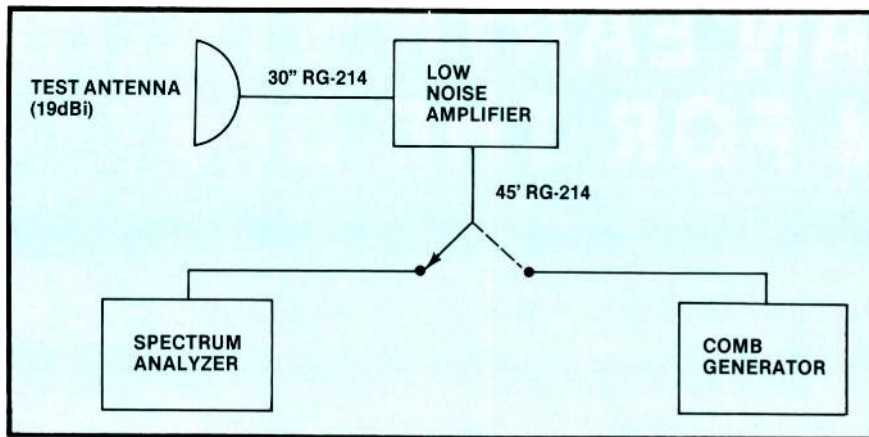


Figure 6. Measurement block diagram.

25dB of shielding. The earth station site must be large enough to accommodate the sloping sides of the pit. One must also consider the significant drainage problems if the antenna is completely surrounded by the pit. A pit large enough to hold a 10m antenna, allowing full clearance of the geostationary arc, could occupy a 200'x290' area.

#### High performance antennas

High performance earth station antennas are another approach to reducing interference. Shrouded antennas in the 4.5m range are now

being regularly manufactured. Comparison of the vender's antenna pattern with the FCC reference curve shows improvement. This is used to advantage in frequency coordination.

#### Interference filtering

Filtering at RF or IF frequencies can often improve the performance of an earth station in a high interference environment. Although additional filtering may be applicable to earth stations with various uses, it is most often applied to video receive-only earth stations.

In this situation, most of the desired

signal is confined to the central 20MHz portion of the transponder, although receiver IF bandwidths may be 25MHz or 30MHz wide. Because of the fixed relationship between standard 4GHz terrestrial microwave frequency plans and the transponder frequency plans, interference most often appears  $\pm 10$ MHz from the center of the desired signal. For receivers with an IF frequency of 70MHz, the interfering signals fall conveniently at 60MHz or 80MHz. At these frequencies, good notch filters can be easily designed and built.

A narrow notch filter can reduce the interfering signal level before it reaches the discriminator, without removing too much of the desired signal. A problem arises if the interference is large and a deep notch is needed to reduce the levels to acceptable values. In this instance, the filter skirts can remove too much of the desired signal, causing distortion and effectively limiting the amount of interference that can be filtered. Normally a C/I of 25dB in 30MHz is considered the objective for video performance. With IF filtering, the level can be reduced 10-15dB.

Another limitation in filtering effectiveness results from the type of interfering signal modulation. If a simple FDM-FM signal is the in-

# ONLY FIDELIPAC GIVES YOU A CHOICE

## FOR MONO, STEREO...AM, FM, TV



**Master Cart II** For the modern stereo broadcaster satisfied with nothing less than the ultimate in performance.

**Model 300** The most popular NAB cartridge...performance and price make it the mono broadcaster's first choice.

**Model 350** For use in stereo machines with inadequate tape guidance. The precision is provided by adjusting the cartridge.

and, for extended play...Fidelipac Model 600 and 1200. For details, contact your Fidelipac Distributor or



### FIDELIPAC BROADCAST TAPE CARTRIDGES

Fidelipac Corporation  
P.O. Box 808 • Moorestown NJ 08057 • USA  
609-235-3511 • TELEX II: 710-897-0254

Circle (34) on Reply Card



# Panasonic 'TO' Series Hi-Mic circuits for TVRO systems.

Panasonic presents the ideal solution for reliability in your TVRO (Receive-Only Satellite Terminal) systems: our new "TO" Series of Hi-Mic miniature hybrid circuits. Each can be used as a stand-alone component in your system, or combine all six in the series for a totally integrated Panasonic TVRO.

The Panasonic "TO" Series includes all the circuitry necessary for a state-of-the-art TVRO. Wideband FM Detector. Video Processor. Audio Processor. De-emphasis/Video Filter. AFC/AGC Jungle Circuit. And 70MHz High Gain Limiting I.F. Amplifier with Bandpass Filter.

Performance characteristics are superb throughout, thanks to our special Hi-Mic hybrid techno-



logy - epoxy-encapsulated micro-miniature discrete circuits reflow soldered onto copper printed circuits. They're mass-produced and fully tested using advanced production techniques, assuring you of quality, uniformity, and the kind of reliability today's satellite receiving stations can't do without.

So get on the beam - choose Panasonic "TO" Series Hi-Mic circuits for your TVRO system. We'll put satellite communications right in the palm of your hand. For complete design and performance data, contact us today:

Panasonic Industrial Company,  
Electronic Components Division,  
One Panasonic Way,  
Secaucus, N.J. 07094;  
phone (201) 348-8075.

## We can put Satellite Communications in the palm of your hand.

**Panasonic**<sup>®</sup>  
just slightly ahead of our time

Circle (35) on Reply Card

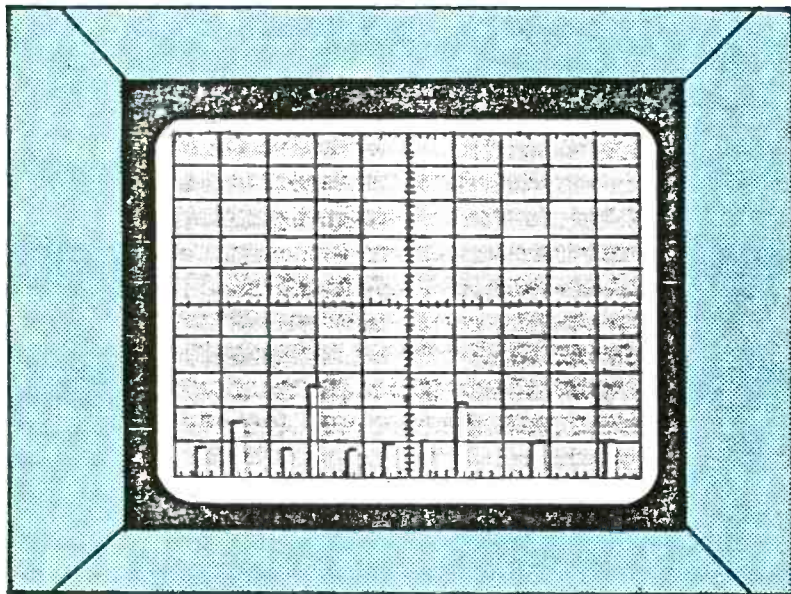


Figure 7. Spectrum analyzer display.

interference, the filtering works well, because most of the energy is narrow residual carrier component. If FM-video or digital modulation is involved, filtering is not effective, because these signals have high level broad spectra near the center of their bandwidths. A filter that would remove these signals would remove

most of the desired signal as well.

#### Site selection process

If the site is found to have interference problems and the fixes previously discussed cannot remedy the situation, if none are viable in the particular case, or if there is no site to begin with, a site will have to be

selected that is free from interference.

With the aid of interference intensity map overlap, it is relatively simple to avoid interference. An interference intensity map overlay is the equivalent of many normal earth station coordination computer runs at equally spaced points within an area. The interference value from the worst case of each run is saved and a single number is printed on a map that represents that level. In areas that have a low interference intensity, one must find a specific location that has the required topography, is available at an affordable price, and can be zoned properly. The latter two items are often more difficult to find than the engineering. Once a site has been selected in this manner, a detailed interference analysis must still be undertaken, but interference cases should clear readily.

Having some familiarity with the factors that influence frequency coordination will place you in a better position to understand what your coordination consultant is doing. This, in turn, can often help him do your job faster and more effectively. Above all, he will put your earth station where you want it.

||-[:(=))]]]



# BMX

## Series II

control logic for remarkable flexibility, plus a choice of 10, 14, 22, and 26 input mainframe configurations. Advanced discrete and integrated circuitry have been thoughtfully combined to yield lowest noise and distortion with highest frequency response and overload capability at a price that is "off the shelf". Plus, a new mix module is now available to provide two separate mix-minus busses for telephone talk show feeds. Panel layout offers an efficient, no-nonsense, human engineered format with amazing ease of installation and servicing. It's no wonder that the BMX-Series II is internationally accepted as the ultimate in high performance broadcast mixing consoles.

Call or write today for more information on how flexible and affordable our custom line of professional broadcast equipment can be for your system!



pacific recorders & engineering corporation

11100 roselle street san diego, california 92121 telephone 714 453-3255

Circle (36) on Reply Card

# Why Beyer mics represent a viable alternative to the usual choices in Broadcast.



Beyer MCM Condenser System



Beyer MCE 5 Lavalier



Beyer M 260

## Now there's another high-tech German condenser system.



Until recently, film and broadcast engineers thought only Sennheiser and Neumann made high-quality condenser microphone systems. Now the Beyer MCM Series offers the same German excellence in design and construction, the same kinds of accessories (windscreens, pistol grips, shock mounts) and facilities for 12V and 48V "phantom" powering.

And since the MCM Series studio condenser mic is part of a system which combines power modules and different mic capsules (long shotgun, short shotgun, unidirectional, omnidirectional and figure eight), you get more microphone potential for dollar output.

Like all Beyer microphones, the MCM Series is a truly professional instrument system suited to the widest range of applications in Broadcast/Film and Video post-production.

## With lavalier mics, small is not enough.



Electret condenser lavalier mics like SONY's ECM-50 have proven useful for on-camera miking situations because of their reduced size. And while many of these mics offer good performance in a compact size, the Beyer MCE5 also provides extended frequency response (20 to 20,000 Hz) and durability in an even smaller format (diameter: 7 mm / length: 23 mm).

To optimize its compatibility with a variety of broadcast and film applications, the tiny black MCE5 is available in different configurations for powering interface and includes a system with accessories like windscreens, expansion mounts etc.

At Beyer Dynamic's ultra-modern manufacturing facility in West Germany, we hand-build virtually all of our microphones in the most evolved state of fine German engineering.

## There's more than one way to bring out the warmth in an announcer's voice.



Broadcast engineers choose the E-V RE20 for many vocal announcing situations because of its wide frequency response (45-18,000 Hz)\* and smooth sound. Beyer Dynamic's M 260 also provides the extended frequency response (50-18,000 Hz) and warmth required for critical vocal applications with one distinct advantage: its reduced size. Its compact and efficient ribbon element captures the warmth traditionally provided by this type of mic. And because it is considerably smaller than a mic with a large moving-coil diaphragm, the M 260 provides a natural, balanced sound image in a portable format that won't obscure copy or take up valuable space in the studio.

The Beyer M 260 has its own custom-designed ribbon element to optimize the mic's performance based on its Broadcast applications.

The Dynamic Decision

beyerdynamic

\*Extracted from competitive promotional literature or advertising.  
\*Documentation supporting specific comparative claims available upon request.

# Selecting a satellite receive terminal/system

By Hugh R. Paul, Hugh R. Paul & Associates, Walnut, CA

The rapid development of satellite distribution systems, and their capability of providing the radio broadcaster with direct access to an ever-increasing variety of program resources, has been major topic at conventions and in trade magazines. The prospects of greater profits for networks and program syndicators through market expansion and for broadcasters as a result of decreased operating costs and improved audience figures have escalated this interest almost to a fever pitch.

Although the future looks bright for program distribution by satellite, realization of the promised benefits will not be without some problems. Announcements of delays in implementation by new and established networks, and the outright failure of

others, are indicative of the financial risks involved. Confusion exists among station owners over the technical transmission standards proposed or in use by various satellite networks. The prospect of adverse impact on existing or proposed receive terminals resulting from possible changes in satellite spacing may also affect the growth of these systems.

Station management obviously has many other factors to consider in making decisions regarding usage of program services distributed by satellite. However, if a poll of owners and managers was conducted, it's likely that the majority would feel that a satellite terminal will be an integral component of their station in the future.

As consulting engineers, we have had an opportunity to be involved in broadcast satellite systems at network and station levels. We understand that economics play a key role in decision making with regard to system design. The network operator is just as concerned with equipment and operational costs as is the small station owner. However, both must be careful not to sacrifice system integrity. The initial capital investment for satellite receive terminal equipment is small when compared with the total capital investment in the average broadcast

facility. For the station depending on the terminal to program most of its broadcast day, the capital investment vs. potential return is small. The station owner would be wise to take every precaution to ensure that performance and reliability of the terminal is as good as or better than the station's transmission system.

Any station owner planning to acquire a satellite receive terminal should give consideration to future changes in technology and program service requirements. Although satellite transmission standards for television are uniform, received signal levels do vary depending on the satellite in use and where in the footprint the receive terminal is located.

Audio services provided by the radio networks are subject to the same variations, but also employ several different transmission modes. Of the analog modes, SCPC (single carrier per channel) is most prevalent. Digital is scheduled for the near future. The key elements of a satellite receive terminal—antenna, LNA and downconverter—are common to all modes of transmission, whether television or radio.

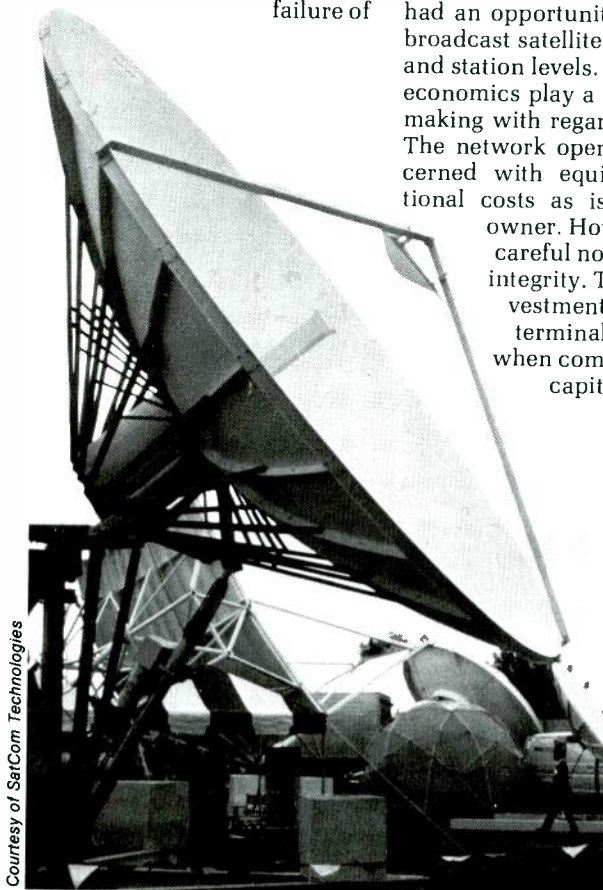
Based on computer and/or on-site studies, a network can make recommendations to its affiliates as to the types of equipment required to ensure acceptable satellite receive terminal performance. However, because of factors mentioned earlier, performance may not be acceptable should the affiliate attempt to use the equipment to receive satellite programming from other sources.

Unless the receive terminal is constructed in conformance with FCC licensing requirements and the terminal is actually licensed, there is no protection from interference that may result from future development of terrestrial microwave systems. At this

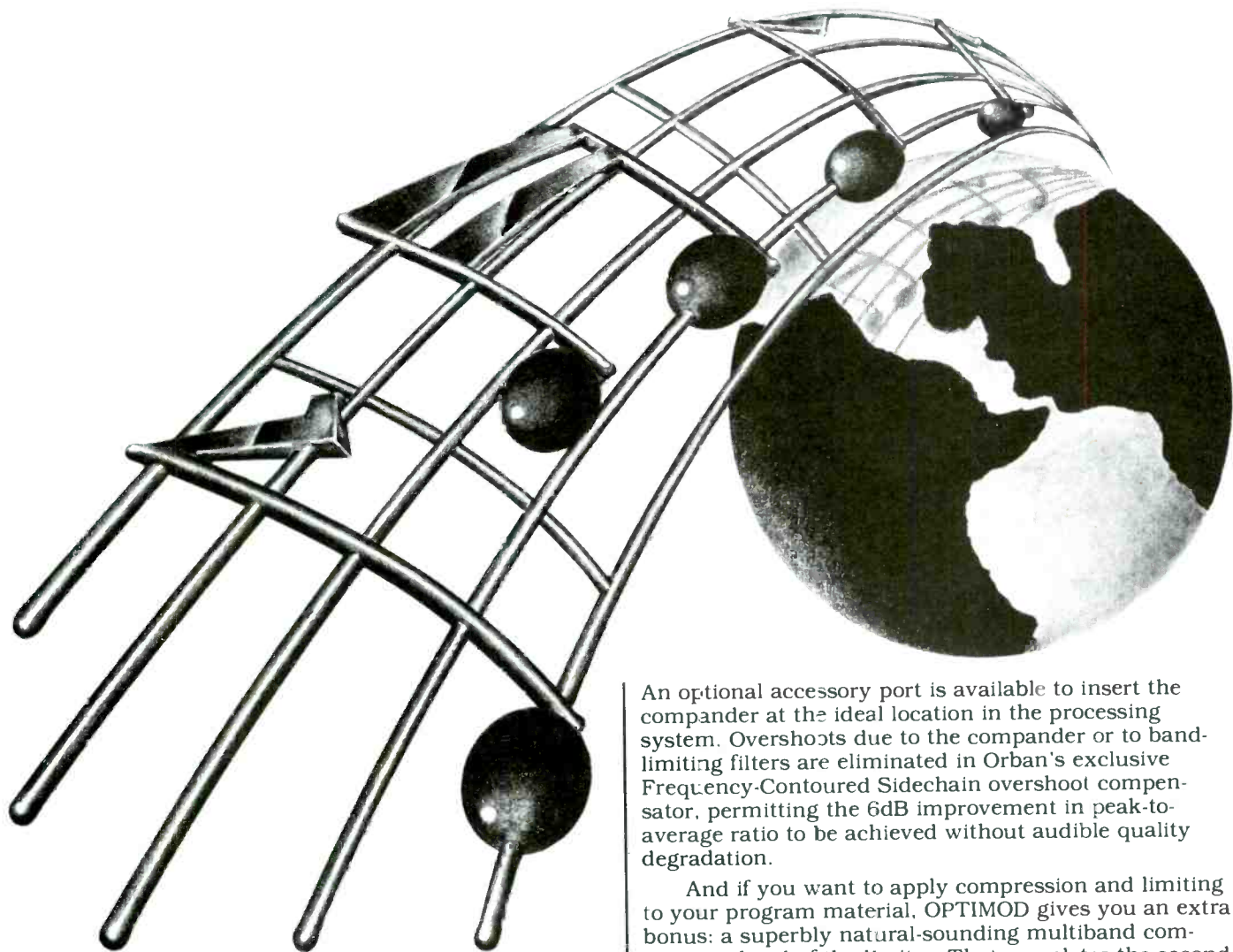
---

**Editor's note:** Portions of this paper were presented at the Second Annual WOSU Broadcast Engineering Conference held July 20-22, 1982 at Ohio State University. The conference was coordinated by John Battison, director of engineering, WOSU-AM/FM/TV.

---



Courtesy of SatCom Technologies



# Optimod for satellite uplinks. Up to 6dB better S/N.

It's no secret that most satellite audio channels have extremely marginal signal-to-noise ratios, and that acceptable results are only achieved by companding. So the hotter the average level going into the satellite, the greater the probability that the compander will work without audible breathing, noise modulation, or other quality-degrading artifacts.

Enter the Orban OPTIMODs: Model 8180A for Single-Channel-Per-Carrier, and Model 8100A (with built-in FM stereo generator) for composite uplinks. Both incorporate an extremely high-quality stereo limiter that uses our patented nonlinear distortion-cancelling lowpass filter to produce outputs that are both tightly bandlimited to 15kHz and tightly peak-controlled: ideal for driving a satellite link where base-band spectrum is scarce and every dB of signal-to-noise counts. Compared to simple limiters, OPTIMOD can achieve as much as a 6dB improvement in peak-to-average ratio. That means 6dB better basic channel S/N!

An optional accessory port is available to insert the compander at the ideal location in the processing system. Overshoots due to the compander or to band-limiting filters are eliminated in Orban's exclusive Frequency-Contoured Sidechain overshoot compensator, permitting the 6dB improvement in peak-to-average ratio to be achieved without audible quality degradation.

And if you want to apply compression and limiting to your program material, OPTIMOD gives you an extra bonus: a superbly natural-sounding multiband compressor ahead of the limiter. That completes the second-generation OPTIMOD system: a system that's provided more than a thousand FM and TV stations with super quality and tight modulation control. It can do the same for your uplink.

To find out more about our *system approach* to audio processing for satellite uplink, write or phone today.

**Toll Free: (800) 227-4498;**  
**In California, (415) 957-1067 Telex: 17-1480**

**Orban Associates Inc.**  
645 Bryant Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107



**orban**

ORBAN PROCESSING KEEPS YOU COMPETITIVE

Circle (38) on Reply Card

time there are no definitive standards for determining potential interference from adjacent satellites if the FCC should adopt 2° spacing. If this happens, it may be necessary to more carefully coordinate frequency assignments and perhaps limit EIRP\* levels from the satellites if the use of small aperture receive antennas is to continue.

Disagreement exists among engineers as to the effects of 2° spacing on existing systems. We believe that any antenna smaller than 4.5m

\*EIRP - Effective Isotropic Radiated Power

may experience interference problems. The side lobe performance of a given antenna and the feedhorn design will be critical factors in limiting interference from adjacent satellites.

To illustrate how the approach to system design can impact on the long-term viability of the system, it may be worthwhile to look at how two different networks developed similar systems. National Public Radio (NPR) was the first network to construct a satellite distribution system for member stations. The design parameters included a minimum of 12

SCPC channels, and 50Hz-15kHz frequency response, resulting in an audio signal-to-noise (S/N) ratio that was superior to that achieved by member stations' broadcast transmission systems. To ensure long-term viability, it was considered mandatory that all receive terminals be licensed to protect against future interference from terrestrial microwave systems.

Because total satellite transponder power was limited, it became apparent that the EIRP of individual channels was an important factor in the operational costs for the space portion of the network. NPR thought that it was possible to achieve the design goals with a downlink EIRP from Westar 1 of 16.5dBW. This power level was considerably lower than the 19dBW being proposed for other networks. NPR selected 4.5m antennas exhibiting optimum gain for their size and side lobe performance in compliance with FCC licensing regulations. In order to achieve the design goals for resultant audio S/N ratios, it was necessary to work closely with potential suppliers to improve the performance characteristics of other key components in the receive system. Synthesized downconverters exhibited too much phasing noise, so crystal-controlled units were selected. Development of a 3:1 ratio audio compressor was a prime factor in achieving audio S/N ratios in the mid-70dB range. Subjective listening tests also pointed up the importance to overall performance of the threshold extension characteristics in the demodulators. Since the NPR system has become operational, a 3.6m antenna with side lobe performance in compliance with FCC regulations for licensing has come on the market. NPR is now using these antennas for the majority of new stations joining the network.

The Mutual Radio Network is operational with a multiple channel SCPC system on the same transponder as NPR (now on Westar IV), but with a downlink EIRP of 19dBW and a companding ratio of 2:1. This higher EIRP has allowed Mutual to employ receive antennas smaller than 3.6m in diameter. Overall performance is excellent, but the receive terminals cannot be licensed. There would appear to be considerable risk involved with regard to future interference from terrestrial sources, as well as that resulting from decreased satellite spacing.

From the description of these two systems, one can note a distinct difference in design approach. NPR realized considerable cost savings on the space portion by opting for 16.5dBW downlink power on each of its 12 channels. Although this cost savings was offset somewhat by the

## The Most Imitated Compressor/Limiter in the World: The UREI LA-4

For over 20 years, UREI electro-optical limiters have set the standard for automatic gain reduction. From the original LA-1 and the LA-2 vacuum tube "leveling amplifiers" to today's LA-4, these UREI compressor/limiters have given thousands of users the most musical and natural sounding results around.

The "soft-knee" compression curve, which eases the signal into control, is only one of the "LA" Series' features which have become models for the industry. The LA-4, like its illustrious predecessors, employs gain reduction circuits which respond much like your ears do.

These features, coupled with traditional UREI quality, make an unbeatable combination.

Insure the quality of your signal with the LA-4. It's the original, not an imitation. For more information on the LA-4 and other UREI signal processing equipment, see your authorized UREI dealer or contact:

**UREI**


From One Pro to Another  
United Recording Electronics Industries  
a URC Company  
8460 San Fernando Road  
Sun Valley, California 91352  
(213) 767-1000 Telex: 65-1289 UREI SSVY  
Canada: E. S. Gould Marketing, Montreal



© UREI 1982

Circle (39) on Reply Card

# ONE-INCH THE NEW STANDARD.



In the world of SMPTE there are no excuses. Get it now and get it right, in sync, on time. No matter how smart your SMPTE controller/editor is, you can't work fast if the recorder can't keep up. Our one-inch 85-16B has the high motor torque and Tach rate (30 pulses per second) you need to achieve fast "lockup" and stable operation with today's new editing systems. It will "park" where your controller tells it to, on the cue, every time. With the 85-16B you only lose one track to code. Our superior control of crosstalk gives you 15 fully usable tracks for Audio! No need to waste a track as a guard band to keep code out of the mix! You get everything from the wheels to the reels: the console, the built in dbx\* and TASCAM full function record controls. With TASCAM, you can always get what you want without paying for extras you don't need.

In Video production you have to think big, but if you think Hard you'll see that TASCAM means business—Multitrack, Multi-image and much more. Talk to your dealer to get our equipment working on your bottom line.

**TASCAM**  
TEAC Production Products

Circle (40) on Reply Card

\*dbx is a trademark of dbx, Inc.  
Newton, MA.  
Copyright 1982, TEAC Corporation of  
America, 7733 Telegraph Rd.,  
Montebello, CA 90640

increased cost for the larger 4.5m receive antennas for more than 200 stations, there are other benefits to be derived from use of the larger antennas. In addition to being protected from terrestrial microwave interference, the terminals could also be licensed for uplink transmission. As of now, some 15 member stations are uplinking program material to the network. The terminal design also lends itself to providing *hand off* services such as video, data, etc.

Mutual Broadcasting System, with a greater number of affiliates, opted for higher costs on the space portion in order to reduce the cost of their receive terminals. Although we have been made aware of some interference problems to Mutual stations, only time will tell to what extent their design approach may prove to be a problem.

We recently concluded a contract for the design of a new commercial satellite radio network. Network management wanted all the facts and figures concerning the various existing and proposed satellite distribution technologies. When all the cards were on the table, it was concluded that an SCPC system operating with a downlink EIRP of 16.5dBW and larger receive antennas offered the greatest long-term advantages for the network

and its affiliates. Capital investment for the terminals would be increased by up to 20%, but this would seem to be reasonable when one considers the benefits derived.

There are additional factors affecting terminal costs, many of which are optional. The majority of these options are related to flexibility of operation and not to performance. For instance, the type of antenna mount can affect the cost of the antenna considerably. A polar mount, when aligned with true north, will accurately track the entire satellite arc with a single azimuth adjustment. If rapid re-pointing to another satellite is desired, then a motorized azimuth drive is required, but at a considerably increased cost.

A less costly type of mount requires adjustment of both the azimuth and elevation angles. Although motorized adjustment is also available, it is not recommended. This mount does lend itself to reasonably fast manual re-pointing if a benchmark for each satellite desired to receive has been etched on the elevation strut. To re-point the antenna, it is only necessary to adjust elevation to the desired mark and then rotate the antenna until a signal is received from the satellite.

If the receive terminal is to be used primarily on one transponder, it is

less costly to use a crystal-controlled downconverter rather than a synthesized one. The latter can be retuned remotely in a matter of seconds as compared to having to install crystals for optional band segments and then re-peak the downconverter. As of this date, there is not a synthesized downconverter that we consider acceptable for use with a satellite downlink EIRP of 16.5dBW. However, several manufacturers are working to develop a unit with an acceptable phasing noise figure.

Probably the greatest savings can be realized in the selection of the demodulators. These are available in crystal-controlled versions providing selection of one to three channels or in synthesized versions capable of selecting up to 300 channels. If a high level of frequency agility is not required, cost savings of as much as 80% per unit can be realized without sacrificing performance quality.

It is not our intention to sell a particular technology. We are instead trying to acquaint the radio station owner with some of the factors that should be given careful consideration before purchasing a satellite receive terminal. By doing so, you will ensure that your capital investment is a long-term asset rather than a liability.

||:~(=))|||

## 10 ways to solve your most common microphone problems.

- Input Overload** . . . . . **A15AS** Microphone Attenuator—inserts 15, 20 or 25 dB loss to prevent overload.
- Phasing** . . . . . **A15PRS** Switchable Phase Reverser for balanced lines.
- Low-Frequency Noise** . . . . **A15HP** High Pass Filter—reduces low-frequency noise and proximity effect.
- High-Frequency Noise** . . . **A15LP** Low Pass Filter—reduces objectionable high-frequency noise.
- Lack of Presence** . . . . . **A15PA** Presence Adapter—adds intelligibility and brilliance.
- Excessive Sibilance** . . . . . **A15RS** Response Shaper—sibilance filtering, plus flattened response.
- Adapting Line Level to Mic Input** . . . . . **A15LA** Line Input Adapter—converts balanced low-impedance mic input to line level input.
- Matching/Bridging/Isolating** . . . . . **A15BT** Bridging Transformer—matches balanced or unbalanced devices of different impedances.
- Troubleshooting** . . . . . **A15TG** Tone Generator—700 Hz signal helps check levels, connections, mixer inputs, and cables.
- Microphone Impedance Matching** . . . . . **A95** and **A97** Series Line Transformers—make it possible to connect low impedance lines to mid and high impedance inputs (or vice-versa).

Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204. (312) 866-2553.

# SHURE®

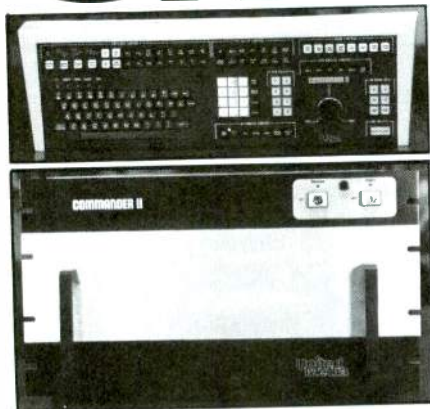
THE SOUND OF THE PROFESSIONALS®... WORLDWIDE

Circle (41) on Reply Card

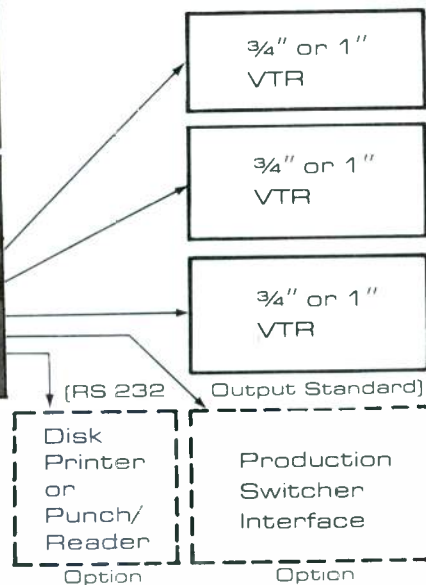




# NOW TWO SYSTEMS FOR THE PRICE OF ONE



Three 3/4" or 1" VTR Interfaces  
Three Time Code Readers\*



## THREE VTR SYSTEM — STARTS AT \$23,000

### UPGRADABLE WITH OPTIONS TO \$47,000

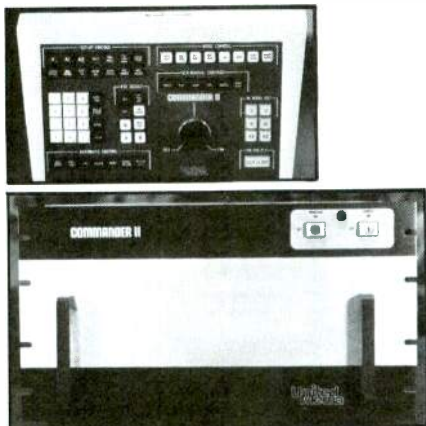
- Production Switcher Interface
- Time Code Generator
- Extended 400 Event Memory
- List Management
- Peripheral Output Drive Card

### BOTH SYSTEMS ARE UPGRADABLE TO EIGHT VTR'S AND SWITCHER CONTROL

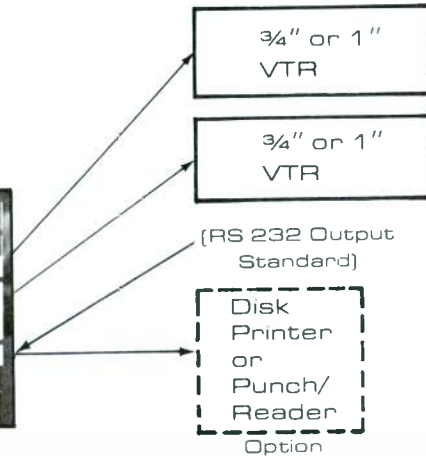
### BOTH SYSTEMS INCLUDE ALL STANDARD OPTIONS:

- Time Code Readers
- 3/4" or 1" VTR Interfaces
- Expandable to Eight VTR's
- One Hundred Event Internal Memory
- Auto Assembly with Reel Number Control
- Variable Search and Jog Source and Record VTR Delegation
- Independent Control of V, A1, A2, A3
- Record Slave Capability
- List Scroll/List Recall
- Diagnostic Program Testing
- Split Edits In or Out
- RS 232 Output

## BASIC TWO VTR SYSTEM — \$18,000



Two 3/4" or 1" VTR Interface  
Two Time\*



\*Included in Commander II Chassis

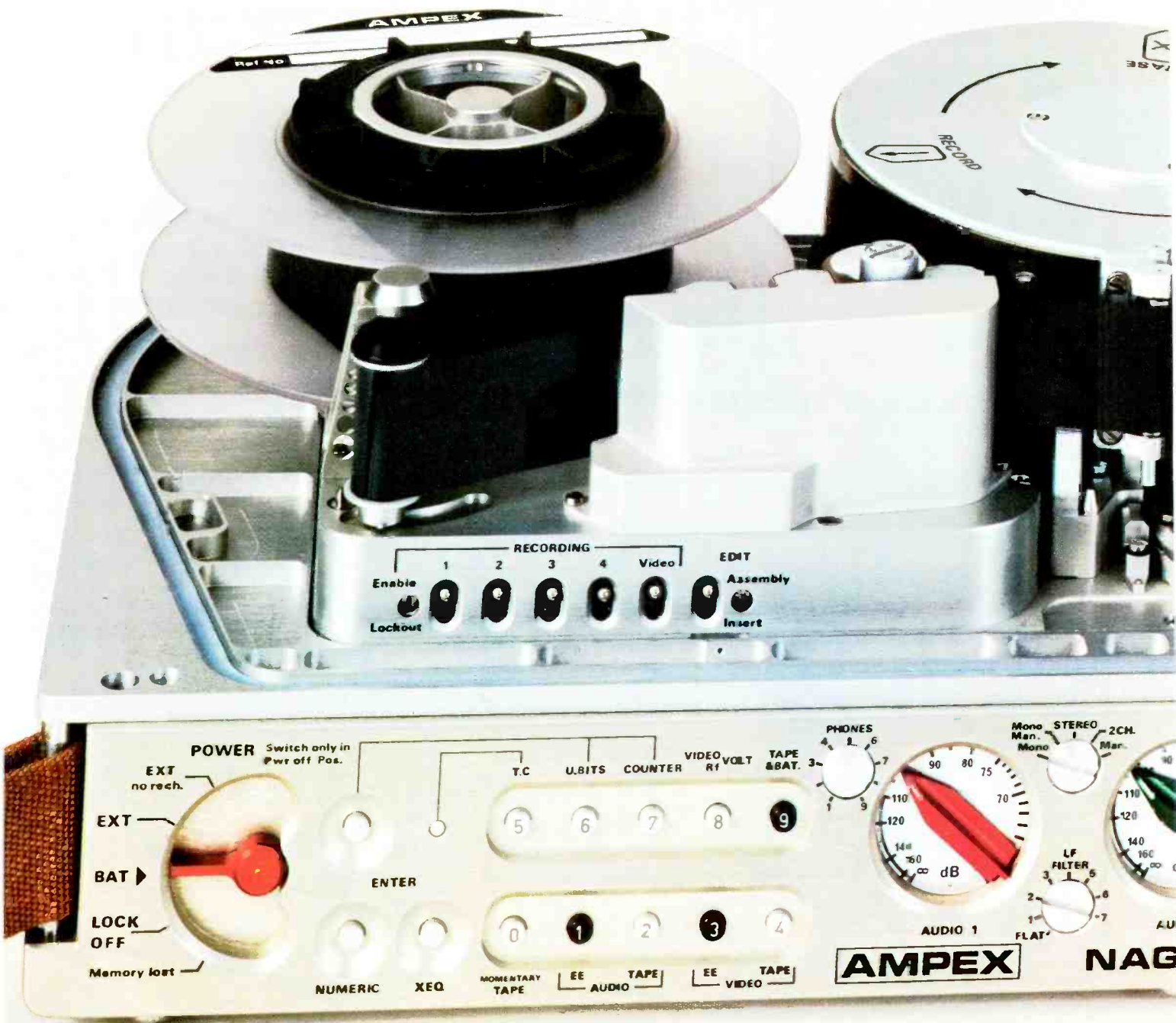


Write or Call:  
4075 Leaverton Court  
Anaheim, CA 92807  
(714) 630-8020

**IF YOU CAN FIND A  
BETTER DEAL . . .  
BUY IT!**

# A NEW PORTABLE "C" VTR THAT WEIGHS JUST 15 POUNDS.

## NOT 45.



## The revolutionary VPR-5.

We've started a VTR revolution by combining our talents with those of Kudelski SA, an innovator in audio technology, to create the Ampex Nagra VPR-5. At 15 pounds (including 20-min. reels, battery and cover), the VPR-5 is the world's lightest most portable one-inch Type "C" VTR.

VPR-5 is as small as a briefcase, yet it delivers the quality and editing capability demanded from any full performance C-format VTR.

Our VPR-5 measures only 17½" x 8½" x 5½".



And it features: dual micro-processors, two high-quality audio channels plus a SMPTE/EBU time code channel, dual-cue editing for studio-type control of playback review and other edit-related functions, unique LCD display of VU and PPM levels, an audio confidence playback selector independent of the video, and a rugged aluminum alloy casing.

VPR-5. It's ready to go when you are. For more information, contact Ampex Corporation, Audio-Video Systems Division, 401 Broadway, Redwood City, CA 94063 (415) 367-2911.

**SETTING  
THE FASHION IN  
BROADCAST VIDEO**

**AMPEX**

Ampex Corporation - One of The Signal Companies

Circle (43) on Reply Card



# Satellite antennas and LNAs

By Elmer Smalling III, president, Jenel Corporation, Dallas, TX; and Paul R. Michaelis, Dallas, TX

The state of communications was permanently altered by the first satellite launched into space. That state is still changing today, touching almost every person on earth. The authors offer a few comments on satellite receiving equipment and survey the vast number of equipment sources available.

If you are 20 miles from a 100,000W TV transmitter, you can probably get satisfactory reception using a bent clothes hanger as an antenna. But, what if you are 20,000 miles from a 100W transmitter? That is the problem you face when you want to receive a TV signal transmitted to earth by a satellite. Clearly, the design of your antenna system is critical. Let's take a look at the basics of satellite receiving antenna systems.

The antenna used to receive satellite signals is commonly called a *reflecting antenna*, because that is how it works, or a *dish*, because that is what it looks like. The large "dish" portion of the reflecting antenna is concave. From its entire surface, it reflects the received satellite signal into one small spot. The signal is therefore concentrated, in much the same way that a magnifying glass can concentrate the sun's rays. Located at the point of con-

**Telemet**  
A Geotel Company  
185 Dixon Avenue, Amityville, L.I., New York 11701  
(516) 842-2300 TWX 510-227-9850  
Eastern Area Office—(914) 279-3231

Circle (44) on Reply Card

## STOP GROUND-LOOP HUM!

### VIDEO HUM STOP COIL...HSC 1

Will ELIMINATE HUM and other INTERFERENCE in Video Lines caused by differences in Ground Potential.

- For Color and Black and White.
- FLAT-DC to 6.5 MHz.
- No Low-Freq. or Hi-Freq. Roll-off.
- No Differential Phase Distortion.
- No Differential Gain Distortion.
- No Envelope Delay.
- Passive Device - Failure Free-Low Price.
- Small Compact Package 4" x 4" x 2-1/4".

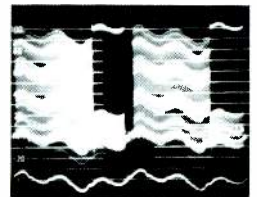
### ELIMINATES HUM AND INTERFERENCE:

#### IN STUDIO

- Between Buildings
- On long runs in Buildings
- Between Studio and Transmitter
- On Incoming Telco circuits
- On Outgoing Telco circuits

#### IN FIELD

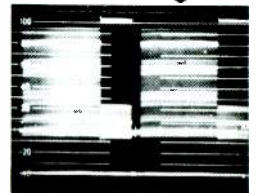
- Betw. Remote Truck and Telco
- Betw. Remote Truck and Microwave
- For Intertruck Hookup
- For VTR Units
- For Monitoring Lines



NEW!



\$170  
F.O.B.  
N.Y.



Available on  
10 day free trial

**AUDIO-VIDEO ENGINEERING COMPANY**  
65 Nancy Blvd., Merrick, N.Y. 11566  
Tel. (516) 546-4239

Circle (134) on Reply Card

# Easy does it.



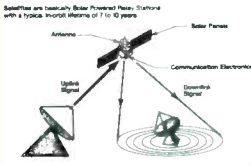
© 1981 Fuji Photo Film U.S.A., Inc., Magnetic Tape Division, 350 Fifth Avenue, NY, NY 10118

Available in 2", 1", 3/4" and 1/2" Beta and VHS.



# SPACE COMMUNICATION SATELLITES

## PRINCIPLES OF SATELLITE COMMUNICATION



Satellites are usually **Beam Powered Near Stations** with a typical input range of 10 to 100 watts.

Receiving with terminals may be **antennas** in regions or countries served.

Today's satellites provide **downlink** signals strong enough to allow the use of receiving antennas as small as 10 feet in diameter.

Many private home terminals have been installed in the last few years to pick up TV signals being fed to cable systems.

**FUTURE**  
 Cable transmission systems will support network-based cable services and space TV for subscribers. Reception services will become much more diverse and specialized, providing the subscriber with a wide choice of entertainment, cultural, news, and information channels. Radio services of all types will also be available, allowing subscribers a substantial choice of music and other audio channels. Prospects for education and medicine in the home are also bright.

Arthur C. Clarke's **round geosync** is credited with coining the geostationary orbit and geosync a system which could provide continuous communications links with only 3 orbiting satellites spaced at 120 degrees around the earth's equator.

Satellites in geostationary orbit travel at a speed that looks to the observer as if they were stationary in the air.

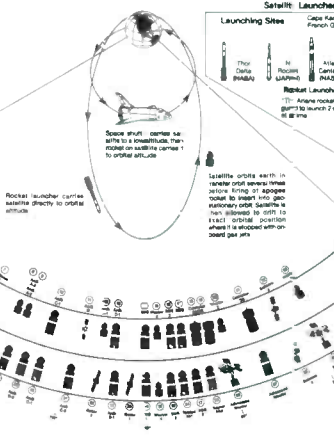
The **geo-stationary highway** is over 22,000 miles above the equator.

The North American geostationaries offer an **antenna** from 80° west longitude to 140° west longitude.

Satellites are maintained in the assigned orbit position to an accuracy of 0.1° as viewed from the earth. This is done by the use of fuel, non-tracking earth-terminating antennas.

By 1985 satellites will be subject to approximately 3 degree accuracy. The FCC has prohibited earth-orbit spacing of 2 degrees to allow more satellites.

## North American Geo-Stationary Orbit Satellites



© 1982 KINTECH, 381 First Street, Suite 5159, Los Altos, CA 94022 \$7.00

## SATELLITE DATA

NO.	NAME	ORBIT	OPERATOR	LAUNCH DATE	STATUS	ORBIT ALTITUDE
1	102	SATCOM 1	USA	1962	C	21
2	103	SATCOM 2	USA	1967	C	21
3	104	SATCOM 3	USA	1967	C	21
4	105	SATCOM 4	USA	1967	C	21
5	106	SATCOM 5	USA	1967	C	21
6	107	SATCOM 6	USA	1967	C	21
7	108	SATCOM 7	USA	1967	C	21
8	109	SATCOM 8	USA	1967	C	21
9	110	SATCOM 9	USA	1967	C	21
10	111	SATCOM 10	USA	1967	C	21
11	112	SATCOM 11	USA	1967	C	21
12	113	SATCOM 12	USA	1967	C	21
13	114	SATCOM 13	USA	1967	C	21
14	115	SATCOM 14	USA	1967	C	21
15	116	SATCOM 15	USA	1967	C	21
16	117	SATCOM 16	USA	1967	C	21
17	118	SATCOM 17	USA	1967	C	21
18	119	SATCOM 18	USA	1967	C	21
19	120	SATCOM 19	USA	1967	C	21
20	121	SATCOM 20	USA	1967	C	21
21	122	SATCOM 21	USA	1967	C	21
22	123	SATCOM 22	USA	1967	C	21
23	124	SATCOM 23	USA	1967	C	21
24	125	SATCOM 24	USA	1967	C	21
25	126	SATCOM 25	USA	1967	C	21
26	127	SATCOM 26	USA	1967	C	21
27	128	SATCOM 27	USA	1967	C	21
28	129	SATCOM 28	USA	1967	C	21
29	130	SATCOM 29	USA	1967	C	21
30	131	SATCOM 30	USA	1967	C	21
31	132	SATCOM 31	USA	1967	C	21
32	133	SATCOM 32	USA	1967	C	21
33	134	SATCOM 33	USA	1967	C	21
34	135	SATCOM 34	USA	1967	C	21
35	136	SATCOM 35	USA	1967	C	21
36	137	SATCOM 36	USA	1967	C	21
37	138	SATCOM 37	USA	1967	C	21
38	139	SATCOM 38	USA	1967	C	21
39	140	SATCOM 39	USA	1967	C	21
40	141	SATCOM 40	USA	1967	C	21
41	142	SATCOM 41	USA	1967	C	21
42	143	SATCOM 42	USA	1967	C	21
43	144	SATCOM 43	USA	1967	C	21
44	145	SATCOM 44	USA	1967	C	21
45	146	SATCOM 45	USA	1967	C	21
46	147	SATCOM 46	USA	1967	C	21
47	148	SATCOM 47	USA	1967	C	21
48	149	SATCOM 48	USA	1967	C	21
49	150	SATCOM 49	USA	1967	C	21
50	151	SATCOM 50	USA	1967	C	21
51	152	SATCOM 51	USA	1967	C	21
52	153	SATCOM 52	USA	1967	C	21
53	154	SATCOM 53	USA	1967	C	21
54	155	SATCOM 54	USA	1967	C	21
55	156	SATCOM 55	USA	1967	C	21
56	157	SATCOM 56	USA	1967	C	21
57	158	SATCOM 57	USA	1967	C	21
58	159	SATCOM 58	USA	1967	C	21
59	160	SATCOM 59	USA	1967	C	21
60	161	SATCOM 60	USA	1967	C	21
61	162	SATCOM 61	USA	1967	C	21
62	163	SATCOM 62	USA	1967	C	21
63	164	SATCOM 63	USA	1967	C	21
64	165	SATCOM 64	USA	1967	C	21
65	166	SATCOM 65	USA	1967	C	21
66	167	SATCOM 66	USA	1967	C	21
67	168	SATCOM 67	USA	1967	C	21
68	169	SATCOM 68	USA	1967	C	21
69	170	SATCOM 69	USA	1967	C	21
70	171	SATCOM 70	USA	1967	C	21
71	172	SATCOM 71	USA	1967	C	21
72	173	SATCOM 72	USA	1967	C	21
73	174	SATCOM 73	USA	1967	C	21
74	175	SATCOM 74	USA	1967	C	21
75	176	SATCOM 75	USA	1967	C	21
76	177	SATCOM 76	USA	1967	C	21
77	178	SATCOM 77	USA	1967	C	21
78	179	SATCOM 78	USA	1967	C	21
79	180	SATCOM 79	USA	1967	C	21
80	181	SATCOM 80	USA	1967	C	21
81	182	SATCOM 81	USA	1967	C	21
82	183	SATCOM 82	USA	1967	C	21
83	184	SATCOM 83	USA	1967	C	21
84	185	SATCOM 84	USA	1967	C	21
85	186	SATCOM 85	USA	1967	C	21
86	187	SATCOM 86	USA	1967	C	21
87	188	SATCOM 87	USA	1967	C	21
88	189	SATCOM 88	USA	1967	C	21
89	190	SATCOM 89	USA	1967	C	21
90	191	SATCOM 90	USA	1967	C	21
91	192	SATCOM 91	USA	1967	C	21
92	193	SATCOM 92	USA	1967	C	21
93	194	SATCOM 93	USA	1967	C	21
94	195	SATCOM 94	USA	1967	C	21
95	196	SATCOM 95	USA	1967	C	21
96	197	SATCOM 96	USA	1967	C	21
97	198	SATCOM 97	USA	1967	C	21
98	199	SATCOM 98	USA	1967	C	21
99	200	SATCOM 99	USA	1967	C	21
100	201	SATCOM 100	USA	1967	C	21

A 26"x11" chart suitable for framing or wall mounting is available that summarizes the positions of satellites in 1982 and those of the planned satellites for 1985. Copies, at \$7 each, are available from Kintech, 381 First St., Suite 5159, Los Altos, CA 94022.

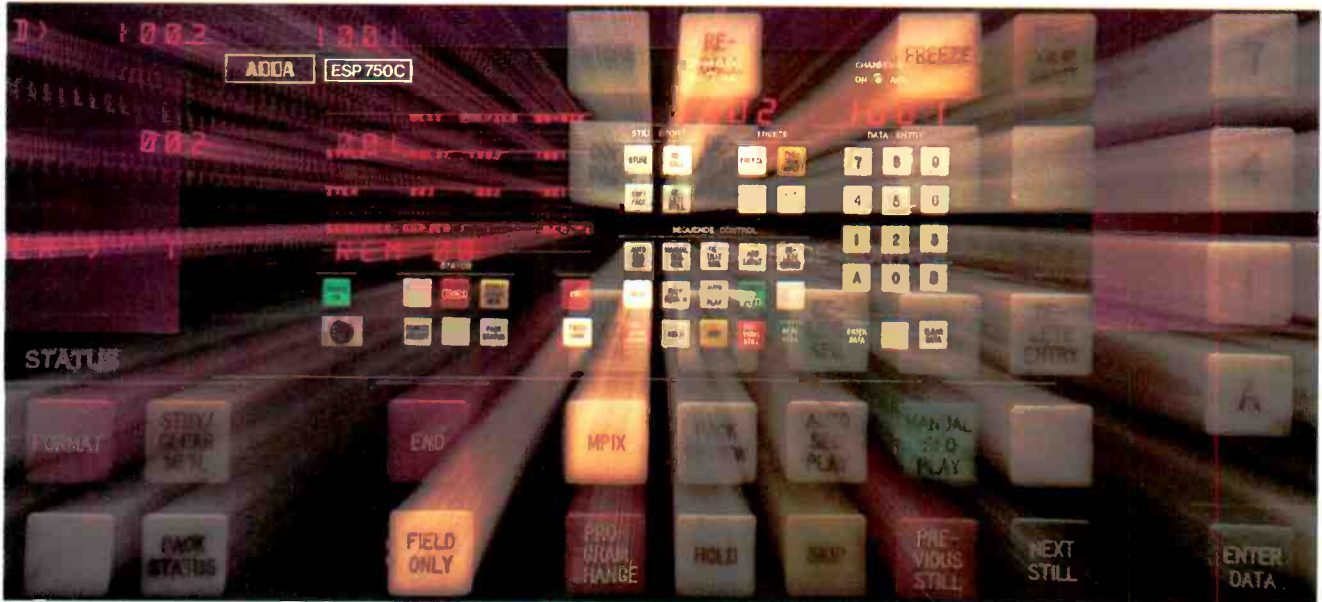
# AUDIO SYSTEMS FOR TV, RADIO AND RECORDING STUDIOS



Manufactured by  
**LEAS**  
 Exported by  
**elektroimpex**  
 H - 1392 Budapest P.O.B. 296  
 Telex: ELIMP - H 22-5771

Circle (135) on Reply Card

# ADDA CORPORATION



## ESP Digital Still Store System.

On-line previewing and editing; automatic sequencing; the instant creation of multi-layer graphics.

Today a concept we helped pioneer—the electronic storage and retrieval of video images for graphic production and preprogrammed on-air use—is becoming an industry standard for the technological leaders in television and video production.

Now we've put our years of experience into a new generation of still store systems. And from the 150C for mobile applications to the large, multiple drive 750C, our microprocessor-controlled, expandable systems have a production versatility that can't be beat.

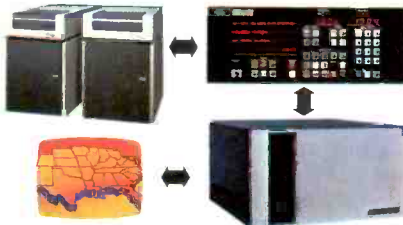
With a price/performance ratio to match.

### The Basic System.

Our ESP 750C Digital Graphics System consists of an Analog/Digital Processor, a Master Control Panel, and standard computer industry disk drives. But the built in flexibility of our system makes it easy to expand. Each Analog/Digital Processor can accommodate up to four drives. You can add up to a total of fifteen remote production panels. And more off-line

storage with up to 99 separately identified disk packs.

Our dual channel output and front end synchronization allow you a choice of inputs and a wider range of capabilities.



And the 750's second generation digital electronics give you a production-oriented sequence and memory system that lets you perform last minute editing. Add or delete within a sequence. Create multiple generation graphics with virtually no degradation in the quality of your original image.

### Smart Control.

ESP's intelligent controls make the C Series a production tool that goes easy on everyone in your operation: Technical graphic production directors, artists, and staff alike.

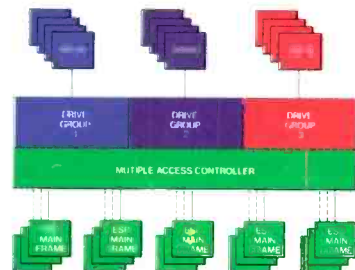


Our standards include:

- A built-in operator prompter.
- Single function keys.
- A rapid-access sequence and memory system.
- Built-in safety features.

### Great Optional Features.

The ADDA ESP C Series offers you some important optional features, too. Time-saving production tools like our Multipix "electronic storyboard." A Multiple Access Controller for simple modular expansion. A Digital Interface Board with programmable electronic interfaces that permits our system to be linked with station automation systems.



At ADDA Corporation, we pioneered the concept of economical, efficient, electronic graphics generation. And we think we're the best in the business. A lot of other people think so, too. Nearly 80% of the digital still store systems in use today are ours.

But don't take our word for it. Give us a call and let us show you what our years in this industry have produced.

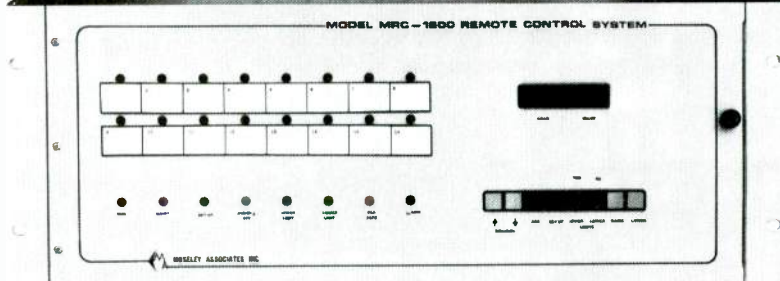
Affordable Excellence.

### ADDA CORPORATION

1671 Dell Avenue  
Campbell, California 95008  
(408) 379-1500

# \$3,695.00

## NEW



## MRC-1600

- 16 RAISE AND 16 LOWER COMMAND LINES
- 16 CHANNELS EACH, STATUS AND TELEMETRY
- ADAPTS TO ANY INTER-CONNECTION NETWORK

Microprocessor sophistication and economical price unite in Moseley's newest Microprocessor Remote Control, the MRC-1600. A full 16 status channels, 16 telemetry channels, and 16 raise and 16 lower, relay-isolated command lines provide flexible, dependable and noiseless operation between the control and remote site. Plug-in modules adapt the MRC-1600 to any interconnection network, 2-wire or 4-wire telephone lines, subaudible, FM subcarrier, or a combination of these

System setup and calibration are easy. In each channel, telemetry data may be calibrated in one of four modes; millivolt, power, indirect power and linear. Upper and lower telemetry

- SETUP DATA BACKED UP AUTOMATICALLY
- ALL TELEMETRY LIMITS MAY BE SET OR DISABLED INDEPENDENTLY

For further information, please contact our Marketing Department

limits may be set or disabled independently. Status inputs may be muted for no alarm, or set to alarm on rising, falling, or rising and falling waveforms. They may display direct or inverted. Set up data entered at the remote terminal is automatically backed up at the control terminal which ensures that a temporary power down of either terminal does not mean loss of set up data.

In operation, telemetry data is checked against upper and lower limits. Visual and audible alarms are enabled upon any excursion beyond preset limits. ACKnowledging the alarm gives the operator all needed information to bring telemetry back within limits. The MRC-1600 maintains special channels that monitor A/D ratios and data link conditions. It also has full control Fail-Safe features and a Maintenance Override mode to lock out command signals to the remote unit, yet maintains status and telemetry updates.

**2 YEAR WARRANTY**  
On all Moseley, MRC series, Microprocessor Remote Controls, MRC-2, MRC-1, MRC-1600

centrated signal is the dish's feed port.

A receiver without a dish is still theoretically capable of receiving a signal. Obviously, if this receiver is placed in the feed port of a properly aimed dish, the signal strength will increase. The increase in signal strength attributable to the dish is called gain. Gain is measured in units called decibels. (Decibels can be tricky units to work with because they cannot be added or subtracted in the usual way. An increase of 10dB means that the signal strength has increased tenfold. However, a 20dB increase corresponds to a thousandfold increase; and so on. Thus, a dish with a gain of 40dB increases the signal strength at the feed port by a factor of 10,000.

All other factors being equal, an antenna with a larger dish will have higher gain because it will reflect more signal to the feed port. An excellent antenna for present day satellite reception would have an exceptionally smooth surface and a diameter of about 33 feet. Unfortunately, the price and bulk of such an antenna put it out of reach for most satellite users. Manufacturers have therefore developed smaller, more portable, less expensive antennas. With 13- to 15-foot diameters, they have less gain, but may nevertheless be satisfactory for many applications. Some of these smaller antennas are made of a plastic material similar to the type used in hot tubs. The plastic is impregnated with metal, providing performance comparable to that of a solid metal dish, but without the extra weight.

Great care must be taken when installing a satellite receiving antenna. The antenna must be firmly attached to a steel or concrete base or slab. This is done to prevent movement or sway caused by wind-borne or ground-based vibration. Once mounted, but before it is locked in place, the antenna must be carefully boresighted, or aimed, at the particular satellite to be received. Coarse boresighting can be done by peering through the bottom of the dish, past the feed port, while pointing the antenna at the proper azimuth (reference point on the horizon) and elevation.

Once the antenna is roughly boresighted, a low noise amplifier (LNA) and receiver are attached. The antenna's positioning is then fine tuned while viewing a signal from the desired satellite. A word of caution is in order here: Satellites tend to drift slightly in their orbits, so it is wise to check with the satellite's owner to find the best day to boresight your antenna. If you do your boresighting when the satellite is at one extreme of its drift, you might not receive a satisfac-

**EM MOSELEY ASSOCIATES, INC.**  
A Flow General Company . Santa Barbara Research Park  
111 Castilian Drive . . . Goleta, California 93117  
(805) 968-9621 . Telex: 658-448 . Cable: MOSELEY

Circle (46) on Reply Card



# **RACK-PACK, The case that covers the elections and never loses a vote.**



The campaign trail is a rough road. And it's even rougher for sensitive broadcast equipment.

That's why a lot of pros who cover political events depend on Rack-Pack to cover their gear.

Rack-Pack soaks up the bumps and knocks along the way like a tough-skinned politician. Recessed ribs allow its outer shell to compress slightly on impact much like an accordion.

And after the brunt of the blow has been absorbed, elastometric shock mounts on the inside handle the

remaining vibrations.

But getting your equipment there in one piece is just half the story. Once on location, Rack-Packs nest to form modular work stations. Both front and back are removeable for operation and maintenance. And since the Rack-Pack design allows pre-wiring, you can have your system operating before some crews have theirs unpacked.

What's more, Rack-Packs are completely water tight. And no other make lets you replace hardware so easily in the field.

In short, nothing we know of at any price is better for storing, shipping and operating remote broadcast gear. And sizes are available for all kinds.

So, call us today for complete details. Thermodyne International, Ltd., 20850 S. Alameda, Long Beach, CA 90810. (213) 603-1976

**T THERMODYNE  
INTERNATIONAL LTD**

*Superiority in every case.*

Circle (47) on Reply Card





# DIGITAL TEST GENERATOR

## DTG-1000N

- The DTG-1000N features five identical and independently microprocessor controlled 10-bit test signal data stores with precision D/A converters.
- Each data store contains 35 computer generated, standard and new test signals in EPROMs.
- Menu style listing of all available test signals on local and remote control panels together with full status indication makes test signal selection easy.
- Internal RS170A sync generator for genlock and accurate system phasing maintains zero SCH at all times.
- Five standard trigger signals can be locked to any test signal selection from data store #5 and retained in memory.
- Auto correlation of auxiliary trigger signals to data store #5.
- Power down memory.
- Remote control up to 1000 feet for each data store.

# LEITCH

*Progressive Concepts In Television Technology*

Circle (48) on Reply Card

Leitch Video of America, Inc.  
825K Greenbrier Circle  
Chesapeake, VA 23320  
Tel: [804] 424-7920 Telex II: 710 882 4342

Leitch Video Limited  
705 Progress Avenue  
Scarborough, Ontario - M1H 2X1  
Tel: [416] 438-5060 Telex: 065-25420

# IF IT WERE YOUR JOB TO GET THIS ON TAPE, WHAT TAPE WOULD YOU GET IT ON?

For the first time, mankind will set foot on a surface other than earth. It's a moment that transcends science and politics. A moment that will be seen and reseen all over the world for as long as mankind exists.

But there are no guarantees at a moment like this. And the stakes are just as high for failure as they are for success. So nothing is left to chance.

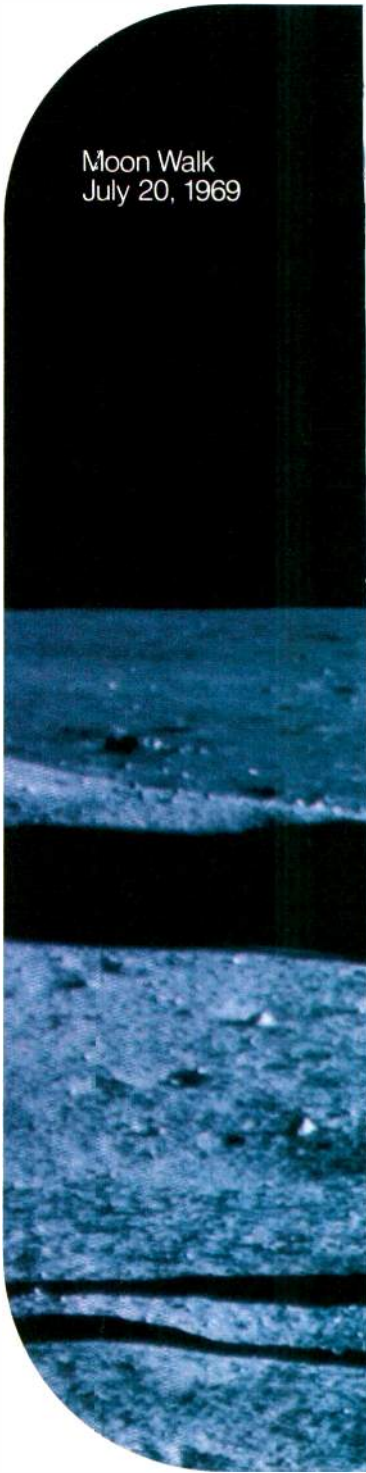
That's why Scotch® Video Tape was there when the Moon Walk was first recorded. And again when the Space Shuttle Landing was first recorded. And again when the U.S.-Russia Hockey Game was first recorded.

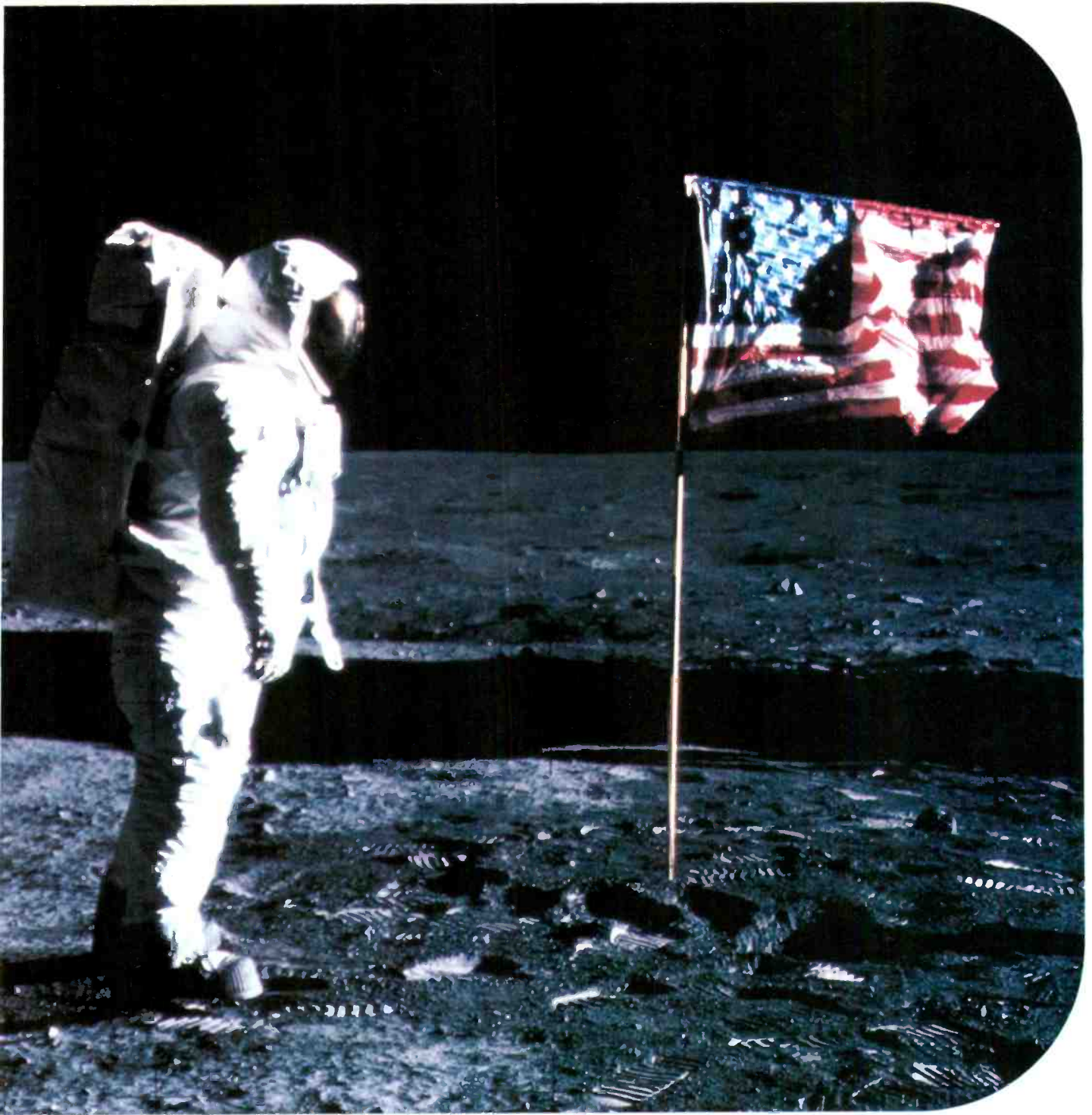
The Papal Tour of America. The Return of the Hostages. The Eruption of Mount St. Helens. Whenever there was one chance to get it, chances are they got it on Scotch Video Tape.

So whether your production is important to the world or just important to you, why take chances? Get it on the one tape you know will get it right.

Magnetic A/V Products Division/3M.

Moon Walk  
July 20, 1969





**HISTORY IS RECORDED ON SCOTCH® VIDEO TAPE.**

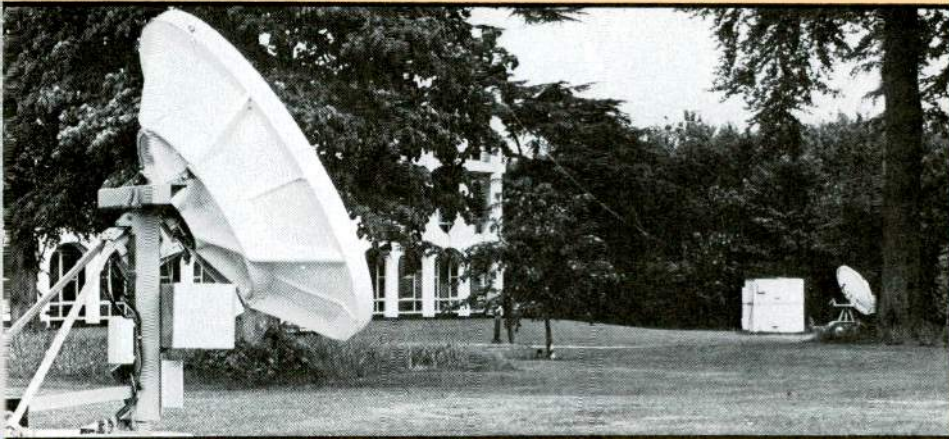
3M hears you...

Circle (49) on Reply Card

**3M**

# Satellites: Focus on European standards

By Michael J. Adams,  
British correspondent,  
United Kingdom



Satellite transmit and receive terminals at the IBA's engineering headquarters. The 10-foot receive dish, in the foreground, is a fixed installation, while the transmit terminal is mobile and has an 8-foot dish.

With some 450 million viewers, many different tongues and more than one TV standard, the European community is looking forward to a pan-European satellite broadcasting service.

At the end of May, Britain's Independent Broadcasting Authority (IBA) and 15 other European and North African broadcasting organizations within the European Broadcasting Union launched *Eurikon*, Europe's first experimental satellite TV service, and so provided a foretaste of a pan-European service that could be launched in 1986. The IBA has already suggested to the British Government that UK coverage could be provided by the all-British satellite announced by United Satellites—the company formed jointly by British Aerospace, Marconi and British Telecom.

The experimental service consisted of a 5-hour schedule each day in the last week in May, coordinated by the IBA, and a week in mid-July handled by Italy's RAI. There will be three more week-long sessions before the end of the year arranged by Austria (DRF), the Netherlands (NDS) and West Germany (ARD).

The IBA transmitted from its own mobile dish transmitter via the European Space Agency's Orbital Test Satellite (OTS). The signal, scrambled to prevent unauthorized use, was received on closed circuits in Algeria, Austria, Britain, Finland, France, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Jordan, the Netherlands, Portugal, Spain,

Switzerland, Tunisia, West Germany and Yugoslavia.

The experimental schedules include a wide range of programs selected from the best available material provided by most of the participating countries. The aim is to identify, and as far as possible resolve, the technical, legal, financial and other problems that an operational service would present. Consequently, the objectives of the experiments include national services, as well as creating interest in European public service broadcasters toward cooperating in broadcasting by satellite.

Also, the service will experiment with, and assess the costs and effectiveness of, multichannel audio and teletext subtitling in different languages, and will seek new ways of making programs understandable to a multilingual audience. Other important areas to be studied relate to the nature and cost of the central services, including news and information services and other infrastructures that would be required for an operational service.

Digital transmission has been adopted, allowing six different language sound channels. Experiments used *Oracle*, the IBA's teletext system, for subtitling in other languages. The latest techniques in animation and graphics were used to make programs understandable irrespective of language.

The IBA hopes that its MAC—multiplexed analog component—or a similar pan-European system, will be

adopted, while the BBC is pushing for the adoption of its enhanced PAL. Both cases aim to take advantage of the greater bandwidth that satellite channels will provide.

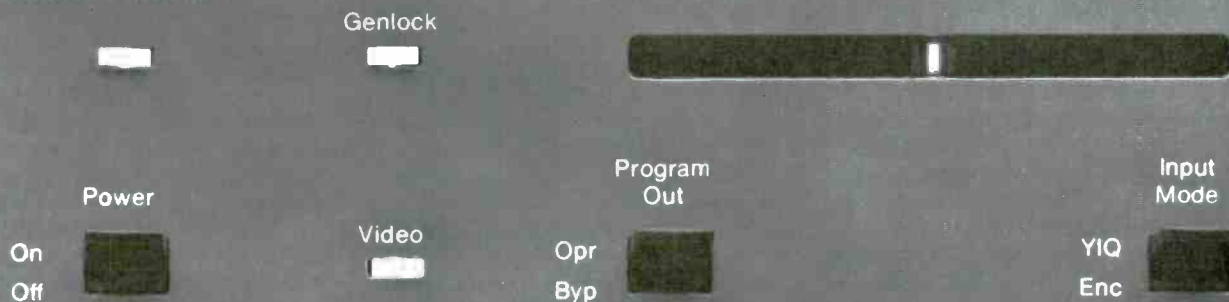
The BBC has been authorized to operate two direct broadcast channels from 1986, so that its view is that direct broadcast satellite (DBS) services must be launched using color coding standards compatible with existing TV receivers. A departure from the existing PAL or SECAM standards would necessitate additional converter circuitry for existing receivers. The unavoidable lengthy process of securing international agreement to an entirely new standard would make it impossible to meet the mid-1980s starting date for DBS.

The IBA, on the other hand, attaches great importance to the removal of the PAL/SECAM incompatibilities and the opportunities that exist for the establishment of a common transmission standard throughout Europe with this step to satellite broadcasting. Even though the pressure on the IBA is possibly less than that on the BBC, which already has authorization, it appreciates that time is still of the essence if European agreement is to be achieved. It is expected that the first national satellite broadcast services will be launched in 1984-85 in a joint venture planned by France and West Germany.

Several other European countries have tentative proposals for satellite broadcasting within the next few years. If order is to ensue, it will be

**FORTEL**

**C-YIQ<sup>32</sup> Time Base Corrector**



# PURE POWER

"Pure" means free from adulteration; clear; clean." Pure describes the potential of new Type "M" VTR's now offered by most major manufacturers.

Pure also describes Fortel's new C-YIQ<sup>32</sup> TBC™, specifically designed to deliver the superb, full bandwidth picture quality of Type "M".

The secret of Type "M" is YIQ baseband recording. The secret of the C-YIQ<sup>32</sup> is that it is the only TBC that works with YIQ, without

conversion and without degradation. The C-YIQ<sup>32</sup> also processes pseudo-direct U-Matic signals.

The power of the C-YIQ<sup>32</sup> TBC is its 32 line memory. This extra wide window is required to absorb the gyroscopic errors of light weight, shoulder mounted Type "M" VTR's.

The pure power of the C-YIQ<sup>32</sup> is already at work. WNEV-TV in Boston selected it over every other TBC for use in the first major Type "M" installation in the U.S.

See the pure power of the C-YIQ<sup>32</sup> deliver the picture quality promise of Type "M". Write or call Fortel today for more information or on-site demonstration.

**C-YIQ<sup>32</sup>**  
**Time Base Corrector**

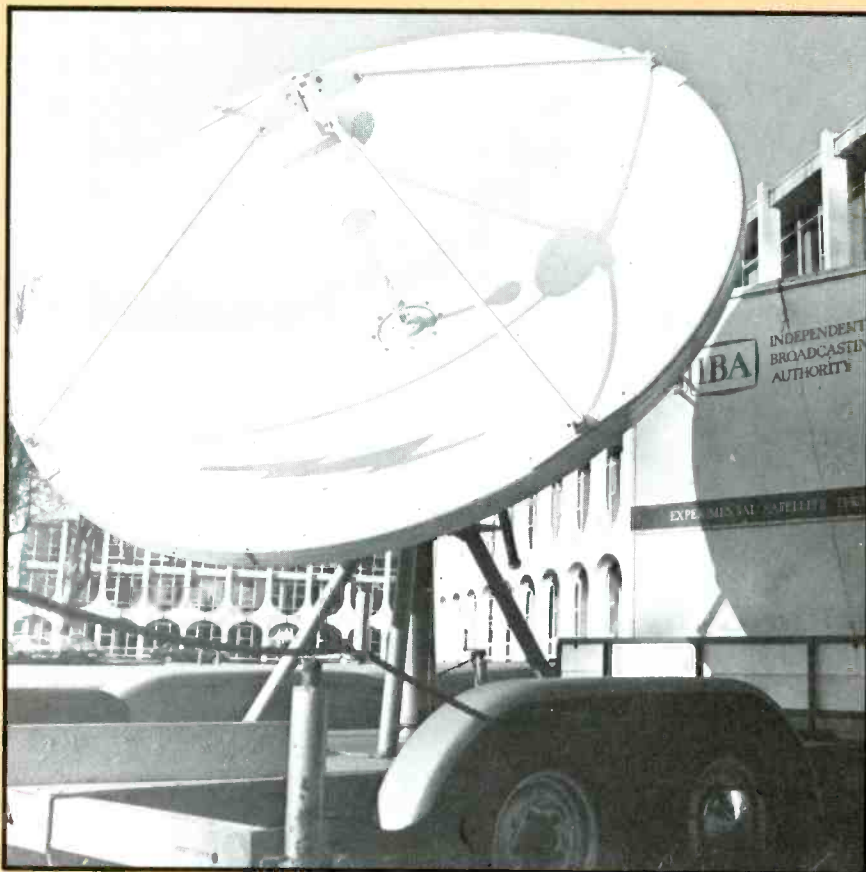
Better by Design

™ C-YIQ<sup>32</sup> TBC is a trademark of Fortel, Inc.

Fortel Incorporated  
6649 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard  
Norcross, Georgia 30092-9990  
Telephone (404) 447-4422  
Telex 804822

**FORTEL**

Circle (51) on Reply Card



The IBA's mobile experimental satellite uplink terminal. It was first demonstrated in 1978 and since then has been used as far afield as the Azores and a North Sea oil rig.

necessary for agreement to be reached in time for all the necessary design, production and marketing work to be done, and for receivers to be in the shops, before the service is launched.

This is of particular importance because, even though they both use the 625-line format, West Germany—like many countries in Europe, including Britain—uses the NTSC-derivative PAL, while France employs the SECAM color system. If matters are resolved in time for the German-French venture, it could provide a *de facto* standard in Europe, which could prove of value for program interchange and direct broadcasting.

This is because the footprint of a satellite, in addition to providing its required national coverage, overflows into adjoining territories. The received picture quality might be somewhat lower than would normally be acceptable unless foreign users changed to something more effective than the 3-foot dish that probably would be the standard for receiving their own national programs.

A constraining influence, regardless of the adopted system, will be the need to provide signals for existing TV receivers. (Even some 20 years after the introduction of the 625-line color service in the United Kingdom, the BBC still transmits programs on

 GRASS VALLEY GROUP

# VERSATILITY



in the all-new program quality 10x1 routing switcher by Grass Valley Group...the TEN-X™!

The TEN-X is available video-only... Video-plus-audio, and... Audio breakaway, or... Add audio later to your video-only version.

TEN-X control from GVG includes... local and remote, or... Build your own remote panel.

The TEN-X operates by local or remote control simultaneously.

Also, your local-control TEN-X may have remote control simply plugged in later. Or, vice-versa; buy TEN-X with remote control now, plug in local control later.

**VERSATILITY:** the last word in 10x1 utility routing switching by Grass Valley Group.

Call for the name of your distributor...

GVG Sales Offices: Edison, NJ (201)549-9600; Atlanta, GA (404)321-4318; Elkhart, IN (219)264-0931; Arden Hills, MN (612)483-2594; Fort Worth, TX (817)921-9411; Palo Alto, CA (415)968-6680; Woodland Hills, CA (213)999-2303.

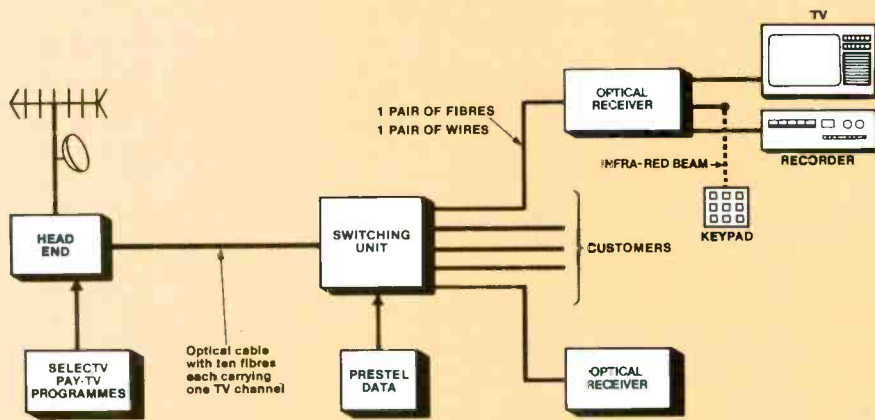
**THE GRASS VALLEY GROUP, INC.**

P.O. BOX 1114 GRASS VALLEY CALIFORNIA 95945 USA · TEL (916) 273-8421 TWX 910 530 8280  
A TEKTRONIX COMPANY

Circle (52) on Reply Card



## BRITISH TELECOM FIBREVISION NETWORK MILTON KEYNES



MAIN FEATURES OF FIBREVISION NETWORK

The main features of the fibrevision trial network at Milton Keynes.

405 lines in black-and-white.) The BBC's enhanced PAL will satisfy this criterion. It filters off high frequency luminance components between 3.5MHz and 5.5MHz at the transmission end and shifts them to the 8-10MHz region for separate transmission. This would be out-of-band for a terrestrial transmission, but is well within the modulation bandwidth of a satellite transmission. Hence, on reception by a conventional

terrestrial receiver, the bandwidth reduction would hardly be perceptible and, because there would be no luminance components near the 4.43MHz color subcarrier, there would be no cross-color effects. On the other hand, the signal received directly by a DBS TV receiver would have both portions of luminance information, which would be recombined in a special decoder to give 5.5MHz bandwidth and provide a higher quali-

ty picture than that available with the current 4MHz bandwidth.

The IBA argument for its MAC system stems from the need to use FM for satellite broadcasts as against the AM currently used terrestrially, because AM would require a prohibitive increase in transmitter power by a factor of about 100. This would necessitate a different receiver.

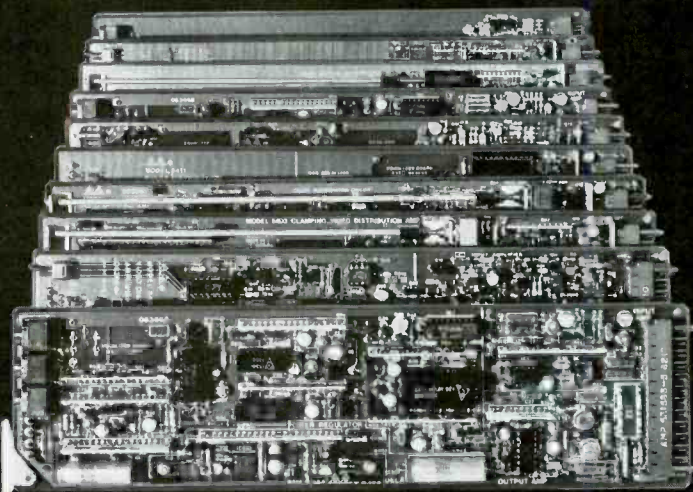
Theoretical studies carried out by the IBA have led to the MAC proposals, which are designed to meet the objectives of an ideal satellite transmission. MAC retains the 625-line picture format, but each TV line of separate color and brightness information is processed to compress each signal in time. Within the time taken to transmit a conventional picture line, MAC transmits first the color data, then the brightness information. The process increases the transmission bandwidth requirement, but remains within the capability of a satellite channel.

FM transmission in this format makes most efficient use of the satellite channel bandwidth and significantly reduces the problem of noise or grain on colored areas of the picture that is experienced with FM transmission of conventional color signals. A small amount of fairly straightforward processing in the in-

GRASS VALLEY GROUP 

*"At Grass Valley Group we believe that television terminal equipment should represent the highest degree of long-term reliability and stability."*

We build the 3400 Series DAs that way.



Featuring:

- \*Video Delay DA
- \*Economical Video DA
- \*Regenerative Pulse DA
- \*Precision Video DA

Most of the ten interchangeable DAs in the 3400 line feature an optional precision multi-stage variable equalizer sub-module that compensates for the losses associated with video coaxial cables. Call for the name of your distributor...

GVG Sales Offices: Edison, NJ (201)549-9600; Atlanta, GA (404)321-4318; Elkhart, IN (219)264-0931; Arden Hills, MN (612)483-2594; Fort Worth, TX (817)921-9411; Palo Alto, CA (415)968-6680; Woodland Hills, CA (213)999-2303

**THE GRASS VALLEY GROUP, INC.**

PO BOX 1114 GRASS VALLEY CALIFORNIA 95945 USA · TEL (916)273-8421 TWX 910 530 8280  
A TEKTRONIX COMPANY



At the Milton Keynes flexibility point, in a small brick structure, a British Telecom research engineer uses the visual display unit to access the microprocessor unit (on left panel at rear) controlling the wideband switch (right panel), which channels the selected programs into customers' homes.

door satellite converter restores the color and brightness signals to their original form.

The European 625-line signal consists of 50 fields per second, each made up of 312 half lines. When displayed, alternate picture scans interlace with each other to make a complete 625-line picture. With MAC, each of the 50 picture scans per second contains all 625 lines instead of just half this number. Processing prior to transmission discards alternate lines to maintain compatibility with the present system. This processing might allow extra circuitry in a high definition receiver to re-create the original 625 lines of each picture scan, thus doubling the amount of detail that can be displayed.

The processing for transmission should be straightforward, because international agreement has already been reached that future studio environment digital processing will keep the color and brightness information separate. Although additional signal processing would be needed to reconstitute MAC signals for display on a conventional television, it would employ established charge-coupled technology. This is amenable to cheap, LSI circuit production, keeping additional costs of the indoor satellite adapter minimal. [:-(-)]]]]

## Telemetry Problems?

Many subcarrier and telco telemetry circuits are shakey, making telemetry return the weakest link in broadcasting. The Marti TSL-15 is solving these problems.



TSL-15

This link consists of a 15 watt type accepted transmitter, a narrow band receiver and Yagi Antennas designed for 450-456 MHz. group P channels. This system will provide continuous-duty operation, and can handle data and voice in a 20Hz.-3000Hz. band. Test meters are provided on both transmitter and receiver. Automatic station identification is available and external DC operation is provided for.

**MARTI** MARTI Electronics, Inc.  
1501 N. Main • P.O. Box 661  
Cleburne, Texas 76031  
(817) 645-9163 • Telex 794 835

Circle (136) on Reply Card

## VCR IN-CASE OPERATION



SPEED UP YOUR SET-UP...  
OPERATE YOUR VCR IN THE CASE!

- SLIDE-OFF LIDS, GROOVED TRACKS
- REAR CABLE ACCESS
- ETHAFOAM SOUND PROOFING
- VENT SPACE UNDERNEATH
- AIR FLOW THROUGH REAR

THE INCASE BY EXCALIBUR.

CALL FOR INFO  
213/899-2547

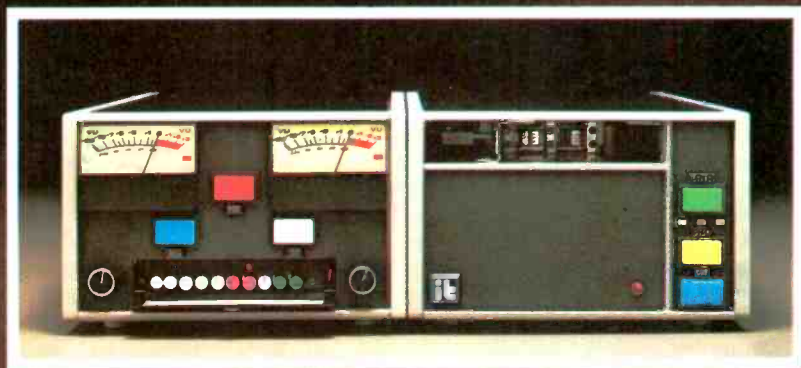
**EXCALIBUR INDUSTRIES**

12427 Foothill Blvd., Lake View Terrace, CA 91342 • (213) 899-2547

Circle (137) on Reply Card

# Better listening through better design—Series 99B

...Crisp, Clean, Brilliant Sound

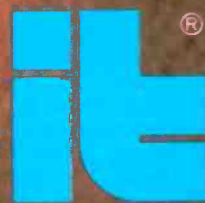


## Superior features!

"ELSA" (Patent 4,142,221) the only Cartridge Preparation System that automatically erases the cartridge, eliminates azimuth error and locates the splice. "ELSA" combines with:

- Crystal-referenced DC Brushless Servo Motor
- Standard High-Speed Cue
- Micro-adjust, center pivot head module
- Exclusive ITC open-face head design (Patent 4,193,103)
- Exceptional Frequency Response
- Improved headroom, transient response and square wave performance
- Distortion-free cartridge positioning system
- Multi-turn Calibration Controls
- Multi-function Test-Tone Generator
- Dramatically reduced heat allows for sealed case
- Microprocessor controlled

Series 99B—a combination of performance features that meets even the highest standards.



International Tapetronics Corporation

2425 South Main Street, P.O. Box 241, Bloomington, Illinois 61701

Call Toll-Free 800-447-0414 to learn more about Series 99B and to receive our new, complete brochure.

Call Collect from Alaska, Hawaii or Illinois (309) 828-1381.

Circle (54) on Reply Card

# NRBA replay

By Carl Bentz, technical editor

- NRBA Convention
- Reno, NV
- Sept. 12-15, 1982

Broadcasters, exhibitors and NRBA staffers expressed the opinion that the '82 NRBA convention was the best yet. The more than 4500 attendees took part in many workshops for business, programming, promotion and management, as well as engineering sessions covering AM DA arrays, FM modulation, SCA subcarriers and a 2-part discussion on the state of AM stereo. More than 70 exhibitors included equipment manufacturers, computer business systems, programming services and promotional groups. Although some expressed a concern of too little traffic, others were pleased with sales made during the show. Session attendance was high.

As expected, the major engineering

topic of the conference was AM stereo. The Sunday evening reception reflected the question, and Mark Fowler, FCC chairman, also approached the subject in his keynote address. Fowler alluded to work being done by semiconductor manufacturers in the development of IC chips that would receive two AM stereo formats, as well as research being done on a chip capable of receiving all five systems. Automatic switching would be accomplished by the IC in accordance with the signal being received.

Fowler called for broadcasters' continued ingenuity and for their assistance to the FCC on the subjects of deregulation and re-regulation. He was introduced by "Sis" Kaplan, newly re-elected NRBA president, and greeted by a standing ovation. He received applause throughout his talk and received another standing ovation at the conclusion.

The still unanswered question of

which stereo system will be chosen for AMers might be solved by Delco, which is using radio transmissions from WIRE, Indianapolis, IN. However, Leonard Kahn (Kahn Communications), Arno Meyer (Belar) and Bill Streeter (Magnavox) all questioned whether or not Delco understood the needs of broadcasters. An additional concern was expressed as to whether the tests to be carried out by Delco would decide the issue for all, or if the decision would only be for General Motors' automotive use. No one knows if Ford, Chrysler and American Motors, for example, will use the same AM radios as GM. Chris Payne (Motorola) and Streeter expressed the opinion that although the Delco test would be important, the receiver manufacturers would influence the final system decision. David Hershberger (Harris Broadcast) and Kahn said that they thought the broadcasters would make the final decision.

The Delco tests mainly will involve transmissions from AM station WIRE. However, during the test period, WGN and WLS (Chicago) and CKIW (Windsor/Detroit) will also be using the Harris system. Hershberger said that this would allow some longer distance and skywave reception conditions for Delco in regard to the Harris system. Hershberger added that headlines found in one trade publication at the show were not true to his knowledge. WGN and WLS, both operating with Kahn equipment, were not dropping Kahn in favor of Harris at this point, but rather had made arrangements with Harris to experiment with its equipment. Neither had expressed any displeasure with their Kahn experiences.

Although Fowler maintained that a definitive decision by the FCC would have resulted in extensive litigation delays, with possible death to AM stereo, many continued to think that



The AM directional antenna panel (above) considers a comment being made by Ogden Prestholdt, A.D. Ring & Associates, Washington, DC. Others (left to right): Edward Edison, Hammett & Edison, San Francisco; Benjamin Dawson III, Hatfield & Dawson, Seattle, WA; and James Gabbert (moderator), KTZO-TV, San Francisco.

The AM stereo proponent panel members (left to right): Harold Kassens (moderator), A.D. Ring & Associates, Washington, DC; Leonard Kahn, Kahn Communications, Garden City, NY; Arno Meyer, Belar Electronics Laboratory, Devon, PA; Chris Payne, Motorola Communications & Electronics, Schaumburg, IL; William Streeter, North American Philips Corporation, Tarrytown, NY; and David Hershberger, Harris Broadcast, Quincy, IL.



The Grumman SYNC PROC™ embodying the unique feature of color field identification will provide for the economic implementation of an SCH timed facility as per RS170A, and eliminate the shift problems plaguing your match frame editing operations.

The SYNC PROC™ which combines a sync generator (master and slave capability) with a processing amplifier, contains additional options including VITS and VIRS, Video Source Identification, Blanking Width Verification, and Digital Remote Control.

Through the use of data bus, and multiplexing, advanced digital/analog circuit design,



custom hybrid circuits, software, microprocessors and system integration, Grumman is cost effectively applying its aerospace design and manufacturing capabilities to areas such as master control room systems, satellite transmission processing, and machine controls.

For more information write Marketing Department, MS A24-43, Grumman Aerospace Corporation, Bethpage, N.Y. 11714, or call (516) 435-6089.

**ELIMINATING  
HORIZONTAL SHIFT...  
AND MORE!**

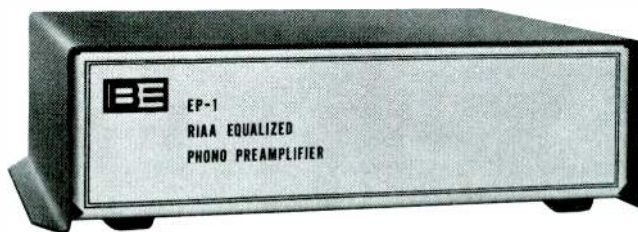


**PEOPLE. PRIDE. PERFORMANCE.**

**GRUMMAN**

Circle (56) on Reply Card

# Finally— The Perfect Broadcast Phono Preamp.



**Exceptional RFI Immunity:** Extensive RF shielding minimizes both conducted and radiated interference. Multi-section networks filter RF from power line and audio connections. Floating inputs eliminate ground loops.

**Exceptional Performance:** High slew rate circuitry with discrete front end provides extremely low IM and TIM distortion at high output levels – 0.01% THD or IM; +21 dBm output; ±0.5 dB RIAA response.

The EP-1 provides 600 ohm balanced transformer-less output. The EP-2 utilizes high quality output transformers for 150/600 ohms balanced and floating outputs.

Prompt delivery.

For more information, contact your local Broadcast Electronics Distributor, or call.



4100 N. 24th St., P.O. BOX 3606, QUINCY, IL 62305-3606, (217)224-9600, TELEX: 25-0142

Circle (57) on Reply Card

the FCC had passed the buck for political reasons and because of ineptitude. Hershberger and Kahn were careful to state that they thought the marketplace approach was realistic.

Expressing a hope that this panel discussion would be the last of the panel of five, moderator Harold Kassens turned the floor to each of the AM stereo proponents to explain their systems. During the initial seven minutes each, and during later question/answer responses, cordial barbs were the name of the game. Only Hershberger used his response times to explain facts of Harris' system and the others, in terms of selective fades, platform shifts and other possible unavoidable events. Meyer surprised most attendees by leaving an impression that Belar has generally surrendered, but is willing to support the system that is chosen. Belar will assist eventual users in implementing their stations.

In the exhibit hall, Harris offered participants a chance to listen to its system in operation. Modified Sansui receivers included a discrete component decoder. (The Harris Semiconductor Division chip is expected to be generally available to receiver manufacturers early in 1983.) The receivers picked up Reno's KROW-AM, outfitted with a new Harris 50kW transmitter and the stereo exciter only days before the convention. Harris also offered interested individuals rides around town to listen to KROW on a modified automotive receiver. Those listening to that station heard a program service being provided, via satellite, by the Satellite Music Network.

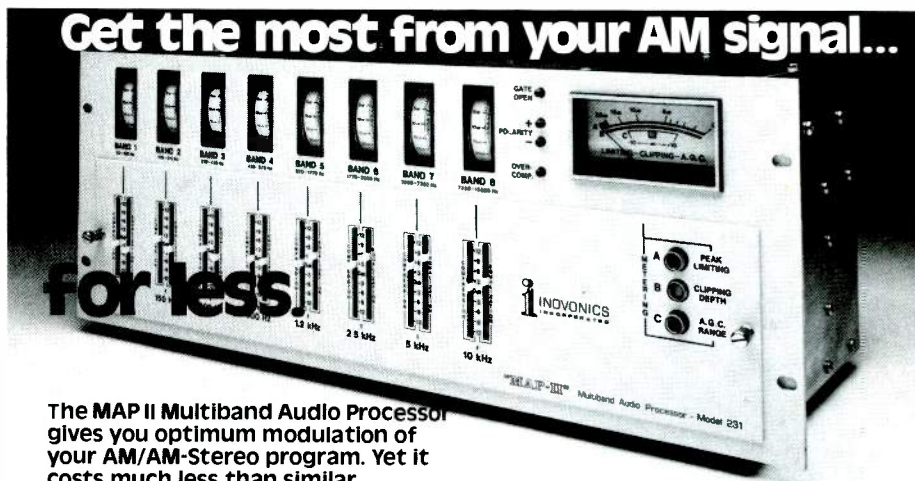
Also in the exhibit, Kahn stereo was available, but through stereo cassettes recorded during the recent NAP PRC gathering in New Orleans. At that time, NBC radio services had provided a satellite feed of a received/demodulated New York AM signal into the New Orleans area. Those listening to the tapes were impressed with the quality, even in the rather round-about way.

The Magnavox PMX system was implemented with a Continental Electronics Manufacturing Company transmitter and terminated into a dummy load. The exciter that Continental is building for the PMX system and associated audio processing equipment was provided by Circuit Research Labs.

Motorola and Belar did not offer listening experiences for convention attendees.

One point of agreement occurred between the five members of the panel and the AM DA discussion group. That point regards excessive expenditures on adjustments of directional arrays in preparation for AM stereo

## Get the most from your AM signal...



The MAP II Multiband Audio Processor gives you optimum modulation of your AM/AM-Stereo program. Yet it costs much less than similar systems.

**Discriminate Compression**  
Only MAP II offers you independent compression and equalization for each of eight bands. Input level is held constant by a slow, gain-riding A.C.C.

**Inaudible Phase Optimization**  
Program phase is silently "rotated" for maximum positive modulation.

**Absolute Peak Control**  
A unique integrated peak controller combines a hard clipper with a low-distortion peak limiter.

**Convenient Operation**  
Features include selectable low- and high-pass filters, "proof" mode, and built-in pink-noise generator.

Call or write today for more information.

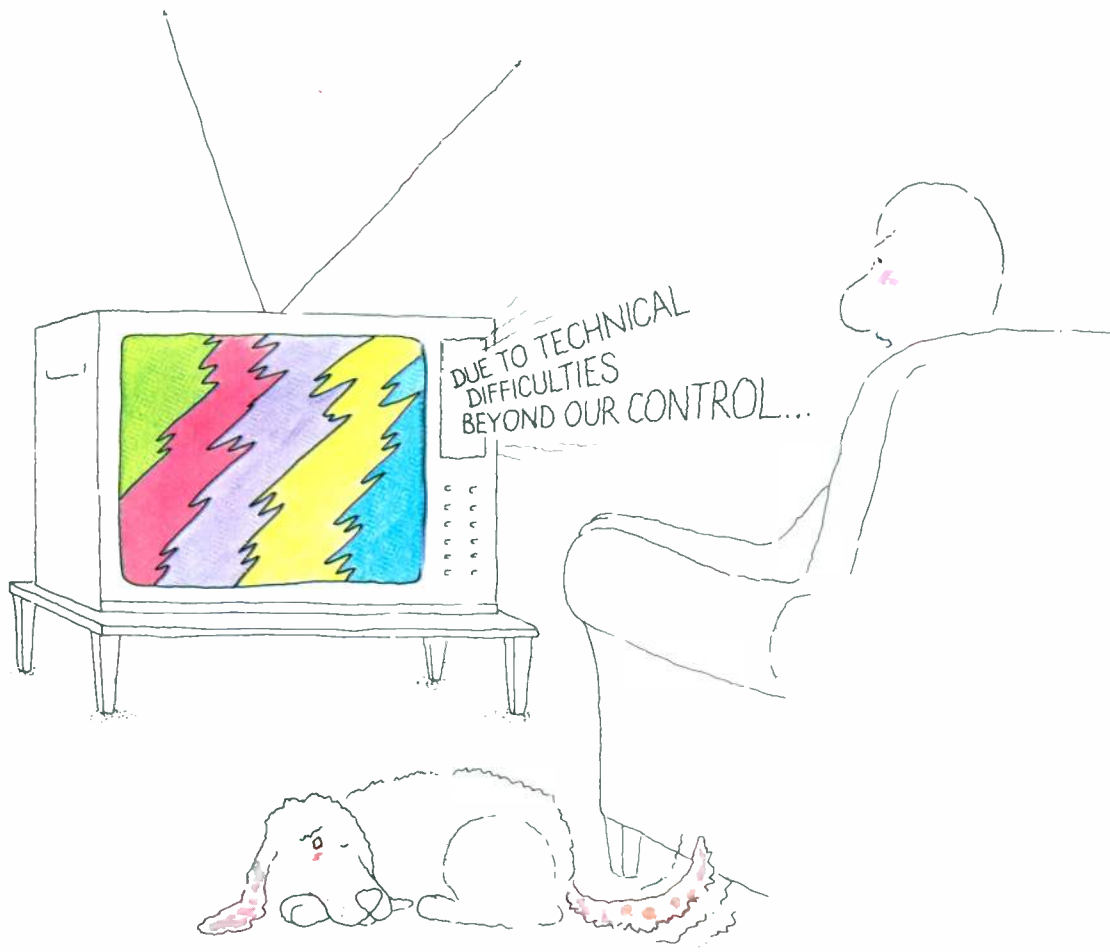
## Inovonics Inc.

503-B Vandell Way  
Campbell, CA 95008

Telephone  
(408) 374-8300



Circle (58) on Reply Card



(Translation: The cassette broke.)  
 (Solution: Maxell U-Matic cassettes.)

If jammed U-Matics ever make you yearn for the days of live television something is wrong with the brand of U-Matics you're using. A lot of things are very right with Maxell U-Matic cassettes.

They're built to stand up to the toughest handling and editing conditions you can dish out. The unique Maxell Epitaxial™ tape formulation gives you an extremely dense magnetic coating that yields superior chroma and luminance. The proprietary Maxell binder system makes

sure the formulation, and everything you record on it, stays up to your standards, indefinitely.

That's why every one of the networks, hundreds of independent television stations and just about every major producer, director and cameraman in the business who tries Maxell U-Matic cassettes, buys Maxell.

Your Maxell supplier can make sure your programming isn't interrupted. Ask him for Maxell U-Matic cassettes. Or ask us for more information.



**maxell**®

PROFESSIONAL / INDUSTRIAL DIVISION

Our success is magnetic.

Maxell Corporation of America, 60 Oxford Dr., Moonachie, N.J. 07074 (201) 440-8020

Circle (59) on Reply Card

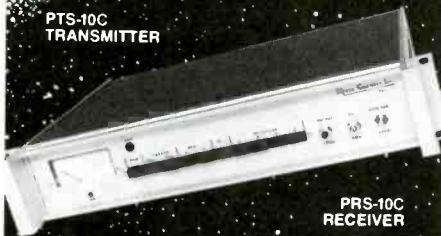
WIDEBAND COMPOSITE/  
NARROWBAND  
SINGLE & DUAL CHANNEL  
950 MHz

**STL**

INTER CITY RELAY



PTS-10C  
TRANSMITTER



PRS-10C  
RECEIVER

from

**mci**

MICRO CONTROLS, INC.

Deliver the purest sound possible with MCI's Wideband Composite/Narrowband Single and Dual Channel, Studio Transmitter Link. With superior phase response over the entire baseband and faithful performance even in congested and intense RF fields, MCI sets the industry standards for quality broadcasting. Ask about our 5 year prorated warranty. For more information and specifications . . .

**mca**

**DISTRIBUTOR**

Micro Control Associates, Inc.  
P.O. Box 694,  
Cleburne, Texas 76031  
(817) 295-7771

**REPRESENTATIVES**

Audio Associates,  
1544-D2 Catasauqua Road,  
Bethlehem, Pennsylvania  
(215) 865-6013

Crouse-Kimzey Company,  
3507 W. Vickery,  
Fort Worth, Texas 76107  
(817) 737-9911

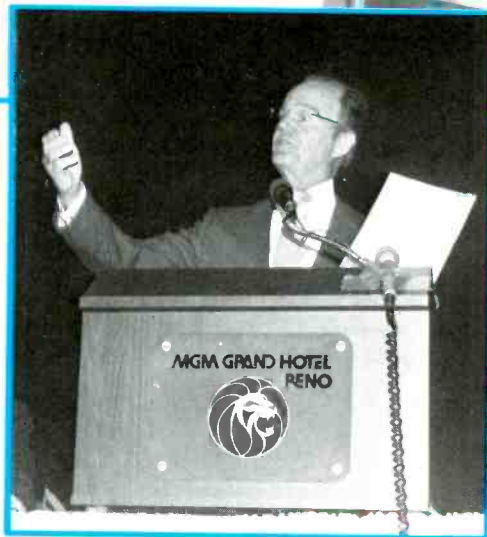
Enterprises, Inc.,  
3006 No. 124th. Street,  
Wauwatosa, Wisconsin 53222  
(414) 257-4668

Radcom, Inc.,  
P.O. Box 191,  
Eureka Springs, Arkansas  
(501) 253-8702

Circle (60) on Reply Card



The FM modulation panelists (above) consider a graphic projection. Left to right: Dane Ericksen, FCC, San Francisco; Charles Haubrich, QEI Corporation, Kresson, NJ; Eric Small, Modulation Sciences, Brooklyn, NY; and Mark Durenberger (moderator), Hubbard Broadcasting, St. Paul, MN.



At one of the luncheons, commentator Paul Harvey, recipient of the NRBA 1982 Golden Award, suggested that the networks have "Manhattan myopia."

transmission. All thought that most directional arrays probably could use some improvement and suggested that no one should spend a large amount of money at this time in preparation for the system to come. The proponents said they knew of cases in which station consultants had been called in, resulting in expenses to the stations of more than \$10,000.

Complementing the many sessions were two well-attended luncheons. During the Monday meal, sponsored by the Christal Company, New York, President Ronald Reagan spoke to the assembly via videotape. He congratulated broadcasters on the work they were doing and reminisced on his days of sportscasting. Commentator Paul Harvey delighted the audience after being presented the NRBA Golden Award for 1982.

Harvey openly accused network news people of tampering with the facts during network newscasts, but he praised the smaller, local media for trying to get to the real truth of stories. Later in a news conference, Harvey suggested that the networks seemed to have "Manhattan myopia" in their

belief that the sun rises behind the UN Building and sets over the Appalachians. He said he thought that the hub of the network wheels may be somewhat off center.

Harvey also said that the right to know should never be allowed for anything that would jeopardize national security. He questioned if it was helpful to delve further into the John F. Kennedy assassination or the disinterment of Marilyn Monroe. Finally, he said, "I am not sure that cameras in courtrooms are really an effective part of jurisprudence."

The Tuesday luncheon included a talk by Herb Cohen, author of *You Can Negotiate Anything*. His numerous applications of negotiation processes, presented humorously, were well-taken by the audience.

Following his presentation, Kaplan presented the Gabbert Award to Bob Herpe, president of General Communicorp and owner of WPLP Radio, New Haven, CT, and WHLY, Orlando, FL.

||:~(=)]]]]



# TIME BASE CORRECTION RE-DEFINED

Introducing the first totally different approach to time base correction in 10 years.

Until now, the TBC has only been as good as its weakest link - the analog circuitry. So we have eliminated the input clock and introduced the industry's first totally digital sync separator in a TBC.

The DPS-103 single clock TBC uses component processing and an advanced interpolation technique to breakthrough to "picture perfect" video.

Designed to work with 3/4" heterodyne VTR's, the DPS-103 is the long-awaited solution to conventional time base correction. Only \$8950.

## Features:

- Maintains lock through 40 times normal speed in forward and reverse
- Maintains color through 10 times play
- Velocity compensation
- 16 line window
- Auto color framing
- RS 170A output
- Internal test generator



Contact your local dealer to see "picture perfect" video - with the DPS-103 Component TBC. Or call Digital Video Systems.

New York (212) 695-5311  
Los Angeles (213) 462-6153  
Toronto (416) 499-4826

Circle (61) on Reply Card

# TODAYS DECISIONS DICTATE TOMORROWS PROFITS



## WHY ALLOW YOUR HARDWARE LIMITATIONS TO AFFECT YOUR PROGRAMMING DECISIONS?

In the past few years, it has become obvious that satellite programming is constantly changing in content, variety, and orbital placement. Consequently it is difficult to determine today, which satellites are necessary to view for the most successful program menu for tomorrow's audiences. With Simulsat you can see all the domestic satellites (60° capture angle) so that you can receive the best programs from every satellite.

### FLEXIBILITY FOR TODAY

If you're a cable or broadcast operator, a single Simulsat antenna has the flexibility which can make you more competitive in your market, more responsive to your customer's needs. When you want to pick up special events, for instance, you can just take a spare feed from your shelf and you're ready in a matter of minutes . . . with no interruption in your other satellite feeds.

### CHOOSE THE SIZE THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU

Simulsat antennas are now available in three sizes, to meet virtually every commercial multi-beam application.

Simulsat - 3 . . . . .	41 dBi gain
Simulsat - 5 . . . . .	44 dBi gain
Simulsat - 7 . . . . .	47 dBi gain

## FOR FLEXIBILITY TODAY, AND GROWTH FOR THE FUTURE, INVEST IN SIMULSAT.

*For More Information Contact:*



895 Central Florida Parkway  
Orlando, Florida 32809  
(305) 851-1112

3488 South Highland Drive  
Las Vegas, Nevada 89109  
(702) 733-9658

Circle (62) on Reply Card

# International Exhibition for TV + Videotech, Hi-Fi, CE, Music

Abu Dhabi, United Arab Emirates  
16-20 March 1983

*...meeting the people's needs*



## GULF EXPO 2000

A cooperation of AMK Berlin and GAME, Abu Dhabi

**Please contact:**

AMK Berlin · Company for Exhibitions, Fairs and Congresses, Ltd.  
Messedamm 22 · D-1000 Berlin 19 · Fed. Rep. of Germany  
Phone: (30) 30 38-1 · Telex: 182 908 amkb d

Circle (76) on Reply Card

# Field report: ROSat systems

## California Microwave & Harris equipment

By Jerry Whitaker, chief engineer, KRED-AM/KPDJ-FM, Eureka, CA

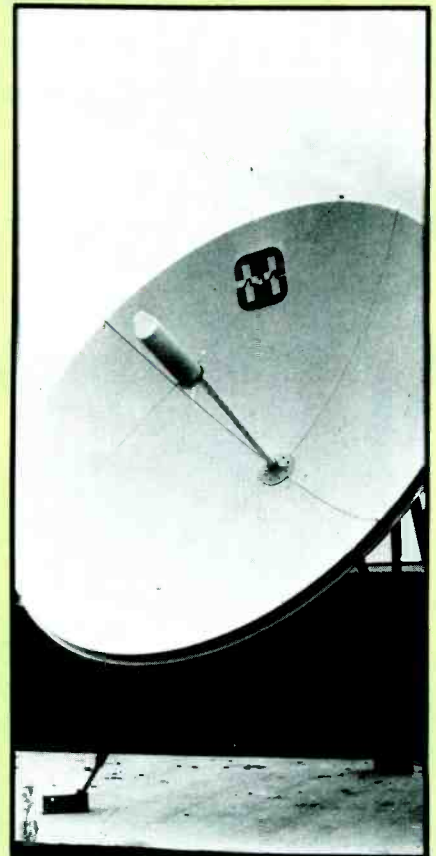
This report covers the California Microwave and Harris receive-only satellite terminals now in service at KRED and KPDJ. The installation at our plant is unique in that we have interfaced the two systems in order to obtain access to United Press International wire and audio feeds and the RKO Radio Network.

The Harris system was purchased as part of a package put together by UPI to implement satellite distribution of its various services. While planning the purchase, management decided to join the RKO Radio Network. Because both services are on the same satellite and transponder (Westar 3, Transponder 1), they

thought it would be a simple matter to pick up RKO. Harris, however, had not yet built an audio demodulator card capable of receiving RKO through the UPI system mainframe. (They were working on it, but had no firm delivery date.) California Microwave *did* make an RKO demod card, the SD152, but it would not interface with the Harris shelf. It required a separate card cage and power supply.

The terminal is configured as shown in the block diagram in Figure 1 and described as follows.

The antenna subsystem consists of a 3m molded fiber glass parabolic reflector. It rests on a 3-point, steel



3m receiving dish at KRED/KPDJ. The LNA assembly is seen at the focus of the antenna.

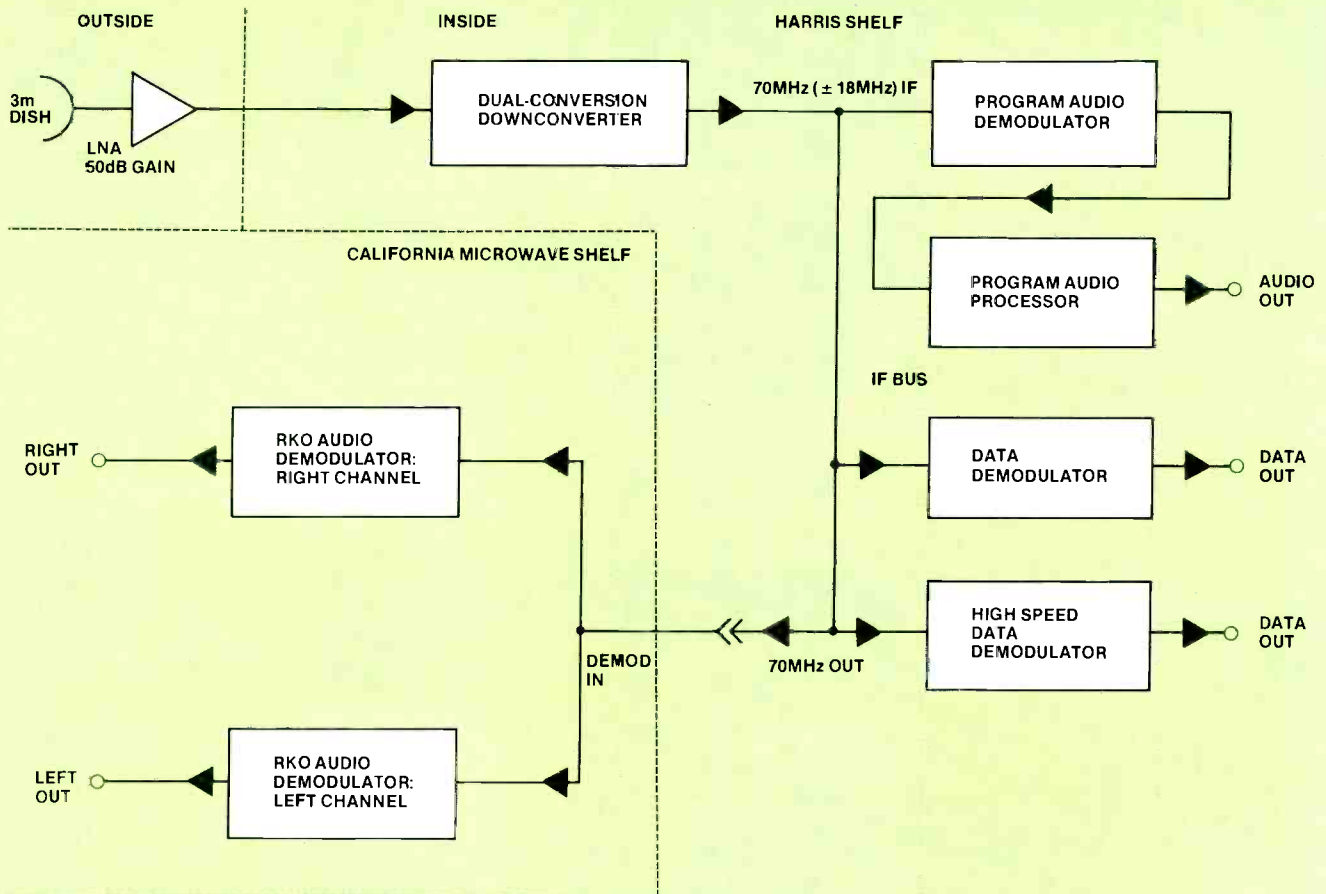


Figure 1. Block diagram of the Harris/California Microwave ROSat (Receive-Only Satellite Terminal) system at KRED/KPDJ.

# THE EVOLUTION OF EDITING

We installed the first 340X over six years ago. Today, over 500 systems later, we continue to adhere to the critical commitment that has made the name CMX synonymous with videotape editing. Our customers' investment must be protected.

We make sure the continuing CMX evolution of hardware and software not only paces the future of new videotape editing systems but guarantees non-obsolescence to our present 340X family.

For instance, we've just added a new controller to the 340X that will provide it with substantially greater potential. Of course, it's for existing 340X systems, too.

We created an evolution that is the world standard for editing. That's why our customers start with us and stay with us.

---

Orrox Corporation, 3303 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 988-2000, TWX 910-338-0554

CMX  
ORROX

Circle (89) on Reply Card

**Best  
dressed  
for sound.**

PZM® redundant, clip-on microphone.  
This new microphone technology provides  
better reach, better sensitivity and more  
freedom, especially for on-camera interviews.

For information, write:



1718 W. Mishawaka Rd., Elkhart, IN 46517, (219) 294-5571

Circle (78) on Reply Card



Antenna polar-mounting arrangement.

polar mount that allows coverage of the geostationary arc from 70° to 140° west longitude. The antenna requires a concrete pad approximately 10'x10' for mounting. We poured a pad twice that size to provide room for an additional receiving dish in the future.

Attached to the antenna is a feed assembly consisting of a low noise amplifier (LNA), the feed line and support arm. The output of the LNA at 3.7-4.2GHz is carried indoors to the receiver rack by 1/2-inch foam coax. The coax also carries the power supply feed to the LNA. The LNA provides a minimum of 50dB gain.

The receiver subsystem consists of the basic chassis, a power supply, RF downconverter, baseband demodulator, program audio processor and audio distribution amplifier. Also available for this terminal, but not used in our installation, are a digital data demodulator and a digital data demultiplexer.

The downconverter card is a crystal-controlled tuner that accepts the amplified 3.7-4.2GHz band from the LNA assembly and outputs an intermediate frequency signal centered on 70MHz. The card uses dual conversion with the first IF at 880MHz (±18MHz). The crystal in the first local oscillator determines which transponder the system will receive.

The downconverter 70MHz signal is fed to the baseband demodulator to pick off the UPI feeds of interest and to the California Microwave demodulator shelf. The UPI demod card is factory set to decode audio and teletype information on the particular transponder channel. The details of this decoding are a closely guarded secret. An LED, viewable from the front panel, indicates loss of signal

**20 YEARS IN THE MAKING!**



**248**

**Component Series**

For 20 years, **Quad/Eight** has been known for its Academy Technical

Achievement Award winning console designs. Now, all of that performance and engineering excellence have been combined into the new, cost efficient **248 Component Series**.

- As many inputs as you need, and 2, 4 or 8 mixing buses.
- Resetttable, detented 3-band parametric EQ with peaking shelving and 'Q' select.
- Variable Hi-Pass and Lo-Pass filters.
- Full stereo/mono capability.
- Exclusive building block housing system.

Check the features, check the price. **Quad/Eight** does it again.



**quad/eight electronics**

*For the artist in every engineer.*

11929 Vose Street

North Hollywood, CA 91605

Telephone: (213) 764-1516

Telex: 662-446 Quadfather LSA

Circle (79) on Reply Card

# TECHNOLOGY YOU CAN TOUCH

## *The Otari MTR-10 Series 1/4" & 1/2" Mastering/Production Recorders*



*The MTR-10 Series are fully microprocessor controlled mastering/production recorders available in four recording formats: 1/4" full-track; 1/4" two channel; 1/2" two channel and 1/2" four channel. They are the ultimate in analog tape recorder performance and are the embodiment of our dedication to innovation and quality. Practical, efficient and exclusive transport and electronic features abound. Unprecedented control and*

*flexibility are now yours because they are the only mastering recorders in their class which feature an extremely sophisticated, full-function, ten memory locator. For the stringent requirements of multi-media production all versions of the MTR-10 Series machines easily interface with any SMPTE-based video editing system, machine controller or synchronizer.*

*Working closely with industry leaders in broadcast, film and recording production, we have engineered a recorder that is ready to meet any audio professional's challenge. Superb reliability, the hallmark of Otari's reputation, assures a professional's investment in today's business... secures it for tomorrow's.*

*The MTR-10's are engineered like no other tape machines in the world; with the qualities you can hear and feel!*



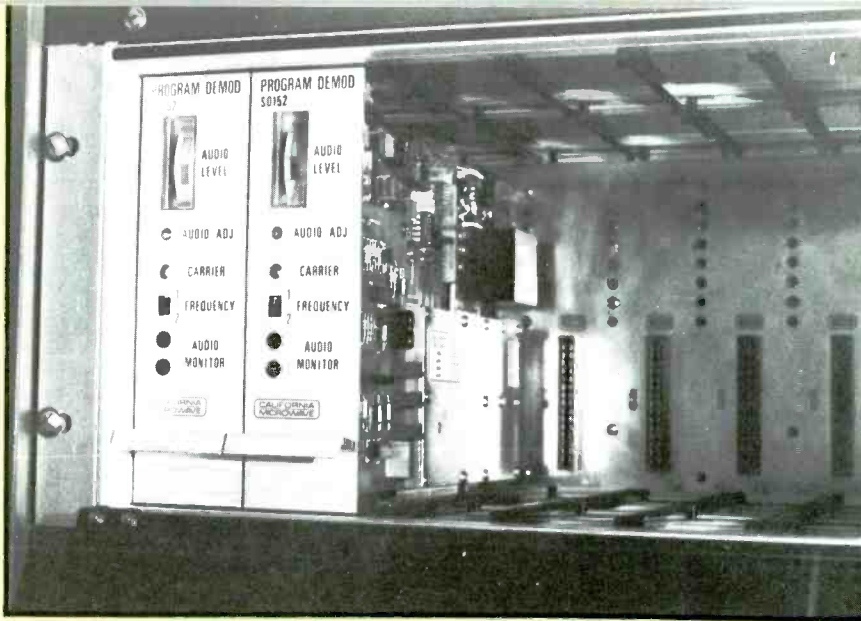
**OTARI** Technology You Can Touch.

Otari Corporation, 2 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002

Tel: (415) 592-8311 Telex: 910-376-4890

Circle (80) on Reply Card





California Microwave demodulator cards installed in their cage with the cover opened.

and lights a fault-tally LED on the power supply module. Any audio feeds output by a demod card are processed by a program audio circuit card. This card includes de-emphasis, high- and low-pass filtering and optional companding.

Since installation, no problems have been encountered with the Harris equipment. There have been several

uplink outages, but UPI has left the existing ATT lines in place as a backup for the satellite feed until any uplink problems are solved. This line is scheduled to come down shortly. At the same time a local loop will be connected from our equipment to a Eureka TV station to feed its UPI printer. When buying the UPI/Harris package, each station agrees to make

available UPI demod signals to the phone company for distribution to other UPI users in the vicinity through the use of local loops. Another part of the package is a maintenance agreement from Harris to service the system, generally through exchange of defective circuit boards. The service contract runs for a period of one year, and is renewable at 1-year intervals.

There are almost no user adjustments for the system. The antenna and LNA subassemblies can be aligned to pick up another satellite, should a shift be necessary. The instruction manual gives detailed procedures for lining up the dish with or without the aid of a spectrum analyzer. The receiver shelf has no user adjustments except a loss-of-signal squelch and loss-of-signal alarm threshold, both of which are factory-set.

The Harris unit is well-designed and well-constructed, as is the California Microwave shelf. My only maintenance complaint with the units is a lack of detailed servicing manuals. Prints for the equipment are available, but you have to ask a couple of times to get them. The reason, presumably, is the fierce competition in the satellite terminal industry.

The 70MHz ( $\pm 18$ MHz) IF bus from

# Winsted



MOEEL 901A

## EDITING CONSOLE

Holds all sizes of ENG/VTR equipment!

This totally modular console has every feature for editing efficiency—shelves that adjust on 1" increments, sliding pullouts for added working space and easy maintenance, total access to VTR's, editors, monitors and equipment. Rolls easily on large casters—even into a van to create a mobile unit! For full-line catalog of video consoles, tape and film trucks, film / videotape storage systems, call or write

THE WINSTED CORPORATION 9801 James Circle • Minneapolis, MN 55431  
(612) 888-1957 Toll Free Number: 800 328-2962

# Winsted

Circle (81) on Reply Card

## REPLACEMENT TRANSFORMERS GATES, COLLINS, RCA, CCA



PLATE TRANSFORMERS		MODULATION REACTORS	
COLLINS 20V .....	\$650	COLLINS 21E Series .....	1250
COLLINS 20V-1, 20V-2, 20V-3 .....	\$450	GATES BC1 Series .....	550
CCA FM-4000E .....	\$650	GATES BC5 Series .....	1250
GATES BC1E, BC1F .....	\$450	RCA BTA1 Series .....	\$550
GATES BC1G, BC1H .....	\$400	<b>MODULATION REACTORS</b>	
GATES BC1J .....	\$400	GATES BC1 Series, 40 Hy @ 600 MA DC .....	\$400
GATES BC1T .....	\$400	GATES BC5 Series, 35 Hy @ 1.4 AMP DC .....	\$650
GATES BC5P 3 Phase .....	\$1050	10 KW Universal, 20 Hy @ 2.5 AMP DC .....	\$850
GATES BC500T .....	\$375	<b>FILTER REACTORS</b>	
GATES FM-250 .....	\$200	3 Hy @ 2.5 AMP DC, 10 KV INS .....	\$200
GATES FM-1B .....	\$450	5 Hy @ 1.0 AMP DC, 10 KV INS .....	\$175
RCA BTA1G, BTA1H .....	\$450	10 Hy @ 1.0 AMP DC, 10 KV INS .....	\$200
RCA BTA1R, BTA1S .....	\$400	10 Hy @ 2.5 AMP DC, 10 KV INS .....	\$350
RCA BTA5G, BTA5H (Main or Teaser) .....	\$750	15 Hy @ 1.0 AMP DC, 10 KV INS .....	\$225
RCA BTA10H (Main or Teaser) .....	\$1500	<b>MODULATION TRANSFORMERS</b>	
<b>MODULATION TRANSFORMERS</b>		BAUER 707 Series .....	\$550
COLLINS 20V Series .....	\$550	COLLINS 20V Series .....	\$550

Many other transformers also available. Call us for free quotations. Large stock and fast delivery. 12 Month Guarantee on all items.

PETER W. DAHL CO., INC.  
4007 Fort Blvd., El Paso, Texas 79930  
Telephone: (915) 566-5365

Circle (82) on Reply Card

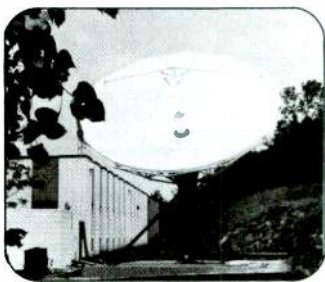


If you're looking for low-cost TV programming with broadcast quality...

## There's a Harris earth station system to fit your needs

The Harris SSL\* family offers a variety of satellite earth stations *specifically designed for broadcasters*. Whatever your system requirement—large or small, downlink or uplink—Harris has the complete package for you, including total planning, rapid reposition antennas, video receivers, exciter-high power amplifiers, microwave links, remote control and complete installation. All backed by Harris 24-hour-a-day service—the most responsive in the broadcast industry.

The high-speed drive system of the Harris kingpost pedestal allows rapid and accurate repositioning of the antenna, so that it can be rotated automatically between any domestic com-



6.1 meter



9.0 meter

munications satellites in less time than a normal commercial break.

The Harris 9.0 meter SSL provides the industry's most advanced feed horn antenna design, with video receive S/N (signal-to-noise) in the high 50s for network quality broadcasting. This antenna is also designed for uplink service, *where specifications and price outperform 10 meter designs!*

The 6.1 meter SSL provides *highly cost effective* TV receive only (TVRO) service for broadcasters, with S/N performance in the mid-50s.

Set your sights on a whole new universe of TV program sources. Contact Harris Corporation, Broadcast Products Division, Quincy, Illinois 62305-4290. 217-222-8200.

\*Satellite to Studio Link



# HARRIS

## Having Trouble Erasing 1 Inch Tape?



Priced at \$1295.00

Try the

### TABERASER 409

Thoroughly erases all audio, video, instrumentation tapes and magnetic films.

Send for free brochure.

## TABER

Manufacturing & Engineering Co.

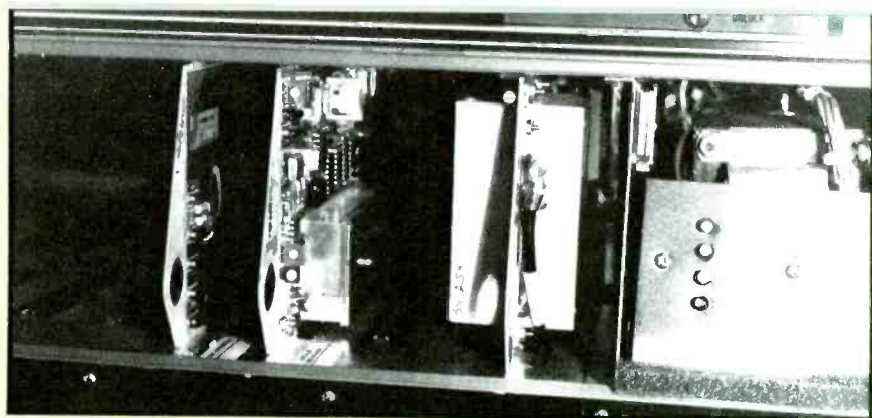
(415) 635-3831

2081 Edison Ave. • San Leandro, CA 94577

Circle (102) on Reply Card

# SAVE TIME

For fast, accurate service, please remove the Peel-Off Label (which is used to address your magazine) and affix it to the Reader Service Card, the Address Change Card, or to any correspondence you send us regarding your subscription.



Harris downconverter and demodulator cards installed in their cage with the cover opened.

the Harris downconverter is made available at the rear panel of the unit. From this output, we are feeding the California Microwave demod shelf. After interconnecting the two systems, we found that we had an unusually high amount of noise on the program outputs. This problem was solved by inserting a narrow bandpass filter between the Harris output and the California Microwave IF input. The filter reduces the bandwidth of the signal being fed to the RKO demods from 36MHz (the full downconverter output) to 16MHz (70MHz  $\pm$  8MHz). This solved our noise problem, but the bandpass filter placed increased loading on the Harris IF bus, resulting in unacceptably low signal levels into the UPI demod. A 6dB in-line pad provided enough isolation to prevent loading of the Harris bus, but reduced the signal level into the California Microwave demods to the low end of their operating range.

We have asked California Microwave to build up an interface unit to solve these two problems (bandwidth and loading), as well as a problem of differing impedances. The Harris output impedance is 50 $\Omega$ , and the input impedance to the California Microwave shelf is 75 $\Omega$ . What I've suggested to California Microwave is to construct a small in-line 50 $\Omega$  input impedance buffer amplifier with a gain of about 6dB, coupled to a 70MHz ( $\pm$  8MHz) bandpass filter with an output impedance of 75 $\Omega$ .

The California Microwave demodulator shelf consists of a power supply and card cage for up to six plug-in demods. In the stand-alone California Microwave satellite receiving system, the downconverter is located at the antenna, not with the demodulators, as is the case with the Harris unit.

The California Microwave audio demods are factory set to either of two channels, determined by a front panel switch. An edgewise meter provides a visual indication of channel output. The output level of the card is adjustable from the front side of the board. Also, a loss of signal LED and

an audio output jack are included for front-panel tests. A signal strength output terminal is provided on the rear panel of each demod card. I have wired the outputs from each of these terminals to a metering panel for a continuous reading of system performance. Two alarm outputs are provided on the rear panel terminals of each card. One indicates a loss of carrier, the other a loss of AFC lock.

Aside from the interface problems outlined before, we have had no failures with the California Microwave equipment. Performance from the RKO demods has been good. The RKO system technical specifications call for frequency response  $\pm$  0.5dB from 50Hz to 15kHz, a total harmonic distortion below 0.8%, a maximum differential phase error of 10° at 15kHz and signal-to-noise ratio of 60dB. A 25 $\mu$ s pre-emphasis is used in transmission, as well as in 2:1 companding.

From all the tests and observations I have made, the system performs as designed. In fact, the music programs delivered over the satellite network sound noticeably better than our music service program tapes. At KRED/KPDJ, we are impressed with the Harris/California Microwave systems and expect to be planting another dish outside in the not-too-distant future.

[:-(=))]]]]

#### Editor's note:

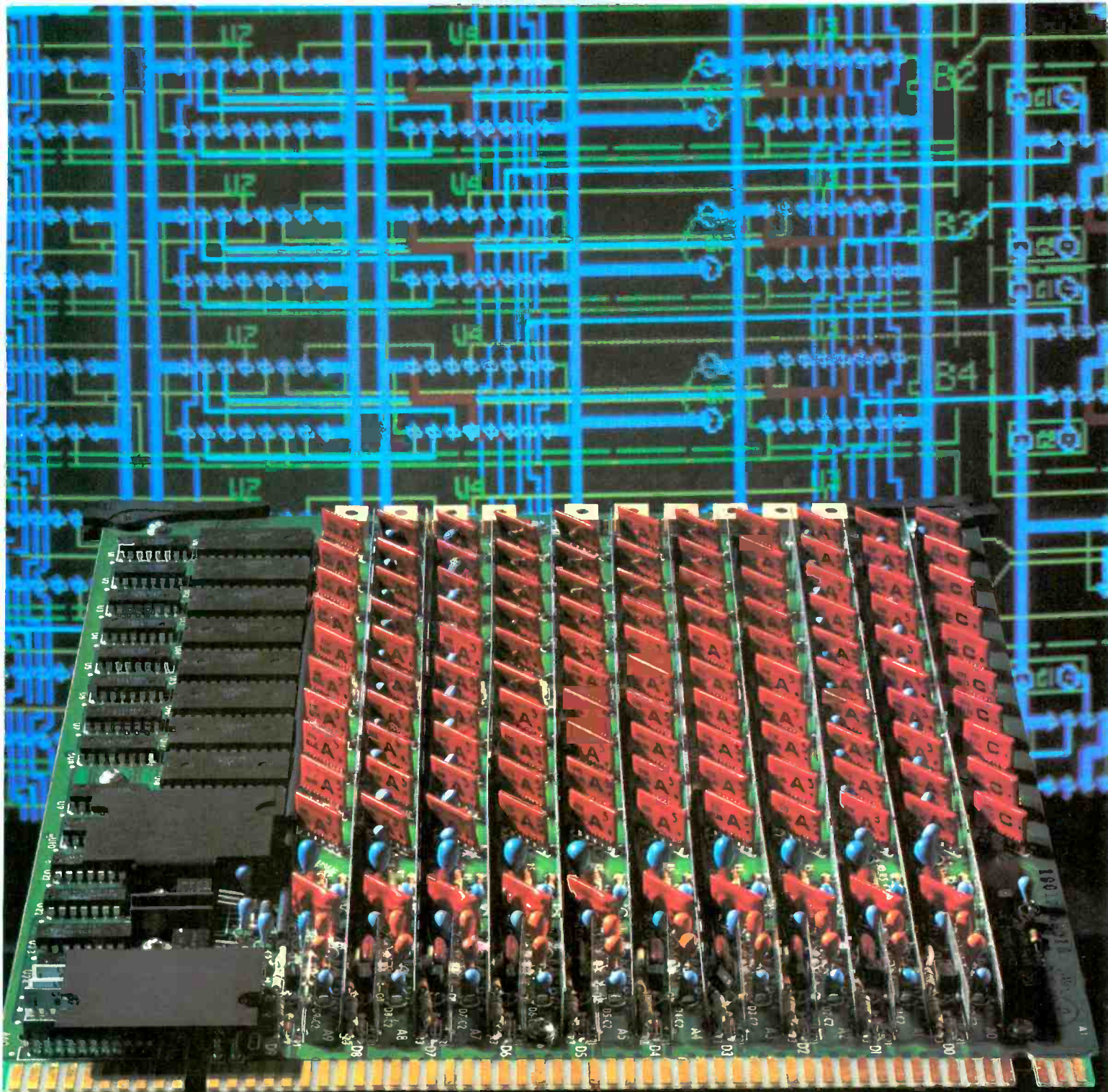
The field report is an exclusive BE feature for broadcasters. Each will be prepared by the staff of a broadcast station, production facility or consulting firm. The intent is to have the equipment tested on-site. The author is at liberty to discuss his research with industry leaders and to visit other broadcasters and/or the manufacturer to track down pertinent facts.

In each field report, the author will discuss the full applicability of the equipment to broadcasting, including personal opinions on good features and serious limitations—if any.

In essence, these field reports are prepared by the industry and for the industry. Manufacturer's support will be limited to providing loan equipment and to aiding the author if support is requested in some area.

It is the responsibility of Broadcast Engineering to publish the results of any piece tested, whether positive or negative. No report should be considered an endorsement by Broadcast Engineering for or against a product.

For more information on the Harris system, contact: Harris Corporation, Box 4290, Quincy, IL 62305. For information on the California Microwave system, contact: California Microwave, 990 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.



## High resolution TV in your future?

Not to worry! If your routing switcher is a Dynair System 21, your television plant can already handle 1000 line video with the same ease and fidelity as it does your present signal.

We know! Our switchers have been doing this job for years in NASA installations, medical facilities and a myriad of industrial applications.

And it's not only the 30 MHz bandwidth that makes the System 21 ready now. Careful crosstalk control, use of laser trimmed precision hybrids, painstaking quality control, and over 24 years of experience assure the performance necessary.

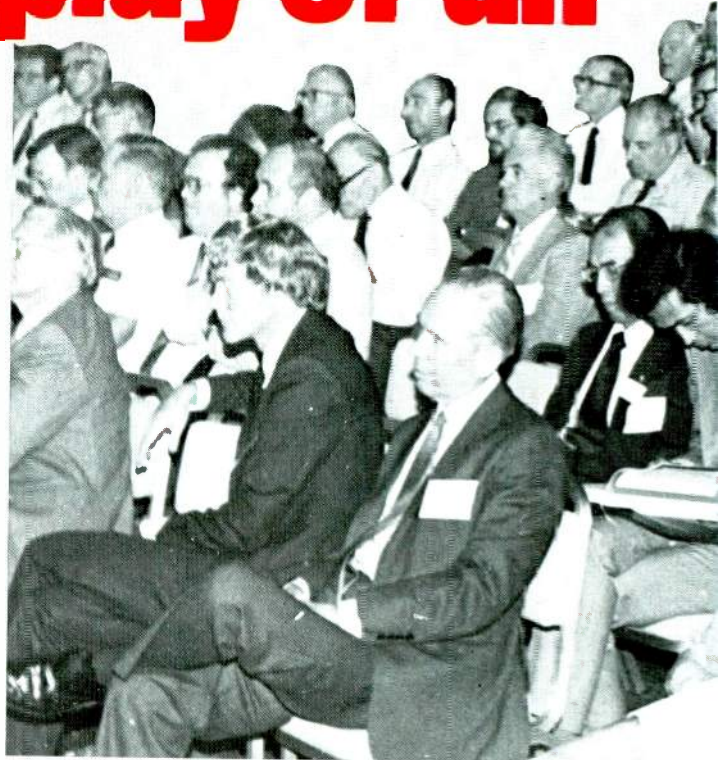
Write or phone Dynair. We have many more facts to share.

Circle (84) on Reply Card

# DYNAIR

5275 Market Street, San Diego, California 92114; Phone: (714) 263-7711; TWX: (910) 335-2040

# IBC-'82: Replay of an exciting convention & exhibit



By Bill Rhodes, editorial director

The opening session on future broadcasting was packed.

- The Metropole Brighton, England
- Sept. 18-21
- 7000 attendees
- 185 exhibitors (space: 11,000m<sup>2</sup>)
- 18 mobile vans and satellite ground station included in outside exhibits

The Ninth International Broadcasting Convention (IBC-'82) opened with beautiful weather and high notes of optimism for business. However, the weather did not hold and enthusiasm faltered as the air conditioning failed; but attendees and exhibitors struggled through all barriers to complete an outstanding conference and exhibit.

The success of the biennial IBC is significant in broadcasting, just as the NAB, SMPTE and AES annual conventions have been. Even though this success for IBC-'82 was marked by less than ideal conditions for exhibit space, air conditioning and hotel rooms, the convention remained an important one for radio and TV broadcasters.

There are several reasons for this success. First, unlike the NAB convention, the IBC couples an extensive technical papers program with its exhibits. In this way, it resembles the AES and SMPTE conventions. Second, it is held in September, half way between NAB events so that radio and TV equipment manufacturers have another opportunity to expose existing products or introduce new ones. Third, being held in England, it provides a more economical opportunity of exposure for

Table I.  
Technical sessions

Session	Topic and chairman	Number of papers
1	"Broadcasting Technology for the Future" <i>Chm:</i> C. Terzani (Italy)	
2A	"Picture Origination I" <i>Chm:</i> D.H. Mills (Rep. South Africa)	5
2B	"TV Transmitters and Transposers" <i>Chm:</i> R.C. Hills (United Kingdom)	8
3A	"Picture Origination II" <i>Chm:</i> D.H. Mills (Rep. South Africa)	6
3B	"Radio Transmitters" <i>Chm:</i> R.C. Hills (United Kingdom)	5
4	"Higher Definition Television" <i>Chm:</i> R.R. Green (United States)	6
5A	"Satellite Broadcasting I" <i>Chm:</i> R. Collette (Netherlands)	5
5B	"Recording" <i>Chm:</i> J.A. Roizen (United States)	7
6A	"Satellite Broadcasting II" <i>Chm:</i> R. Collette (Netherlands)	8
6B	"Propagation and Planning" <i>Chm:</i> R.A. Dilworth OBE (United Kingdom)	3
7	"Television Links" <i>Chm:</i> J.A. Flaherty (United States)	1
8A	"News Services" <i>Chm:</i> L.R. Free (Australia)	5
8B	"Measurement Technology" <i>Chm:</i> U. Messerschmid (FR Germany)	7
9A	"Sound Origination" <i>Chm:</i> P. Hansen (Denmark)	6
9B	"Receiver Technology" <i>Chm:</i> C.P. Sandbank (United Kingdom)	4
10	"Digital Coding Standards" <i>Chm:</i> A.V. Lord (United Kingdom)	5
		4

The IBC-'82 published proceedings (Convention Publication No. IEE-220) included 370 pages of text, 12 pages of program guides and author indexes, and 43 pages of advertisements. Copies were provided to registrants at the convention and were also available for purchase in Brighton. Inquiries may be sent to: the IBC Secretariat, c/o The Institute of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, London WC2R 0BL, UK; or the Marketing Dept., The Institute of Electrical Engineers, P.O. Box 8, Southgate House, Stevenage, Herts., SG1 1HQ, UK.



European manufacturers. And, finally, because of the heavy concentration of European exhibitors and attendees, the IBC affords manufacturers a better customer range for those companies that still are not marketing in the Western Hemisphere.

These professional factors have made the IBC a success, but who can ignore the obvious attraction of visiting beautiful England? We went, gladly. And we'll go back again in 1984. This year we were among the more than 7000 who attended the convention, including about 1000 manufacturing/booth personnel. Thus, approximately 6000 were from broadcasting or production, of which 1707 were registered for the full convention.

#### The technical sessions

Without a doubt, in our minds one of the most important aspects of IBC '82 was its outstanding collection of technical papers. The success of IBC in drawing leaders from around the world to present the latest technologies is testimony to the regard held for the convention. And, the planning and coordination of the paper selection speaks well for this year's technical program committee, which was chaired by Peter Mothersole.

The technical session this year, though leaning heavily toward television, covered both radio and TV topics. Table I shows the sessions scheduled, the respective chairmen and the number of papers scheduled per session. Of the more than 140 papers submitted, more than 80 papers were selected for presentations. The majority of the sessions included radio and TV applications, but two sessions were

strictly for radio and five were strictly for television. In all, experts from 17 countries presented papers.

#### Broadcasting's future

It has been IBC policy not only to present papers by acknowledged specialists on subjects that are new and topical, but also to take a look at possible future developments. The scene for this was set in the opening session when invited speakers addressed the delegates on "Broadcasting Technology for the Future." The increasing importance and use of satellites in broadcasting was reflected upon in Sessions 5A/6A on this subject, when 10 papers were presented by authors from the United States, United Kingdom, Japan, Canada and India.

The opening session, covering a topic dear to the hearts of most broadcasters, was chaired by Carlo Terzania (Italy). Five invited speakers representing the United States, United Kingdom and Australia gave an overview of the different aspects of the broadcasting industry in their respective countries, describing the technical capabilities now and in the foreseeable future.

The first invited paper was by Julius Barnathan, ABC, New York, who addressed the gathering on "The Do's and Don'ts for the '80s." As the wave of new technologies impacts broadcasters around the world, he stressed the need for a balanced attitude toward the inevitable changes to come.

"We are living through a technological explosion in broadcasting and the pace can only increase," he said. "Most of today's developments fit neatly into place and serve a specific and useful purpose. Some, however, do not. And as we search for innovation in the future, research engineers must make sure that all the right motives exist—the 'ivory tower' approach belongs in the museum."

As broadcasters and manufacturers face the changes together, Barnathan called for a common attitude to meet the challenges. More reliability and efficiency is needed, and equipment, if possible, should cost less, Barnathan said. But, global problems must be faced as well. Barnathan said that one of the crucial needs was for international cooperation in creating an RF spectrum for ENG—one designated for audio, video and communications for news-gathering in all countries of the world. And, if all equipment could be interchangeable, broadcasters could go anywhere to cover any fast-breaking news story.

Charles Sandbank, of the BBC research department, followed Barnathan with a discussion of the impact of some new technologies on future broadcast services.

"We are in an exciting period for broadcast engineers," he said, "with the industry on the threshold of...direct broadcast satellites, enhanced vision and sound transmission, digital TV techniques, microprocessors as means of converting receivers into intelligent terminals, higher definition television, digital sound in consumer products, and the extensive use of microprocessors in all phases of studio and broadcast operations."



Mothersole: "Welcome to IBC '82."

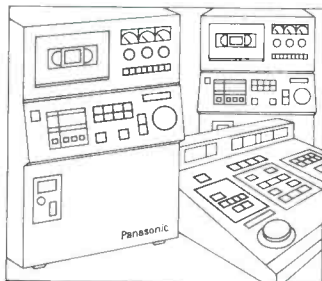


## The brilliance in its design shows up in its picture. Introducing Panasonic Recam.

Total freedom from video cables isn't the most important reason to buy Panasonic Recam. Recam's exciting combination of a new recording system and a 3-tube prism optics camera is. Especially when you consider the result: Broadcast quality from 1/2" VHS™ recording tape.

### Recam: The System

The Recam system consists of the AU-100 portable VCR, the AK-100 3-tube prism optics camera and the AU-300 playback editing system. Together they add a new dimension



to ENG and EFP.

Here's how: Unlike conventional recording systems, Recam records frequency modulated luminance signals on a single-slant track. At the same time, I and Q signals are recorded on another parallel track. By assign-

ing separate FM frequencies to the I and Q signals, color noise, streaking and other two-phase color problems are eliminated because only the final product is NTSC encoded.

The AU-100 has a direct-drive motor for precise tape movement and a capstan motor designed for reduced gyro effect. And for accurate assembly edits after every shot, the AU-100 backspaces 30 frames every time the VTR trigger is released.

The AU-100 also records audio on two longitudinal tracks and time code on a

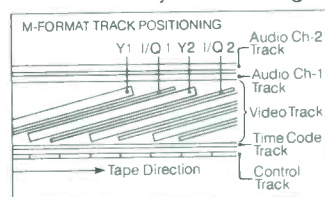
third track. The AU-100 supplies a constant read-out of vital operating conditions including drum and capstan lock status, slack tape detection, dew warning detection and a lot more.

### Proven Prism Optics Performance

The AK-100 camera gives you the choice of 2/3" diode-gun Plumbicon® tubes or 2/3" Saticon® tubes. So you can shoot under a wide variety of lighting conditions without worrying about lag, blooming or burn-in.



Resolution with the Plumbicon configuration is 600 lines with a S/N ratio of 59dB, while the Saticon version produces 550 lines and a S/N ratio of 58dB. For added dynamic range



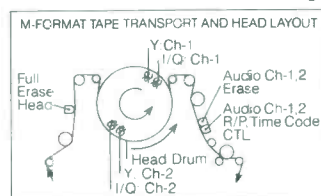
and reduced comet tailing, the AK-100 includes feedback beam control. Dynamic focus and corner registration compensation circuitry add to picture

quality as do horizontal and 2-line vertical contouring. There's also switchable black stretch and knee circuits for detail retention in dark or bright areas of the image. An eight-bit A/D and D/A converter with memory automatically adjusts white and black balance.

### Better Chrominance Than 3/4"

Recam looks even better when you look at the AU-300 playback editing system. In fact, a Recam dub is actually superior to a 3/4" master. The reason: The AU-300's six-head scanner plays and

records the separate Y and I/Q tracks so there's virtually no loss of luminance or chroma information during



dubbing or insert and assembly editing. At the same time, two rotary erase heads and vertical head switching make for clean, accurate edits.

Panasonic Recam. It gives you the convenience of a recorder/ camera with

the picture to measure all recorder/cameras by.

Plumbicon is a registered trademark of N.V. Philips for TV camera tubes. Saticon is a registered trademark of NHK (Japan Broadcasting Corp.).

## Panasonic VIDEO SYSTEMS DIVISION

For additional information on the Panasonic Recam, mail to:

Panasonic Industrial Company  
Video Systems Division  
One Panasonic Way  
Secaucus, N.J. 07094

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please Print)

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

BE-1182



Sandbank: "...an exciting period for broadcast engineers, with the industry on the threshold of new technologies."

He said that much of this technology was being demonstrated at various IBC booths.

From another part of the world, L.R. Free from Australia looked at how domestic TV delivery services were changing in his country. This service, in part, is shaped by Australia's history, geography, population distribution and social conditions. He discussed the current methods of program distribution: radiated (broadcast); terrestrial and spatial (satellite); wired (cable); and packaged (tape). As he sees it, alternative methods of delivery are unlikely to rapidly displace the established services in Australia.

However, plans to use new delivery methods are underway. Within 15 years, Australia might be able to afford DBS services. However, that is improbable. Nevertheless, designs for an HACBSS (Home-stead and Community Broadcast Satellite Service) exist. Only time will tell if they are adopted. In Australia, cable and STV have shown limited growth, but the growth of VRCs and tape have been significant. Figure 1 (page 96) illustrates the present and expected services in Australia.

#### From the manufacturer's viewpoint

Two insights into the future of tomorrow's television were provided by authors F. H. Steele and K. H. Barratt. One view was presented in their formal paper published in the proceedings and a second was presented by Barratt in a speech. Both views touched on the impact of new technologies such as HDTV, digital television, videodisc, ENG equipment, videocassette recorders, home computers, video home



Barnathan: "We are living through a technological explosion in broadcasting, and the pace can only increase."

## Shouldn't Your TV Audio Be Sharper, More Precise?

Standard Tape Laboratory, the leading manufacturer of precision audio test tapes, now offers audio alignment tapes for the television broadcaster. These tapes have the traditional STL audio accuracy and direct shipment from the laboratory assures prompt delivery.

Formats meet NTSC Standards and they are available in 2" Quadruplex and 1" Type "C". Tapes have control track, visual identification, serialization and voice announced audio test tones.

Write or phone for price and description sheet.



**STANDARD TAPE LABORATORY, INC.**

26120 Eden Landing Road #5, Hayward, California 94545 • (415) 786-3546

Circle (87) on Reply Card

## A SINGLE INSTRUMENT TO MONITOR BOTH WAVEFORM AND VECTORS



### ELECTRONIC VISUALS EV4060 COLOR SIGNAL MONITOR

- Switchable between waveform and vector display
- Full broadcast specifications
- A-B inputs with buffered video output
- Half rack width, 5 1/4" high
- Mounts beside all popular half rack pix monitors
- Sharp, high brightness trace
- Ideal for mobile and studio applications
- Available in NTSC or PAL

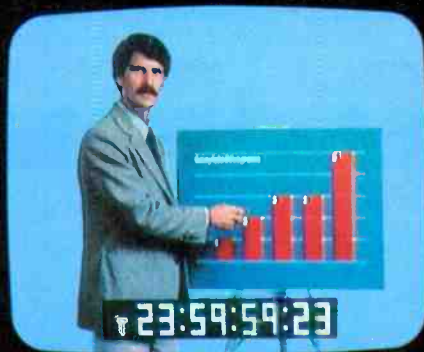
### broadcast video systems ltd.

1050 McNicoll Avenue, Agincourt, Ontario M1W 2L8  
Telephone: (416) 497-1020 Telex: 065-25329

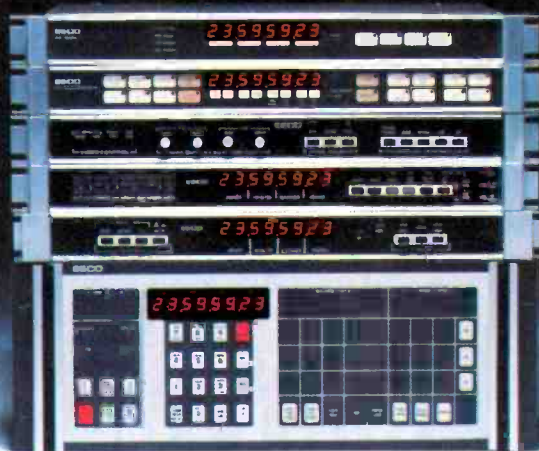
Circle (88) on Reply Card



# INCREASING PRODUCTIVITY.



## IT'S ABOUT TIME.



The challenge to increase productivity facing video professionals today really means faster production and more efficient editing. Just in time, EECO's computer controls for video production help you slash production and post production time by improving edit accuracy.

Using SMPTE/EBU Time Code, our video equipment allows you to electronically index every field/frame. And lets you locate scenes, preview and synchronize video or audio tapes for editing precisely, rapidly and automatically.

### Time Code Pioneers

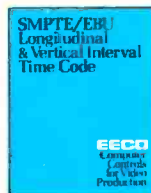
For over fifteen years we've been helping leading video production facilities increase productivity and cost effectiveness. Simply put, we wrote the book on time code—we helped establish the SMPTE Time Code standards and engineered the first SMPTE Time Code Generators and Readers.

Today, we offer a full line of innovative Video Products, Time Code Generators, Readers and Multi-Cue Synchronizers. And the first microprocessor-based equipment enabling you to utilize Vertical Interval Time Code (VITC). Designed for performance, all of our products are easily interfaced and provide quality, reliability and precision at affordable prices.

### Ask For Our Free Time Code Booklet

Everything you need to know about time code for increasing productivity is included in our FREE time code booklet. For your copy,

write or call, EECO Incorporated, 1601 E. Chestnut Ave., P.O. Box 659, Santa Ana, CA 92702-0659, phone: 714/835-6000.



**EECO**  
Incorporated

Circle (77) on Reply Card

Supported and serviced by our factory, EECO Video Products are distributed by: **Custom Video**—Seattle; **Harvey Professional Products**—New York City; **Hoffman Video Systems**—Los Angeles; **Lake Systems Corporation**—Newton, MA; **Lerro Electrical**—Philadelphia; **MZB & Associates**—Dallas; **Professional Products**—Bethesda, MD; **Swiderski Electronics**—Elk Grove Village, IL; **Ampex Corporation**—Worldwide.



Barratt: "HDTV is just one of the new technologies impacting the TV and film industries."

movies and DBS. They also touched on the mushrooming developments in solid-state/LSI techniques.

However, the oral presentation concentrated on the impact of HDTV, including the production of the Rose Bowl Parade and film shooting in HDTV techniques. (This was coupled with Sony's independent showing of HDTV technology in its nearby suite.) Also, Barratt gave heavy emphasis to the MAC (Multiplexed Analog Component) system being demonstrated in the IBA (Independent Broadcast Authority) booth. This system gave conclusive proof that new techniques could considerably enhance satellite signal transmissions, and that adoption of a standard could pave the way for extensive application of DBS in England and the rest of Europe.

To balance out the broadcast side in the introductory session, R.V. Arnaboldi, Thorn-EMI, presented the status of set manufacturing for consumers in the United Kingdom. The picture he painted was not attractive from the UK viewpoint. Set manufacturing for audio had almost entirely been lost to imports, he said, and video was in almost as serious a state.

To remain viable, the UK manufacturers must export their products, and the push must come soon, he said. Steps have already been made in this direction with the recent successful introduction of teletext and the forthcoming incorporation of stereo sound facilities for use in conjunction with videotape/videodisc machines. But the competition for expendable dollars in the home budget is a

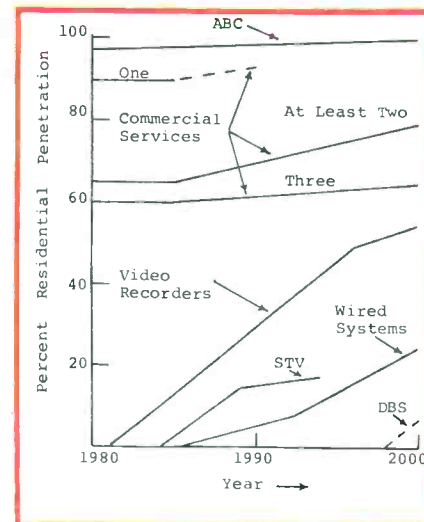


Figure 1. Services in Australia—today and in the future.

limiting factor. With the current high costs of TV sets, disc and tape machines, tape and disc programs, pay TV hookups etc., budget strains are already demanding for the typical family. Toss in DBS, video games, and home computers, and families have to make choices among their sources of entertainment.

A dramatic suggestion was made on the second day of the convention when T. F. Rogers of the US National Research Council said that the world's entire high frequency broadcasting plant be replaced with a sophisticated, single, high capacity

## Tried and True

Broadcasters have always been able to rely on Barco CM series utility color monitors to show true colors and picture noise. Now these same monitors offer even more with the addition of pulse cross and preset controls.

The CM-series monitors are now ideal for editing suites because they allow editors to match true colors. And the CM series never softens or masks noise. Editors see exactly what goes out on line in the preview mode.

In the U.S.  
Elector U.S.  
5128 Calle del Sol  
Santa Clara, CA 95050  
Phone: 408/727-1506  
Telex: 0236/0172335

In Canada  
Electro & Optical Systems Ltd.  
31 Progress Court  
Scarborough  
Ontario M16 3V5  
Phone: 416/439-9333  
Telex: 021/06525431



And you can choose from medium, standard or high resolution delta dot tubes. All models are fully modular. The medium resolution CM-33 HRB offers a phosphor triad pitch of .43 millimeters and the CM-51 HRB .47 millimeters. Other features include switch selectable scan/overscan and an RG off switch for easy set-up.

The CM-33 HRB with pulse-cross is priced under \$2500.

When you need to know, turn to BARCO. Our worldwide reputation for quality will enable you to enhance your image.

Available from ELECTOR, U.S. distributor of BARCO communications products.

**BARCO**



Circle (85) on Reply Card

# The maximum for the minimum

In designing the HK-302, Ikegami kept the frills—and the price—to a minimum while maximizing the performance. And that helps keep a moderate equipment budget from interfering with first-quality program origination.

However, staying with the basics doesn't mean sacrificing advanced technology. The HK-302's highly efficient optical system coupled to  $\frac{2}{3}$ " low capacitance diode-gun Plumbicon\* tubes and high transconductance FET pre-amps deliver sharp, low noise pictures (S/N 57dB) with excellent colorimetry. And the compact camera head includes a full range of operational automatics to ensure consistent signal quality.

Built-in test, maintenance and operational features are integral parts of this camera's "basics" as well. A comprehensive test pulse system lets you adjust the video with the pick-up tubes off or removed.

Complete monitoring circuitry and a broadcast quality sync generator with genlock are also standard features.

To add to the versatility of the HK-302, use the Ikegami automatic highlight compression option. It ensures highly detailed pictures even in high contrast scenes.

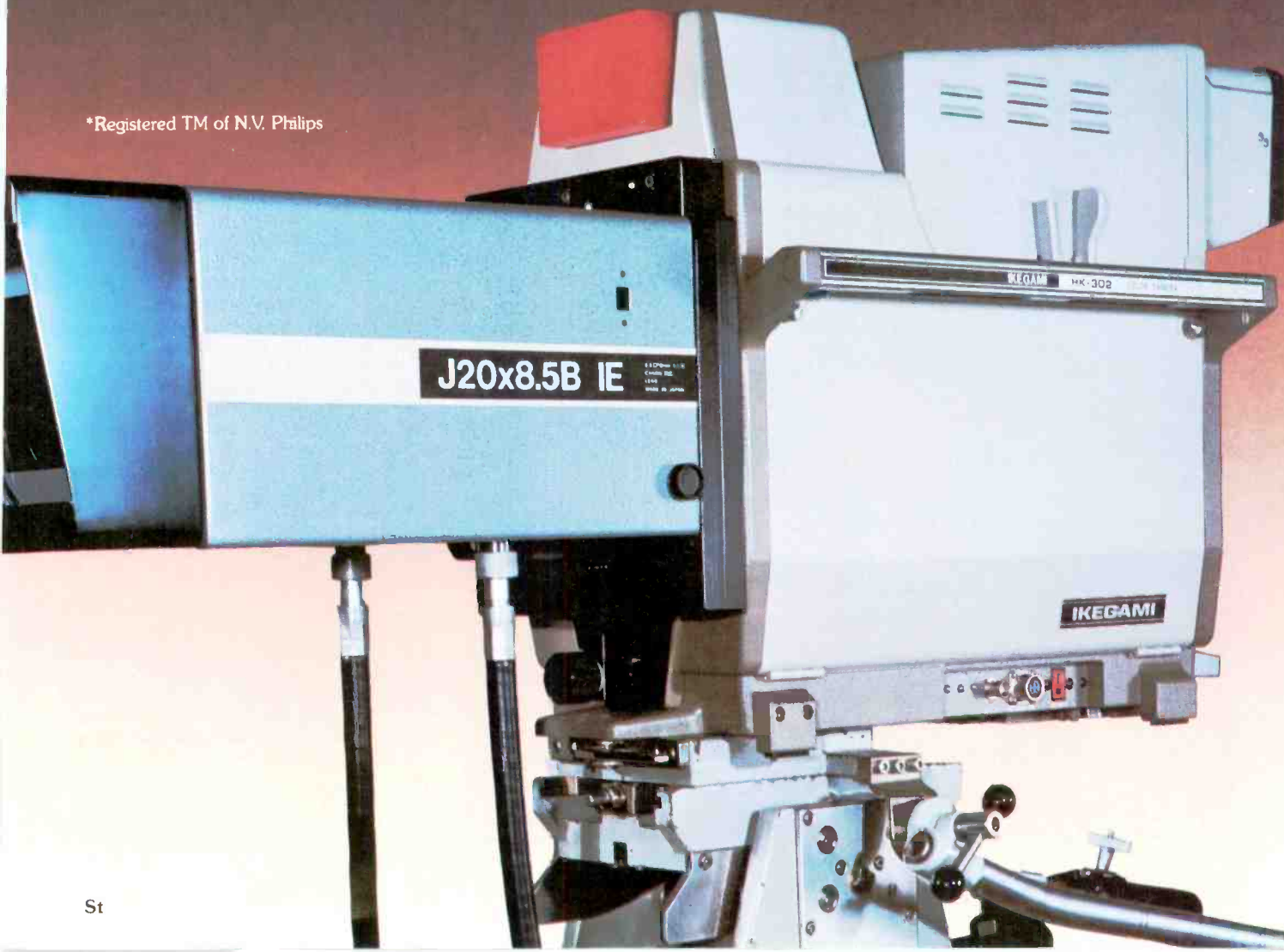
With the HK-302 you don't have to mortgage your station to afford prime time performance. So if you're looking for the maximum in studio production capability with a minimum of cost and maintenance, look over the Ikegami HK-302. For complete information and a demonstration, contact Ikegami.

## Ikegami HK-302

Ikegami Electronics (USA) Inc., 37 Brook Avenue, Maywood, NJ 07607; (201) 368-9171  
Northeast: (201) 368-9171  West Coast: (213) 534-0050  Southwest: (713) 445-0100  Southeast: (813) 884-2046  Canada: (201) 368-9179

Circle (90) on Reply Card

\*Registered TM of N.V. Philips



**ALL NEW,** We took an industry work-horse—the dbx Model 160 **WITH**—and made it even more versatile. We gave it Over Easy® so you can choose **OVER EASY** soft knee or hard knee compression **TOO.** at the touch of a button. We've also made it strappable for dual channel compression. **\$420.\*** Added dual LED meters, Infinity +™ compression, and the provision for a Jensen output transformer. And, we've put it all into a new slim-line rack mount package with phone jack and barrier strip connectors. Voila! The new Model 160X. See your dbx Pro dealer, or write for information.

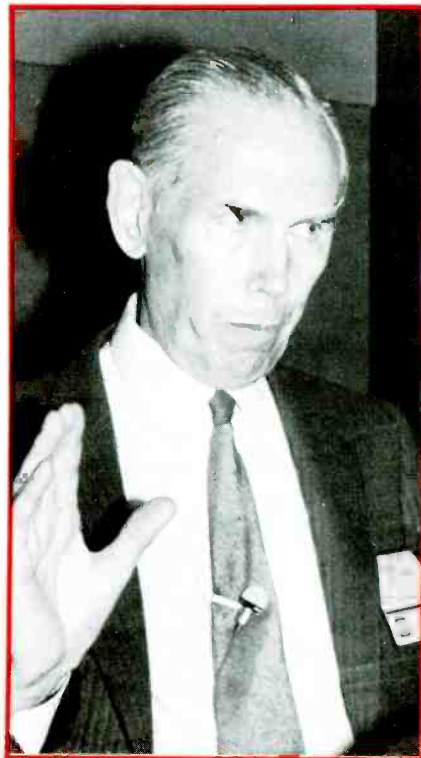
\*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.



Model 160X Compressor/Limiter

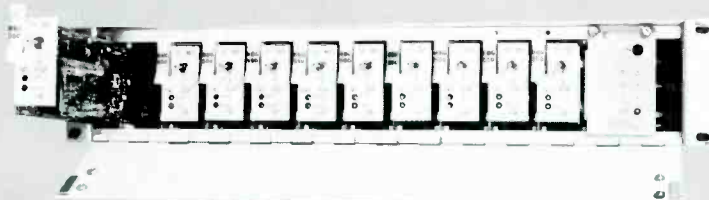
dbx, Incorporated, Professional Products Division,  
71 Chapel St., Newton, Mass. 02195 U.S.A.  
Tel. (617) 964-3210, Telex: 92-2522. Distributed in  
Canada by BSR (Canada) Ltd., Rexdale, Ontario.

**dbx**®



Arnaboldi: "The family budget is severely taxed to keep up with the new equipment and new programs."

## Specify SIGMA . . .



### Add A TIMING SOLUTION To Your System

The BBG-550 Adjustable Blackburst Module:

- can ADVANCE or DELAY  $\pm 3\mu$  sec horizontally
- can MAINTAIN CRITICAL SC/H RELATIONSHIP of reference
- is a sensible and inexpensive way to time a system
- plugs into System 500 frame
- simplifies and centralizes timing adjustments
- RS-170A output pulse widths

Call a Sigma Dealer near you



**SIGMA ELECTRONICS INC.**

1830 STATE STREET, EAST PETERSBURG, PA 17520  
(717) 569-2681

Circle (91) on Reply Card

geostationary spacecraft. For 20 years or more, people have thought of using spacecraft to improve broadcasting, and the inhibiting factors have been political and financial—not technical.

"A common-carrier system would provide an effective, reliable and low cost service for all countries and, started now, could be available in 10 years," Rogers said.

The rest of the papers at IBC-'82 dealt with the impact of current and imminent technologies on broadcasting. Interested readers are referred to the proceedings for further details. (See Table I, page 90.)

#### The exhibits

It's a toss-up as to what makes a convention successful—the technical sessions or the exhibits. At IBC-'82, interest was high in both, and this made attendees and exhibitors happy. Exhibitors introduced lots of new equipment at IBC-'82, some so new that it was shown without data sheets.

Because of space limitations, it is not possible for us to review all the new items introduced. However, if you are interested, you may obtain data on each exhibitor's established or new products by using the exhibitor listings\* and our Reader Service Card. Note, however, that not all exhibitors will send you data, because many exhibitors do not export to all the countries served by **Broadcast Engineering**. So, if a particular company cannot provide you with the equipment, it may not wish to send you data. Be that as it may, express your interest, and we will pass it along for further action.

#### Convention potpourri

There was technology covered at IBC-'82

\*See "Exhibitors at IBC-'82" on page 128.

# FM BROADCASTERS, IS YOUR SIGNAL REALLY ON TARGET?

You know your market numbers, and the demographics that tell you where you should have your best signal coverage.

That's good, because your competition knows them too.

But, are you certain that you're delivering every watt into those numbers? Do your field-strength numbers raise a few doubts? And, what about the quality of your station's sound? You've spent all that money on the studio equipment. You've fine-tuned your transmitter. Great. But those improvements really don't count for much if your programming is hitting the open pastures while your competition is zeroing-in on the key demo sectors. This is where a CETEC FM Antenna comes in.

## INTRODUCING OUR "HAVE IT YOUR WAY" PROGRAM FOR FM BROADCASTERS

Because your market has changed since your antenna was first put into service, or it's come time to directionalize, it makes good sense to look into the benefits of upgrading with CETEC ANTENNAS. Here's three different ways:

1. Our Pattern Optimization Service;
2. Directionalization on any of our standard antennas;
3. Upgrading to our patented Series JSCP antennas.

With pattern optimization, we can give you more uniform coverage and better signal quality. Typical nulls and peaks can be virtually eliminated. All of our work is done fullscale to eliminate errors too. Parasitic elements are precisely determined on a custom basis for your particular site. When you optimize your signal our way, you optimize your market reach and penetration—your way.

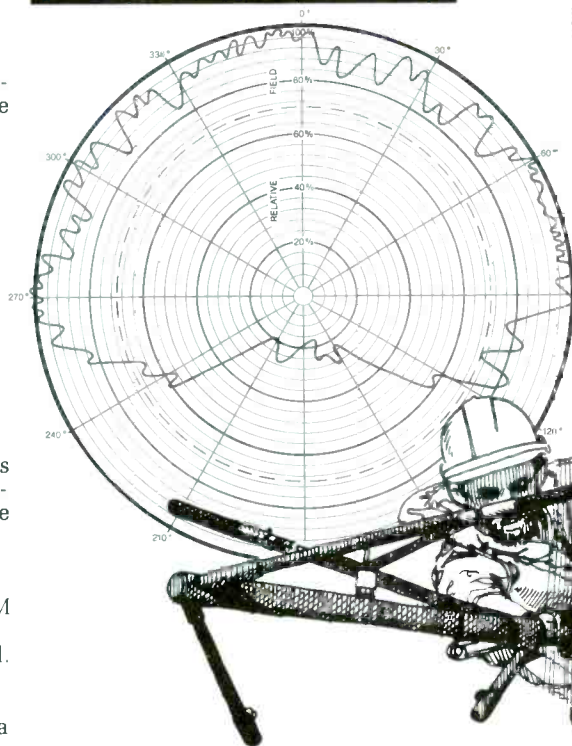
Cetec Antennas meet FCC requirements for directionalizing. With us, FM antennas aren't a sideline. All of our FM's are CP and can be directionalized. From 4KW to 360KW, one bay to large, multiple bay systems, we're one of the largest suppliers to the industry. With a CETEC directional, we can place your signal right where you want it.

By originally specifying or upgrading to CETEC, you get more than 20 years proven experience in engineering capability that has delivered more than 900 FM antennas. With us, you also get factory tuning to start with—on a "customer" structure, a fully-tested antenna at our year-round range. This helps when you need fast delivery. We really move on free price quotations too.

When you're up and running with a CETEC antenna, we won't disappear either, so we offer a two year material and workmanship warranty.

Whichever program you choose, there's no obligation for complete technical information.

If you're the least bit concerned that your station may not be hitting the bullseye, then let us do a number for your numbers. Let us show you how we can give you—THE EDGE IN COVERAGE.



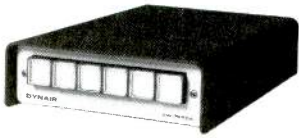
 **Cetec Antennas**  
*The Edge In Coverage!*

6939 Power Inn Road, Sacramento, California 95828  
(916) 383-1177 Telex: 377321

© 1982 CETEC

Circle (92) on Reply Card

## Video Switcher



**SERIES 1500** 6 x 1 Passive Video Switcher provides a simple and economical means of manually switching one of six sources to one output.

Auxiliary switching contacts are included for user wiring of additional switching functions such as audio and control circuits.

- ★ Reliable operation
- ★ Auxiliary switch contacts for audio or control circuits
- ★ Lighted push button option
- ★ Legendable buttons

### DYNAIR

5275 Market St., San Diego, CA 92114  
Phone 714/263-7711  
TWX 910/335-2040

Circle (93) on Reply Card

## Distribution Amplifier



**SERIES 1500** 1 in, 4 out Video Distribution Amplifiers provide high quality performance in color and high resolution monochrome systems.

Precision hybrid video operational amplifiers provide  $\pm 0.5$  dB frequency response to 10 MHz, +1, -2 dB at 30 MHz, and 0.25%/0.25° differential phase/gain.

- ★ High thermal stability
- ★ Front panel adjustment and test points
- ★ Self-contained with internal power supply

### DYNAIR

5275 Market St., San Diego, CA 92114  
Phone 714/263-7711  
TWX 910/335-2040

Circle (94) on Reply Card

that went beyond the hardware found in the exhibitor listings (pages 128 and 130). Such was the case at the BBC and IBC booths. The BBC had a spectacular display illustrating the extent to which R&D at the company has contributed to broadcasting in the United Kingdom and throughout the world. Many of these developments have led to commercial products.

At the BBC booth, emphasis was given to studio still store; enhanced satellite TV transmission; electronic captioning for TV; radio data transmission for tuning and identification; multimachine tape editing; fiber-optics for digital video and data transmission; automatic TV waveform analysis; static and animated electronic videographics; headphone sound limiting equipment; improved access to teletext and telesoftware; usage of satellite ground stations; outside vans for TV and radio; reverberation timing; loudspeakers for monitoring; and a TV training package for institutions. Experts were also on hand to expand on these and other BBC developments.

At the IBA (Independent Broadcasting Authority) booth, there was an aura of excitement about new developments. The IBA is the central body appointed by the British government to provide independent TV and local radio services in the United Kingdom. The imminent opening of Channel 4 in all 14 independent broadcasting regions of the United Kingdom and the Channel Islands from 31 main transmitters and about 100 local relays this year emphasizes the range and depth of the IBA's involvement with large UHF transmitter networks. It now has some 700 unattended installations supervised from four computer-assisted regional operations centers.

But, the major feature at the IBA booth was the special live demonstrations of the Multiplexed Analog Component (MAC) satellite transmission system it developed for the European Direct Broadcast Satellite (DBS) systems. This equipment overcomes the incompatibility between different transmission systems, and will also give viewers improved pictures. The IBA used this system for its coverage of the World Cup soccer competition in Spain.

Expectations for MAC are not only that it will overcome the problems of incompatibility between the PAL and SECAM systems but also that it will provide viewers with better pictures by keeping luminance and chrominance signals through use of time compression and expansion. The MAC system can also be used with advantage over intercity links when it is required to obtain the advantages of separate (component) signals.

The results of IBA work on enhanced graphics for ORACLE (level 4) teletext and on the microprocessor-based MATE (Maintenance Automatic Test Equipment) was displayed. Other exhibits included a flexible frame store developed as a powerful experimental tool and a digital pattern generator developed in association with VG Electronics.

The ITCA (Independent Television Companies Association) was also on hand to exhibit some of its accomplishments. The ITCA is a non-profit organization established by the ITV Program Companies to undertake selected activities, including research and development in

signal origination and processing.

Among the recent developments demonstrated were examples of 4:4:4 (RGB) and 4:2:2 (YUV) digital coding systems with chroma-key processing. These exhibits provided a useful side-by-side comparison of the two systems. Another demonstration showed the capabilities of ITN's advanced graphics generator VT80, which is a character-based high resolution graphics system with facilities for creating animated sequences during transmission. (This versatile equipment was used with success on the most recent US presidential election results.)

A PAL 8-field sequence controller and indicator developed for ITCA was also demonstrated. Other exhibits included two microprocessor-based clock displays (one designed for school programs, the other for sports) and a digital caption generator that is used for displaying breakdown apologies.

## Information Technology Year

In the fields of broadcasting and communications, 1982 is a special year in Britain. It has been designated *Information Technology Year*; parliamentary approval has been granted for setting up TV services by direct broadcasting satellites; breakfast-time TV services will be launched; a fourth TV channel will be inaugurated by the Independent Broadcasting Authority (IBA); and an official study into the extension of CATV services has been started. Also to be noted, 1982 is the 60th anniversary of the BBC.

### Business activities

The hottest news at IBC-'82 was in the business area. Companies exhibited for the first time; sales contracts were signed; firms were merged; and new ventures were announced. These are the events that make conventions an arena of excitement.

Some of the action at IBC-'82 is itemized as follows. Where appropriate, more editorial coverage will be scheduled in future issues of BE.

News from exhibitors at IBC-'82 was good, in some cases even ebullient. For instance, Ampex thought that its decision to introduce three new VTR products at Brighton was successful. Members of the press had an opportunity to attend an Ampex press conference and see demonstrations of the company's new product entries. Because the new Ampex portable VPR-5 is a joint venture with the Nagra organization, this was also an occasion for the press to meet the top people from Nagra.

Following all this was the announcement that Julius Barnathan, ABC TV Network, New York, and guest speaker on the first day of the convention, signed a contract with Ampex for 100 VPR-3 1-inch helical-



## FOTON: The AFFORDABLE Studio Automatic

The FOTON is a blend of Panavision award winning industrial design and advanced microprocessor based features. Available with either 25mm or 30mm tubes, the FOTON is easy on your budget and economical to operate.

### Features:

- 2 Dedicated Microprocessors for each camera provide set up, monitoring and self-diagnostics.
- Automatic continuous registration without charts or diascope.
- Diagnostics monitor 16 critical camera functions.
- Interactive viewfinder graphics assist operating and supervisory personnel.
- Expanded Dynamic Range attained by compression of the gain transfer function and expansion of the knee.



- Detail Blanking eliminates outlines caused by clipping in peak whites.
- 9" viewfinder rotates and tilts facilitating periodic maintenance while providing operator convenience.
- Visual Aids include Safe Area generator, Maximum Zoom Frame, time code, monitoring and diagnostic flags.
- 2200 feet of cable permitted between head and CCU.

**CEI** PANAVISION  
ELECTRONICS

880 Maude Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043-4089  
415/969-1910 TLX: 348436

 A Warner Communications Company

Circle (95) on Reply Card

## Balanced Equalizer



**SERIES 1500** Balanced Equalizing Amplifiers provide high quality video transmission through 124 ohm cable runs.

High performance 24 dB post-equalization for cable runs to 3,000 ft. — 7,500 ft. when used with pre-equalizer.

- ★ Front panel adjustments and test points
- ★ Two outputs
- ★ High thermal stability
- ★ Self-contained with internal power supply

### DYNAIR

5275 Market St., San Diego, CA 92114  
Phone 714/263-7711  
TWX 910/335-2040

Circle (96) on Reply Card

## Unbalanced Equalizer



**SERIES 1500** Unbalanced Equalizing Amplifiers provide high quality video transmission through 75 ohm cable.

High performance 24 dB post-equalization for cable runs to 3,000 feet.

- ★ Differential/grounded inputs
- ★ Front panel adjustments and test points
- ★ Two outputs
- ★ High thermal stability
- ★ Self-contained with internal power supply

### DYNAIR

5275 Market St., San Diego, CA 92114  
Phone 714/263-7711  
TWX 910/335-2040

Circle (97) on Reply Card



Satellite technology, OB vans and earth stations were emphasized at the convention. Shown here are some of the activities on the promenade across from the Metropole (seen at upper left).

scan videotape recorder systems, a package valued at approximately \$10 million.

A.F. Associates, the European distributor for **Dubner Computer Systems**, announced the appointment of **Dynamic Technology Ltd.** as exclusive representative in the United Kingdom for the Dubner range of color background generators. Initially developed for the complex needs of ABC, the Dubner CBG2 presents broadcasters a unique production tool with a wide variety of applications.

A newcomer to the convention, **Applied Video Systems**, reported intense interest, especially from overseas markets, in its range of all-British digital standards converters. Firm orders totaling approximately £150,000 have been signed, and more contracts are under negotiation.

**CMX/Orox** announced plans for a major expansion of sales and technical support activities in Europe, the Middle East and North Africa for its **CMX Systems Division**. The expansion program includes an office and technical facility in Amsterdam, the Netherlands, to be followed by advertising, promotion, support for distributors, and a broader E.M.E.A. representation. Sait Electronics Nederland has been appointed a CMX Systems distributor. Klaus Eichstadt of CMX has been appointed director of international market development.

**Consolidated Communications** is to build what is said to be the world's most advanced TV facility, The London Communications Centre, at an estimated cost of £40 million. This complex with studios, post-production areas and computer-linked offices has been designed primarily for international TV news agencies, and should be operational in 1984, working 24 hours a day. The center will have its own ground station, hitting the Atlantic satellites and, when launched, the medium distance satellites, which will cover the United Kingdom and Europe. Satellite booking will be controlled by the center's computer, ensuring equitable access for all participating bureaus.

**Crow of Reading** received an order for a CEI-310 broadcast color TV camera for incorporation into a video animation unit being built by Neilson Hordell for **Molinaire Audio Visual**. The unit is designed for frame-by-frame animation and real time

recording direct to videotape or videodisc.

**Gowings Engineering MVC Ltd.** announced a contract from **Yorkshire Television** for the construction of YTV's new mobile VTR/editing vehicle, including the associated electrical and electronic installation work. It will be equipped with Ampex VTRs having a capacity for three 1-inch helical machines. It is due to begin service before the end of this year.

For the **Grass Valley Group**, IBC '82 served as an opportune time to open its new European headquarters, the Grass Valley Group Europe, serving Europe, Africa and the Middle East.

**Hitachi Denshi (UK) Ltd.** announced three major contracts: **TWS**, TV South West, for six studio color cameras; **Nigerian TV Authority**, for 20 color cameras to equip TV studios throughout the country, bringing to 62 the total number of cameras supplied to NTA; and **TVAM**, for 12 lightweight Hitachi broadcast cameras for use in electronic newsgathering for its new centers in London, Glasgow, Newcastle, Manchester, Birmingham, Cardiff and Bristol.

Hitachi is also to supply an SK-91 portable camera complete with digital command unit and triaxial cable to **Editel**, a new broadcast facilities operation based in Edinburgh. The camera is supplied with Hitachi's HR-100 1-inch Type C portable VTR.

**Marconi** announced the sale of an MR2B videotape recorder to **VCL**, the London-based video facilities house. Marconi said that VCL has also ordered a Marconi B3410 digital line array machine. Also announced was the sale of the MR2B to the W. G. Deutsche Bundespost.

After the recent announcement that **McMichael Ltd.** and **GEC (Radio & Television) Ltd.** had merged their activities to form **GEC-McMichael Ltd.**, the IBC witnessed the first public demonstration by the GEC group of companies of a complete high performance DBS domestic receiver system.

**Michael Cox Electronics** is to buy the **Crow AA-1B** flying spot scanner being used as the RGB chroma-key source in demonstrations of its new T16 vision mixer. Crow said that the AA-1B scanner has also been supplied to the Welsh fourth TV channel.

**Neve** announced the award of a



# IF YOU'RE THE CHIEF ENGINEER, HERE'S GOOD NEWS.

Now there's a computer system that will give you a hand with your on-air operations. If you're using a Grass Valley 1600-4S, Vital VIX 115 Series, or CDL MC-990 it's perfect for you.

It's called BIAS® Master Control Automation. Because that's exactly what it does. Makes master control automatic.

BIAS has developed the industry's first fully-integrated

system to automate your station from order entry through billing. MCA automatically receives the daily log and allows operations personnel to program on-air switching, machine assignments, and delegation interface. That means you'll enjoy fewer switching errors and a cleaner on-air image. And you'll gain time for monitoring audio levels and video output. Master

Control Automation can work independently or with other BIAS systems to coordinate traffic, sales, accounting, administration, and much more.

We would like to put this system to work for you. You simply can't buy a better one. Or one that's easier to operate. So mail the coupon today. Or call us at 901-345-3544. And let us give you a hand with your on-air operations.



**TELL ME HOW TO GET  
A BETTER ON-AIR IMAGE.**

NAME

PHONE

TITLE

ADDRESS

STATION/COMPANY

CITY

STATE

ZIP

**BIAS®**

BROADCAST DIVISION OF DATA COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION  
3000 Directors Row • Memphis, TN 38131-0403

Circle (98) on Reply Card

## Switch, Distribute, Equalize

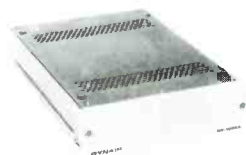
with DYN AIR'S SERIES 1500

- ★ 6 x 1 Video Switcher
- ★ 1 x 4 Video Distribution Amp
- ★ Unbalanced Equalizing Amp
- ★ Balanced Equalizing Amp
- ★ Balanced Pre-Equalizing Amp
- ★ Rack Mounting Frame
- ★ Blank Modules
- ★ Desk Mount Kit
- ★ Switcher Lighting Kit

Convenience engineered for simple installation, the Series 1500 shares mounting accessories.



Rack Mounting Frame provides space for three Series 1500 modules in standard 19-inch equipment racks.



Blank module fills one unused space in Series 1500 Rack Mounting Frame and is a convenient housing for installer furnished customs.



Desk Mount Kit for one Series 1500 unit.



Video Switcher Lighting Kit. Calculator-style plug-in transformer with 6-foot cable.

# DYN AIR

5275 Market St., San Diego, CA 92114  
Phone 714/263-7711  
TWX 910/335-2040

Circle (100) on Reply Card



Julius Barnathan (left), president, Broadcast Operations and Engineering, ABC, shown with Charles A. Steinberg, executive vice president and chief operating officer, Ampex Corporation, upon signing a \$10 million VTR contract at IBC-'82.

£500,000 contract to supply equipment to the **Organization for Broadcasting and TV for Egypt**. The order includes 15 of Neve's new 51 series broadcast consoles, plus a customized music desk. Neve specialists will also be providing a training program for six Egyptian engineers, at the training school in Melbourn, UK.

Following Neve MD Dereck Tilsley's visit to Australia, many Australians will be enjoying television with Neve sound. Orders for 51 series broadcast consoles have since been received from five commercial networks—ATN7, HSV7, NBN3, TCN9 and TEN 10. Neve's agent in Australia, Ray Sheldrick of **Magna Technics**, said that the new 51 series desks met his company's requirements to perfection. News has also just reached Sheldrick that NFU-New Zealand has confirmed its order for a Neve 5116, part-customized console for film post-production.

Neve announced a contract with **Central Independent Television** for five custom SI series audio consoles and nine audio submixers. The order also included the complete audio installation package. The final details and conditions were negotiated at the Neve booth. The order value exceeded £750,000. The equipment will be installed at Central's new TV center in Nottingham.

The 5104/16 stereo broadcast console seen at Neve's booth was one of a pair earmarked for **TV-AM's** new London Studio Complex. The second will be a 5106/24 model. Both are part of a complete audio installation package Neve is currently working on for the new TV channel scheduled to go into operation in February of 1983.

**Paltex** finalized an agreement to market the range of Dynair video and audio distribution and routing equipment in the United Kingdom. Dynair routing systems stress high technical specification, flexibility and reliability.

**Protel Computer Systems Ltd.** announced a contract to supply a comprehensive *commercials* compilation system to support TV-AM's technical operation. The contract, valued at nearly £280,000, comprises several functional systems from Protel's range of integrated computer systems dedicated to supporting the broadcast industry and the media.

**Pye TVT**, the Broadcast Company for Philips, announced significant sales of mixers into French broadcasting. The **SFP (Societe Francaise de Production)** at Buttes-Chaumont, Paris, a major French production center, has acquired two

model 10 switchers. Other switcher sales included the CD-480 and models 6 and 4/5.

For the **Quanta Corporation**, the big news at IBC-'82 was the first public appearance of its new EAME (Europe, Africa and Middle East) headquarters, managed by David Hughes.

**Rohde & Schwarz UK Ltd.** was awarded a contract worth more than £200,000 by **Thorn-EMI-Ferguson Ltd.** to supply its factory with a complete TV transmission system, with associated test and measurement equipment. The system is capable of providing TV test signals including Standard I (PAL), Standard B/G (dual-stereo sound) and Standard L (SECAM). The system is scheduled for delivery by the end of this year.

Rohde & Schwarz also recently supplied and installed a fully automatic test system for **Sony Broadcast Ltd.** in Basingstoke to test professional VTRs.

**A. Smith (Great Bentley) Ltd.** announced a contract to supply four OB radio link vehicles to the BBC.

Two orders were placed by **TVS** and **Border Television** for the new BVH-2000PS 1-inch Type C video recorders on display at **Sony Broadcast's** booth. The order from TVS is valued at about \$1 million and includes the installation of 11 machines at its Maidstone and Southampton studios. The order from Border Television, valued at about \$200,000, includes the installation of two BVH-2000PS video recorders in the company's Carlisle studios. This is the first time that Border Television has decided to use the new 1-inch Type C machines.

**Utah Scientific** announced the furnishing of a large switching system consisting of six video matrices, eight audio matrices, three reed relay matrices, and three tally matrices to the **BBC** for its Lime Grove Studios. Including numerous custom control panels, the order exceeded \$600,000.

**Zoom Television** announced the sale of a Videomedia Z6000E editing system to **Crystal Video**, the London-based video and film production company. The £50,000 order includes intelligent time code readers, production switchers and a dual disc drive unit.

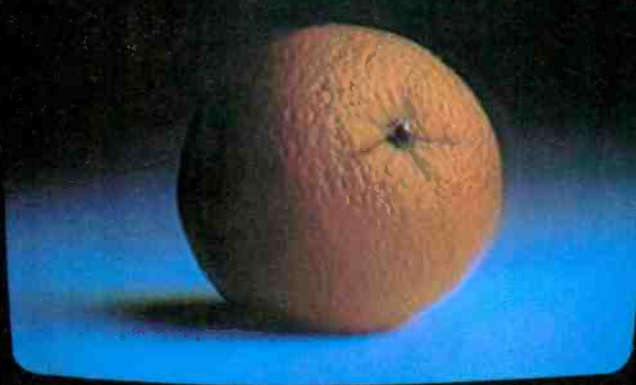
### IBC-'84

As the curtains closed on another IBC, the Secretariat announced plans for the next meeting. IBC-'84 will be held Sept. 22-25, 1984 at the Metropole Conference and Exhibition Centre, Brighton, UK. We will plan to see you there.





4th generation conventional TBC



4th generation Y-688 Total Error Corrector

# NO COMPARISON

Comparing video from a conventional TBC to video from a Y-688<sup>32</sup> Total Error Corrector is like comparing apples to oranges. A time base corrector, as the name implies, corrects timing errors. The Y-688<sup>32</sup> Total Error Corrector corrects timing errors and virtually all VTR induced errors.

The major cause of video quality loss in 3/4 VTR's is inherent in the color under process. This process separates the input color video signal into its luma and chroma components, converts the chroma frequency for recording and playback and recombines the luma and chroma for color video output. The worst part is that this quality loss is cumulative, in that it is compounded with each pass through a VTR or conventional TBC.

## Total Error Correction

The Y-688<sup>32</sup> TEC is designed specifically to overcome multiple

generation quality loss from color under VTR's. The Y-688<sup>32</sup> TEC utilizes "dub" (Y-688) input and output as well as encoded video. The "dub" mode allows processing of component (Y-688) video bypassing the separation, frequency conversion and recombination cycle. "Dub" signals processed through the Y-688<sup>32</sup> TEC are better than encoded video signals because they contain more information and are less degraded.

The Y-688<sup>32</sup> TEC also utilizes advanced signal processing techniques, some manufactured under exclusive license from Faroudja Laboratories. These techniques reduce chroma noise by up to 20dB, correct luma/chroma timing automatically, reduce luma noise by up to 10dB, improve chroma rise times, reduce second order ringing and eliminate luma/chroma crosstalk. Some processing is used during each pass through the Y-688, while

the balance of the processing is used for the last copy or for broadcast to correct any minor degradations which have occurred.

## A Difference You Can See

The improved quality of Y-688<sup>32</sup> TEC video can be seen in first generation playback. It becomes more obvious in successive generations. It is particularly noticeable in third and fourth generations because conventional TBC video has gotten worse with each pass, while fourth generation Y-688<sup>32</sup> TEC video approximates original quality.

The Y-688<sup>32</sup> TEC is simply the most powerful tool available for extending multi-generation quality from color under VTR's.

For more information on the Y-688<sup>32</sup> TEC or an on-site demonstration, circle the reader's card. For immediate response write or call Fortel today.

Circle (101) on Reply Card

Fortel Incorporated  
6649 Peachtree Industrial Boulevard  
Norcross, Georgia 30092-9990  
Telephone (404) 447-4422  
Telex 804822

**FORTEL**

**Y-688**<sup>32</sup>  
Total Error Corrector

# New products and special events at IBC-'82

By Bill Rhodes, editorial director

The IBC serves as another launching pad for manufacturers to introduce new hardware, software, business ventures and technologies. Probably the most exciting action at this year's show was in satellite technology, especially with enhanced picture transmission. The reason for this is simple: The UK is poised on the brink of plunging into the cable and satellite distribution in a major way, and both the

BBC and ITA put forth techniques for improved satellite broadcasts—both in the technical papers and in booth demonstrations.

Indeed, by the time this issue goes to press, there could be a UK/European standard established for satellite broadcasting. To further illustrate this surge in satellite distribution, the beach in front of the exhibit center was crowded with earth sta-

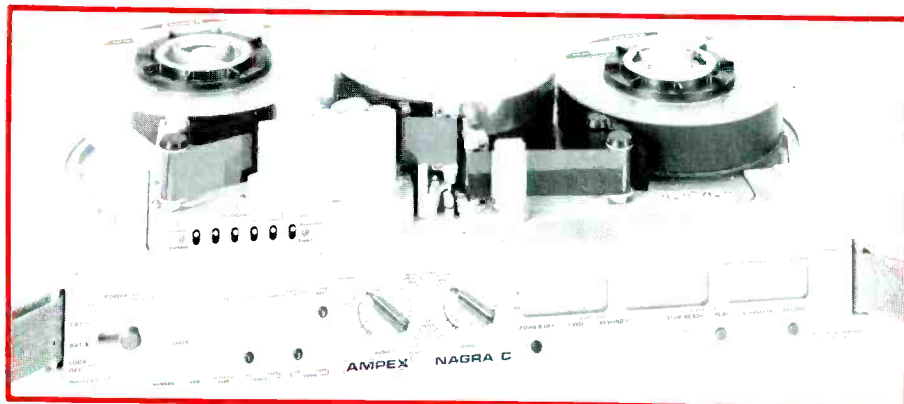
tions and mobile vans.

But the satellite area was only the beginning of the line of new products introduced at IBC-'82. Highlights of some of these will be touched on here, but data on all products may be obtained by using the exhibitor listings, "Exhibitors at IBC-'82," on pages 128 and 130.

Among its vast range of broadcasting and studio equipment, AEG-Telefunken



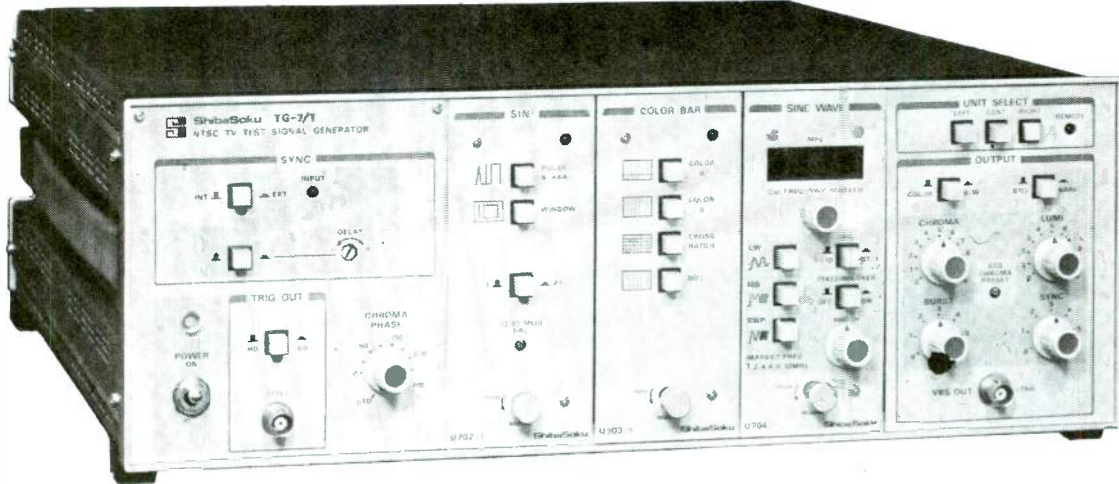
Ampex was one of the exhibitors at IBC-'82 introducing new products. Shown here are the VPR-5 lightweight 1-inch helical-scan VTR (right), the ARC-10 integrated camera/VTR with supporting editing and control equipment (upper right) and the VPR-3 Type C 1-inch helical-scan VTR with companion TBC (above).



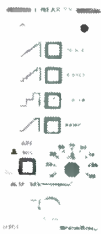


# ASACA/SHIBASOKU TV Test Signal Generator

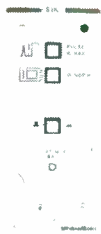
to fit your individual needs .



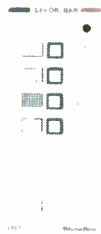
**INTERCHANGEABLE MODULES—CUSTOMIZE YOUR SYSTEM**  
—up to 38 different signals.



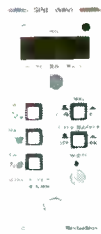
**U701  
LINEARITY  
UNIT**



**U702  
SIN2  
UNIT**



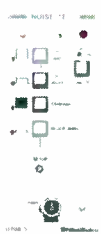
**U703  
COLOR BAR  
UNIT**



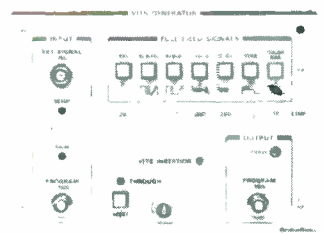
**U704  
SINE WAVE  
UNIT**



**U705  
SQUARE WAVE  
UNIT**



**U706  
NOISE TEST  
UNIT**



**U707/1 VITS GENERATOR**

**ASACA/SHIBASOKU TG-7 TV test signal generator** is a main frame which accommodates interchangeable modules, and by using it together with these modules, it generates TV test signals which are used for the adjustment, testing and measurement of video equipment.

#### Features

- The sync signal generator contained in the main frame allows color lock and gen-lock with the VBS or sync with color burst.
- The model contains a built-in dual axis balanced modulator and this allows the chroma phase to be varied from 0-360°.
- The subcarrier oscillator is incorporated into an oven and its frequency stability is within  $\pm 5\text{Hz}$ .
- Independent output terminals provide video component, sync signal, color burst level signals to be connected to an external programmable attenuator, each output level can control with external signals independently.
- The main frame and plug-in modules are coupled with DC circuit and so there is no bounce from the signal selection.
- Switches provided on the front panel enable selection horizontal or vertical drive for a trigger pulse output.
- The maximum variety of test signals can be generated with the minimum number of modules.
- Optional IEEE-488 Bus unit provides automated program control.



ASACA/SHIBASOKU CORP. OF AMERICA  
12509 Beatrice Street, Los Angeles, California 90066  
Sales, Service: (800) 423-6347 • (213) 827-7144

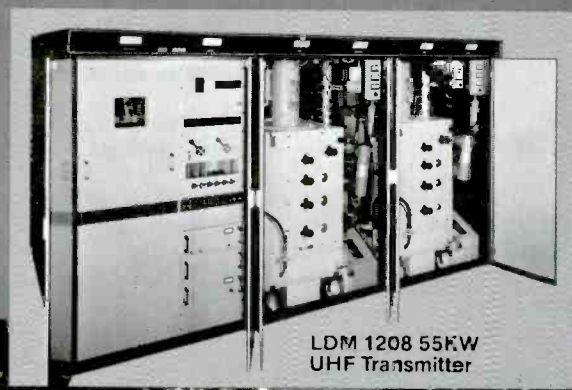


Ampex: Using the French setting.

## When you want the most efficient and reliable transmitter... Philips/Pye TVT is on top.

- Over 1500 VHF and UHF transmitters operating reliably everyday worldwide.
- Philips long life external cavity 5KW to 55KW klystrons operate at high efficiencies
- Complete VHF and UHF transmitter frequency range and power range from 5KW to 220KW.
- New microcomputer monitoring and remote supervisory control systems.
- Upgrade present transmitters with IF Modulation using Pye TVT's high stability solid state exciters.
- FM transmitters and exciters... the newest addition to the Philips/Pye TVT famous transmitter line.

For complete details call or write.  
Philips, 900 Corporate Drive,  
Mahwah, New Jersey, 07430 201-529-1550



# PHILIPS

Circle (138) on Reply Card

showed a model of the Flevoland Broadcasting station; the model of a standard transmitter program (PANTEL); a modular system engineering technique for planning and building radio and TV centers anywhere in the world (TELCOPLAN); and studio editing systems.

AKG emphasized its wide range of professional audio equipment, which included condenser microphones; the CK3 capsule mic; the C460B mic preamps; headsets; cartridges; the SATT 42 and 48 portable mixers; the Aphex II aural exciter; the Aphex EQ-2 parametric equalizer/filter; and the Aphex CX-1 compressor/expander. A 25% lengthening of its torsional transmission line (TTL system) over the older BX20 system was also announced. This new BX25E is a 2-channel design and is approximately one-third the size of the BX20.

American Data featured the latest additions to its 3100 series video production mixers, including the new 3104A modular mixer and the 3101-20 with its editor and DVE interface. Also shown was the 2100 series vision mixers, including the new 2104 with key edger; and the 860 downstream keyer with built-in digital matte generator and CCD edger circuits.

Ampex took the opportunity at IBC to impress the world with some new products and to put on a spectacular exhibit for attendees.

Since the introduction of the recorder-in-camera systems at NAB a couple of years ago, Ampex has remained suspiciously quiet about this product. But not anymore. At Brighton, Ampex introduced the world to its new 1/2-inch integrated camera/VTR system, the ARC-10, based on the Matsushita M-format and the 1/2-inch VHS videotape cassette.

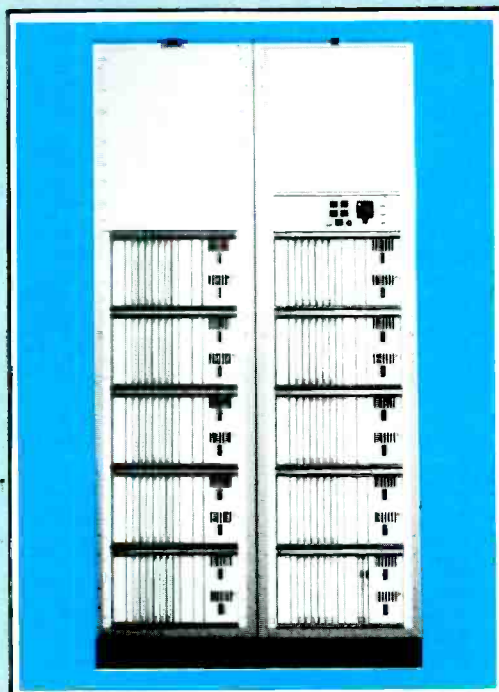
The ACR-10 is designed to interface with existing studio equipment and can produce broadcast-quality signals superior to that realized on 3/4-inch VTRs. The system is composed of the ARC-10, the ARC-40 studio editing VTR and the ARC-30 electronic edit controller. The recording time is 20 minutes on one VHS cassette. Four video recording heads are used to produce high quality pictures. The system is complete with built-in SMPTE time code generator. Price for the basic system is approximately \$35,900, without lens. NTSC will be available this month, followed by PAL in January 1983.

Ampex also unveiled its VPR-5, a revolutionary, ultralight portable 1-inch helical-scan VTR for EFP, which was produced by a marriage of technologies between Ampex and Kudelski (of the Nagra fame). Weighing in at 6.8kg (less than 15 pounds) with tape and batteries, the VPR-5 provides 20 minutes recording capability for EFP but can accommodate 60-minute reels for studio/table-top use. The system incorporates full-performance C-format video record capability along with two high quality audio channels and a SMPTE/EBU time code track as standard features. It also has comprehensive built-in editing capabilities. It is priced at \$45,000 and will be available in NTSC in December and in PAL early in 1983.

However, Ampex did not stop there. It also introduced the VPR-3, its versatile 1-inch Type C helical-scan VTR with companion TBC-3 digital time base corrector. Incredibly fast and precise in tape han-

# OUR SWITCHER SPECS SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES

Following is a summary of test data compiled from the final test measurements made on a 50-input by 50-output audio/video switching matrix sold to Capital Cities' Houston outlet KTRK-TV. We invite comparison of these test results with our published specs and with the published specs of routing switchers manufactured by others.



50 x 50 KTRK MATRIX

## KTRK TEST DATA BREAKDOWN

	Worst	Mean	95th Percentile	Published Spec
<b>VIDEO</b>				
Crosstalk @ 3.58 MHz .....	-63	71.1	65	-60 dB
Diff Gain .....	.05	.042	.05	0.1%
Diff Phase .....	0.1	.056	.08	0.12°
Diff Delay .....	1.0	.89	.95	± 1°
Freq Response .....	.05	.02	.05	±.12 dB
Hum & Noise .....	-79	-84.6	-80	-75 dB
Gain Uniformity, All Paths .....	.017	.006	.017	±.07 dB
Input Return Loss .....	46	51.2	46	40 dB
Output Return Loss .....	45	48.8	46	40 dB
<b>AUDIO</b>				
Crosstalk @ 20 KHz .....	-80	-84.7	-81	-75 dB
Hum & Noise .....	-88	-91.8	-90	-85 dBm
THD 30 Hz - 20 KHz				
@ 0 dBm .....	.017	.011	.015	0.1%
@ +24 dBm .....	.24	.13	.17	0.5%
Gain Uniformity, All Paths .....	0.1	.044	.09	0.2 dB
Common Mode Rejection .....	80	88.3	83	70 dB

Our routing switcher specs are the best in the industry—we test each matrix for conformity and we beat our own specs by comfortable margins.

**TRY THAT ON YOUR GRASCOMFERNSAM DYNATEK SWITCHER!**



2276 SOUTH 2700 WEST, SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84119  
PHONE (801) 973-6840  
TWX: 910-925-4037

TOLL-FREE  
IN U.S.A.  
(800) 453-8782

ding, with sophisticated audio features and human interface controls built in, the VPR-3 is aimed at the teleproduction, broadcast, cable and satellite productions markets. It has a vacuum capstan transport that allows a pinch-rollerless design to provide tape handling control similar to that of advanced computer tape drives. Full audio confidence monitoring on all longitudinal tracks is standard, with dual-channel stereo monitoring provided. Six menu-identified soft keys allow the user to simplify operational controls, edit setup and diagnostics. The VPR-3 is priced at less than \$60,000 for the basic system, with NTSC and PAL systems available in early 1983.

Following an Ampex press conference, we toured the Ampex booth to see all its products on exhibit. These included the VPR-80 helical-scan recorder together with other C-format studio and portable recorders; the TBC-2B time base corrector; SMC-100 slow motion controller; STC-100 multipoint search-to-cue system with still storage capability; TRE-2 remote editor; RCO-2 remote and TCO-3 time base changeover units; the ACE computerized editor; its new HPE-104 list management editing system; the BCC-20 Digicam EFP and BCC-21 studio/EFP cameras; the 4100 video production switcher and the AVC switcher; the ADO digital optics system for special effects, shown for the first time in a PAL configuration; audio and video magnetic tapes; an OB van with comprehensive camera/recording facilities; and, for audio recording and synchroniz-



Link Electronics

ing, the ATR-80, MM-1200 and ATR-124.

Also shown were the line of **Chyron** TV/DIGIFLEX/RGU-2 graphics and titling systems and the **ECCO** audio products, including the new time code reader and generator, MQS-100 multisource synchronizer and the VCG-750 series video character generator. Both lines are marketed by Ampex. But that still was not all. Ampex showed new tape lengths for its recording products.

**Andrew Antennas** was on hand to describe its line of antennas, coaxial cables, waveguides and supporting field services. Featured were its new line of earth station antennas for 4/12GHz: 1.8m, 2.4m, 3m, 3.7m and 4.5m; the new TRASAR UHF transmitting antennas; and the HELIAX coax cables and elliptical waveguides.

**ASACA/Shibasoku** featured its broad-

cast color monitors (14- and 20-inch PAL/NTSC/SECAM switchable), the 925 video noise meter, the 201 envelope delay measuring set, the 205 and SV11 video sweep generator, the TG-7 TV test signal generator, the ASW100 portable production system, and the ADM810 videotape cleaner/evaluator.

**Audio & Design (Recording)** exhibited its line of audio processing equipment, including the F601 Superdynamic Limiter, the Transdynamic processor, the SCAMP modular signal processors, and a RAIN-DIRK series 400 broadcast and TV audio mixer. Audio & Design also announced plans to market EELA Audio products, which include ENG mixers and ancillary equipment.

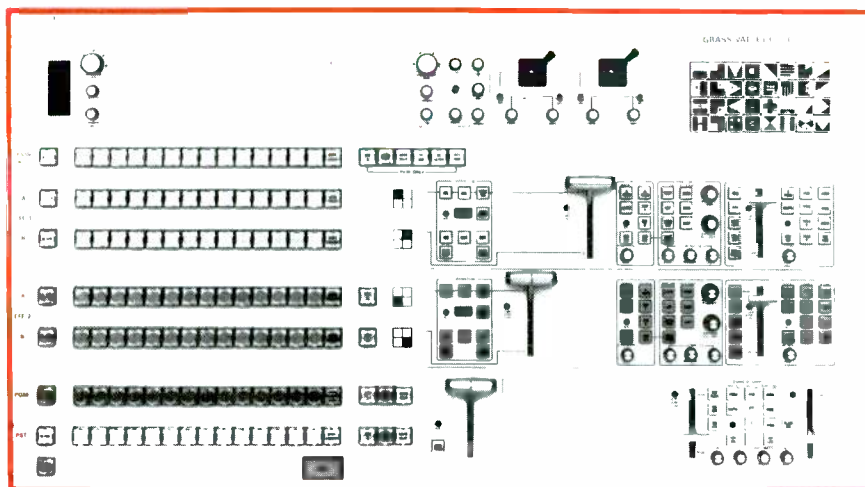
**Audio Kinetics** demonstrated the exceptional flexibility of its Q-LOCK with Q-SOFT dedicated control programs developed to streamline machine control in widely differing operational environments. Included were demonstrations in video/audio post-production, film dialog replacement looping, automatic time code indexed sound assembly, and a simulcast/cable TV automation.

The **Barco Industries** stand included its Video Systems and Communications Divisions. Featured was the Barco CTVM-3 series color monitors, TVM-3 monochrome monitors, CD-3 decoders, VSD-2/2X TV demodulators, CC-1000 TV channel processors, VSBM-1/S modulator/exciter for TV transmitters, a complete line of grade II monitors (9- to 20-inch), and color monitors for computer and videotex display. The Barco CM22 is claimed to be the first 9-inch color monitor to meet two grade specs.

Five young men dropped into the **Bell and Howell** exhibit, in more ways than one. The high flying Robins, the RAF's parachute team, fell out of an overcast sky



At an Ampex press conference, Mark Sanders (podium), general manager, VTR group, Audio-Video Systems Division, presented Ampex recorders. Tom Hasty, product manager, is holding the new VPR-5.



Grass Valley introduced its 1680-16F 2-mix/effects production switcher into the European market.



# Time in Your Grasp...

The Studer time code system for highly precise synchronization of stereo recorders



**STUDER A810**

The new Studer A810 points the way to the future; now even two-channel 1/4" stereo recorders may be perfectly synchronized. Precise SMPTE time code synchronization and maximum crosstalk rejection are attained by separating time code heads from audio heads, and by using a microprocessor-controlled delay. Studer has finally solved the problem of synchronizing stereo machines!

Until now SMPTE-code synchronizing of video-audio, film-audio, or audio-audio has been restricted to multi-channel machines. But such linkups pose no problem for Studer's A810 time code recorders. Designed for maxi-

imum system flexibility, the A810 has a fully digital control system for both the tape transport functions and audio electronic alignment. And, for the first time in the history of audio recording equipment, the A810 offers complete data exchange to peripheral equipment via serial interface. The bus-compatible A810 is ideally suited to complex automation tasks, and the A810's flexible modular concept allows simple, cost-effective changeover to specialized configurations.

We'll be glad to send you more information on the analog and digital capabilities of Studer's new A810 - the audio recorder with a grip on the future.

Circle (107) on Reply Card

**STUDER REVOX**

Studer Revox America, Inc. • 1425 Elm Hill Pike, Nashville, TN 37210 (615) 254-5651  
Offices: Los Angeles (213) 780-4234 • New York (212) 255-4462 • Dallas (214) 760-8647 • Canada: Studer Revox Canada, Ltd.

# Audio Tape for professionals



**REEL TO REEL TAPE**  
Ampex, 3M. All grades.  
On reels or hubs.

**CASSETTES, C-10—C-90**  
With Agfa, TDK tape.

**LEADER & SPLICING TAPE**

**EMPTY REELS & BOXES**  
All widths, sizes.

**Competitive!  
Shipped from Stock!**

Ask for our recording supplies catalog.

**Polyline Corp.** 312/298-5300  
1233 Rand Rd. • Des Plaines, IL 60016

Circle (108) on Reply Card

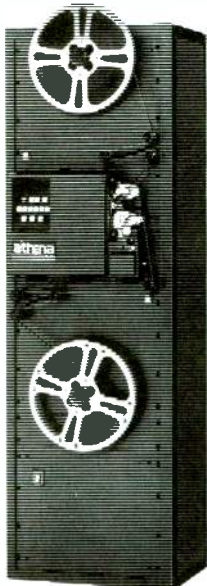
# athena

## 6000

The Most Cost-Effective Telecine Projector Available

The ATHENA 6000 is designed to meet professional requirements in NTSC, PAL and SECAM countries.

- Automatically phase-locks to NTSC, PAL or SECAM field rates
- Unlimited hold time in still frame mode
- 1-2-4-6-8-12-24 frames per second, forward or reverse, totally without flicker
- Remote control option
- Two-year parts and workmanship warranty
- Modular assembly/easy maintenance



For more information contact:

L-W INTERNATIONAL 6416 Variel Avenue,  
Woodland Hills, California 91367 U.S.A.  
Telephone: 213/348-8614

Circle (109) on Reply Card

to land with impressive precision in front of the mobile systems display on the Esplanade while Flight Lt. Hennessey directed his team from the ground. Sgt. P. Reynolds, team leader and instructor, recorded the action with a B & H video camera fitted to his helmet and a recorder strapped to his leg. The Robins use the B&H equipment to help with their training and to improve their style and performance. A tape of the event was replayed at the exhibit.

**Robert Bosch** exhibited its full range of studio and portable broadcast equipment: cameras, VTRs, telecine, mixers, editing and switching systems, monitors, synchronizers and graphic effects units. Highlight products were the BCN 100 1-inch cart VTR, the FDL60 CCD telecine, the Mach One editing system, the Compositor graphics system, the BCN video recorders, and the KCP/KCA/KCI cameras. On display for the first time was a new range of Blaupunkt receiving monitors.

Making its European debut was the new Bosch KBF-1 recorder/camera system, which uses 1/4-inch CVC cassettes for a 20-minute play time. An editor is planned for 1983.

**Broadcast Electronics** had the good fortune of having an IBC booth between the registration desks and the main convention center. From this key position, they were able to easily meet with all attendees interested in their FX-30 exciter for VHF transmitters, single-deck 3000 series and multiple-deck 5300B tape cartridge machines and stereo rotary mixers.

At its booth, **Canon** displayed its wide range of TV zoom lenses for 3/8-, 1- and 1 1/4-inch cameras for studio, EFP and ENG applications, including the new 14X and 20X lenses. Canon also set up a Canon-equipped camera across the exhibit hall to show exhibit visitors a zoom closeup of themselves from the remote site.

**CEI** (a Panavision company) displayed its 300 series—CEI 310, 330, 340—color cameras, which use microprocessor control for continuous size and centering maintenance, pedestal, iris, and tone capture. Also featured was the Foton I, a 1-inch, 3-tube studio color camera with a built-in microprocessor.

**CMC Technology** showed its broad range of video head assemblies for broadcasters. For quad recorders, CMCT furnishes Alfesil or Ferrite heads for the Ampex Mark XX, XV and X and for the RCA high band units. Head transducers for the VPR-2B VTRs were also introduced. CMCT provides special services and heads for PAL/SECAM/NTSC standards.

**Clear-Com** of California introduced to Europe its new line of System 11 intercoms as well as a number of other products that have been added to the line. The company's broadcasting and intercom systems are used by broadcasting organizations worldwide. Included were the SB412 4-channel matrix/switchboard, the MS-400 mainstation, the RM-400 remote station, and the new CP-100 TV belt pack.

**Convergence** featured the ESC-104 list management editing controller with a variety of system hookups to show ease of use. By special invitation to its suite, we saw Convergence's range of post-production equipment and met with its staff on hand for more detailed questions.

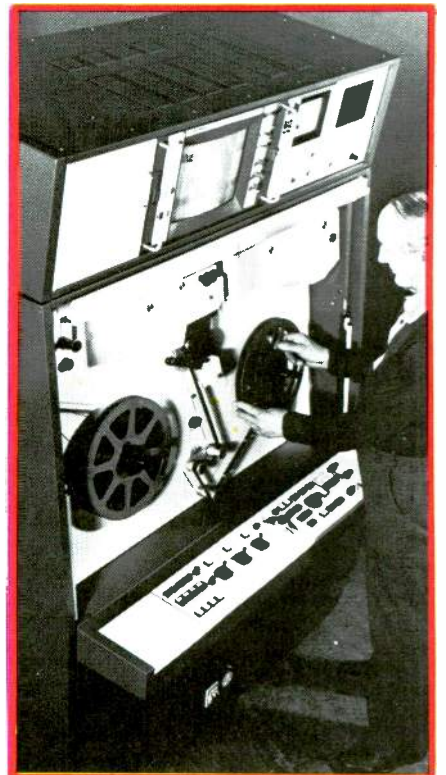
**Crow of Reading** exhibited equipment for TV studios, field production, video signal transmission, production switchers, color cameras and color monitors. Included were the CEI-300 color camera; first-time showing of the ACG series of video signal linear distortion correctors; the new ACG2037 EBU automatic video equalizer; and the new Crow AA-1B flying spot slide scanner.

**Delta Electronics** exhibited its range of RF monitoring and measuring equipment, including its coaxial antenna switches. Included were the RCS-1 remote control system; a microprocessor-based remote control/parameter monitoring system; impedance bridges; transformer-coupled ammeters; digital and analog antenna monitors; and modulation controllers.

First-time exhibitor **Digivision Broadcast** launched a new range of video processing, distribution and test equipment. Of particular interest were the DNM 1228 video noise meter for making accurate real time signal-to-noise measurements; Grades I and II studio color monitors; and high quality monochrome monitors; and the DRS-167 remote control for video switcher.

**Dynamic Technology** displayed its own line of Datalite lighting controls and its family of products for remote control, data transmission, source ID and time code. Also shown were the **Dubner Computer Systems** color corrector computer and CBG full-function character generator and the **Harris Video Systems'** IRIS II digital image system and 517 PAL/SECAM digital video TBC.

The **ENERTEC** Audio Professional Department (Schlumberger Group) introduced its new F500 audiotape recorder



Marconi introduced its B3410 telecine with line array image sensors and digital video processing.

# With SAM you don't have to play it again

SAM (Station Automation Manager) plays for keeps. And SAM plays the finest in television "look" the first time, everytime.

SAM performs an air-day schedule in concert with your own station's traffic system, orchestrating all of your switchers, cart machines, telecines, VTR's, character generators. SAM even rehearses your programming plan before air time and talks to your operator about any missing items or timing errors. No more make-goods with SAM.

Vital Industries is booking SAM into stations now, to rave reviews.

Come to Vital and watch SAM in action. With SAM and SANDI (Vital's Serial Data Network), your station may never have to "play it again."



**VITAL INDUSTRIES, INC.**

3700 Northeast 53rd Avenue, Gainesville, Florida USA 32601

(904) 378-1581 • TWX 810-825-2370

TLX 80-8572 VITAL-A-GAIN

Circle (110) on Reply Card

## Vital is the leader in television automation



Neve's booth at the convention.

for broadcast studios, theater or emergency studios; and its new UPS 6000 series portable, compact console line. Also featured were the F462 master tape recorders, the UPS 5000 consoles, static switching matrices and various products for turnkey operations.

The **English Electric Valve Company (EEV)** highlighted its line of advanced and standard Leddicon camera tubes. These included the 30mm, 25mm, 17mm (3/4-inch) Leddicons; the new generation 1-inch HOP diode gun Leddicons; a new 1/2-inch P8470 tube for miniature ENG/EFP cameras; and the P8190 25mm diode gun Leddicon. The Marconi MKIX camera was used to demonstrate the quality of the 30mm Leddicons.

Other electro-optic devices included Vidicons for telecines, captioning cameras, subtitles and electronic prompters.

**FOR-A** concentrated on its wide range of specialized video products: the FA-410P TBC with its new digital image enhancer and noise reducer; the CCS-4200P color corrector; the TGS-5000P sync generator; the TKY-4500 title keyer; the compact TA-20P title colorizer and switcher; and the TA-10P Telop adapter. FOR-A also showed its range of video typewriters, the VTW-250 with 32-page memory and display mode units. Others systems based on magnetic card and floppy disc memories were also on display.

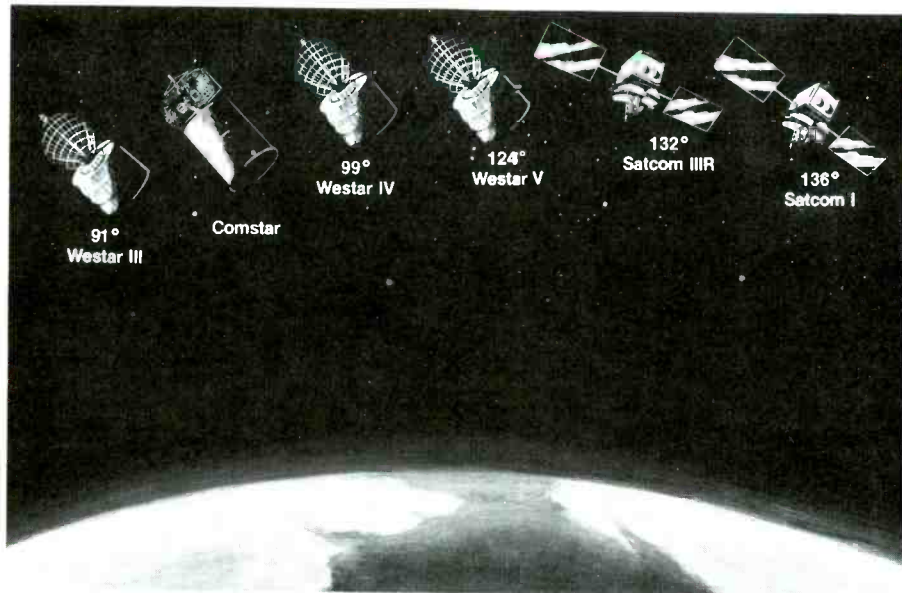
The **Fuji Photo Optical Company** exhibited its complete range of ENG, EFP and studio camera lenses and accessories. Included were the lightweight A14X9 with built-in 2X extender for ENG (now with shot-box option); the A30X11 with built-in 2X extender for EFP; the new 1- and 1 1/4-inch studio lenses (P28X15ESM) with built-in 1.7X range extenders and focusing from 23.5mm to 714mm; the new A14X9 ERM zoom lens for ENG; and the new P17X16.5ESM studio zoom lens.

The big news at the **Grass Valley** booth was the announcement of its new European headquarters, but attendees were also interested in seeing the quality of its equipment. On exhibit was the 300 series production vision mixer with digital video effects, the recently introduced 1680 series production vision mixer, the new Ten-X utility routing switcher, the 440 series routing switcher, the Wavelink fiber-optics system, a new 3259 PAL SC/H phase meter designed to aid in establishing and maintaining an SC/H phased video system, as well as other modular products.

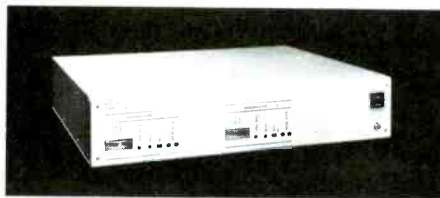
A new E-MEM III Effects Memory System for the 1680 M/E was also being offered. Grass Valley shared its booth at IBC with its parent company, Tektronix.

**Hitachi** exhibited a complete range of video cameras and videotape equipment for studio, ENG and EFP operations. Included were the SK110 computer-managed, auto-setup studio color camera in its multicore and triax modes; the HR100 and HR210 1-inch helical VTR machines in portable and studio models; the new solid-state broadcast cameras with integral tape recorders in 1 1/4- and 1/2-inch configurations; the SK-1 ENG camera with MOS image sensors; the HR-50 PAL 1/2-inch VCR; the ERC-50 editing system for the 1/2-inch M-format VTR in NTSC/PAL versions; plus a full range of test instruments and waveform monitors.

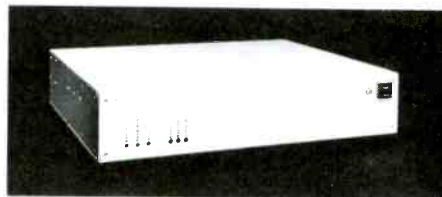
**Ikegami** showed its latest line of prod-



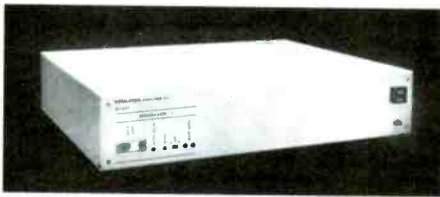
## Affordable SATS For All Radio Networks



**STEREO SAT** The S-SAT receiver is designed for reception of Single Channel Per Carrier stereo services transmitted by Global, MBS, NPR, RKO, Transtar, or Wold.



**DATA SAT** The D-SAT receiver allows highly reliable, low cost reception of data services over satellite links transmitted by wire, stock, or commodity report services.



**ECONOMY SAT** The E-SAT receiver is designed for high quality, low cost reception of monaural broadcast services transmitted by ABC Talkradio, MCN, NBC, UPI, or Wall Street Report.



**AUDIO DIPLEXER SAT** The A-SAT provides a broadcast quality system for the reception of radio network material diplexed above the video on a TV satellite link transmitted by Bonneville, CNN, Family, Moody, NBC Source, MCN, SMN, SRN, Seeburg, Sheridan, or WFMT.

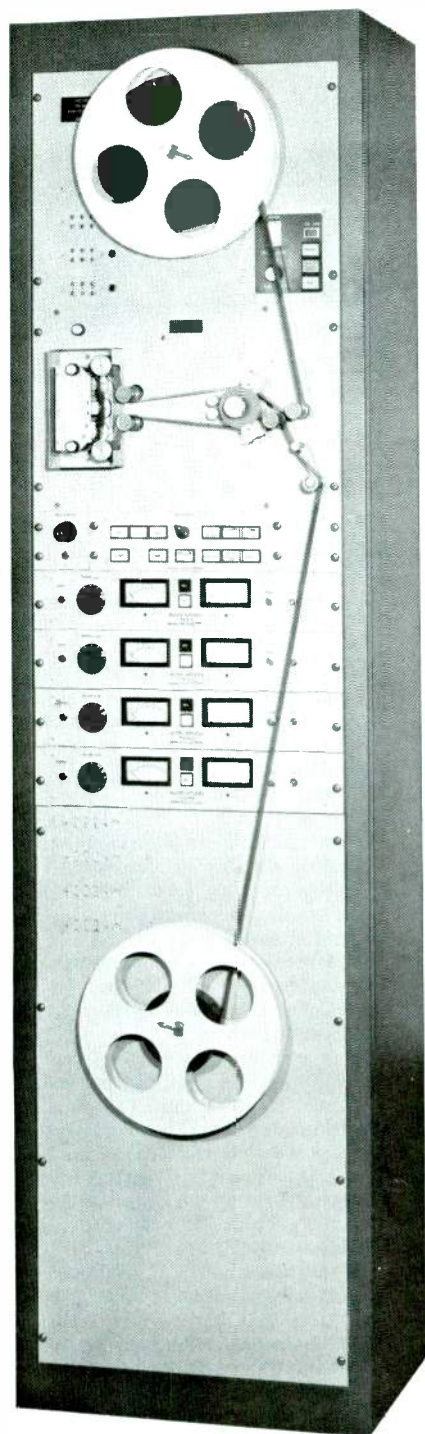
Call or write for our brochure listing all satellite radio networks.

Evidence of affiliation required.

**MODULATION associates inc.**

897 Independence Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 962-8000

Circle (111) on Reply Card



# **MAGNA-TECH**

## **THE SOUND HEARD AROUND THE WORLD**

**Magnetic Film  
Recorders and Reproducers  
for Television and Film  
Sound Post-Production**

### *HIGH SPEED*

Telecine Magnetic Followers  
Video Tape-Film Interlock  
Electronic Looping  
Dubbing Systems  
16 and 35mm Electronic Projectors  
Total Facility Engineering

#### **WORLDWIDE SALES OFFICES**

**Paris**  
Hi-Fidelity Services  
4 Rue Semard  
75009 Paris, France

**Sydney**  
Magna-Techtronics (Aust.)  
PO Box 150  
Crows Nest NSW 2064  
Australia - Telex 24655

**Johannesburg**  
General Optical Co., Ltd.  
15 Hulbert Road  
Johannesburg 2001,  
South Africa

**Rome**  
Alberto Sciarretta  
Via Siria 24  
Rome 00179  
Telephone 7943618

**Brussels**  
A.R.C.  
Rue de Boisdé Linthout 45  
1200 Brussels Belgium

**Hong Kong**  
Paul Yang and Associates  
901 Star House  
3 Salisbury Road  
Kowloon, Hong Kong

**Bombay**  
Capt. P.K. Vishwanath  
234/4 Rama Baug,  
Deodhar Road  
Bombay 400 019, India

**Kehl West Germany**  
Zenon GMBH  
Postfach 1743  
Hauptstrasse 128  
Kehl am Rhein  
Tel: 07851/2991  
Telex: 753537

**London**  
Branch & Appleby  
42 High Street  
Harrow-on-the-Hill  
Middlesex HA1 3LL,  
England

**Kuala Lumpur**  
Kinematronika Sdn. Bhd.  
2852, Jalan Selangor/  
Persekutuan,  
Federal Hill  
Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia

**Caracas**  
Cine Materiales srl  
Apartado Postal 61.098  
Caracas 106 Venezuela

---

## **MAGNA-TECH ELECTRONIC CO., INC.**

630 Ninth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10036

Telephone (212) 586-7240

Telex 126191

Cables "Magtech"

Circle (112) on Reply Card



- Sony's exhibit included its new BH-2000 PS 1-inch Type C VTR (upper left), the Betacam camera/recorder system (above) and an MCI broadcast audio production package.



mitter and receiver; the ultraportable 2.5-MX transmitter; the 2.5-MX high/low power switchable, self-contained transmitter; fiber-optics transmission equipment; ENG/EFP antennas; the MLV-700 Man-pack UHF link for ENG; and the FLT-1500R radio-telephone series.

The rising interest in global communications was exemplified at the **McMichael** stand. Its new range of color and monochrome TV monitors; the ACE 4-field standards converter that can operate between any of the line standards/color systems; a complete teleconferencing van, including satellite ground station with a McMichael 4000 series video fiber-optic link; and an electronic clock/logo generator, were all of particular interest.

Members of the press were treated to an evening meeting with key people of **Marconi Communications Systems** to discuss new products and to meet R&D people from the BBC who have helped in the development of equipment built and marketed by Marconi. This was an interesting step back into history for us, because it was the founder of the Marconi Company who invented wireless telegraphy, set up the studio on Savoy Hill and, not very far from Brighton, founded the first broadcast operations.

At the center of its impressive display, Marconi demonstrated its B3410 digital line array telecine, which employs the latest advances in telecine technology.

The B3410 has solid-state imaging sensors in place of the electronic tubes of conventional designs to achieve high performance and reliability. Video signal processing is all-digital and microprocessor-controlled. The unit accepts both 16mm and 35mm film, handles positive and negative color film as well as black-and-white, and is equipped for different forward and reverse running speeds. Included was the new PREFIX programmable color correction feature.

Other advanced systems exhibited by Marconi were the MR2B VTR and a new 2kW VHF/FM transmitter in solid-state, which incorporates four 500W modules.

ucts for broadcast studios, field production and ENG operations. Especially notable were the HK-381 fully automatic field/studio camera and the compact HL-38 ENG color camera.

**Industrial Sciences** took pride in introducing its 904 video production mixer incorporating advanced electronics to handle complicated studio productions, remotes and post-productions. This mixer features two complete mix effect systems and a program/preset mixer, downstream key edger with four inputs, and a master fade to black. Each system has 16 patterns: 12 standard, a star and three rotary patterns. The system is available to NTSC/PAL/PAL-M standards.

Also shown was the model 200-1 video production mixer providing all the production power of the larger 200 series system with Polykey Concept, but in a smaller package.

**Link Electronics** demonstrated its broad line of products and services through new products, custom-built OB vans and represented products. New was its Link

130 automatic studio color camera, but also shown were the A/V distribution amplifiers, video noise meters, talk-back systems, pulse generators and telephone exchanges.

**NEC** cameras; **Conrac** studio monitors; **Grass Valley** vision mixers and A/V distribution amplifiers; and **GE** large-screen projectors were all also a part of the Link display.

**Logica's** Television Systems Division exhibited FLAIR, a new video graphics system that allows graphic artists to paint or draw in video and produce high quality graphics. Developed by the BBC, it is being manufactured by Logica. Units have been sold to the BBC, Ercotron-Sweden and TV South-West. Others have been ordered by broadcasting organizations and production companies in the United States, Australia and Europe. Also shown was the Context teletext editorial system.

**M/A-COM Video Systems** promoted its range of terrestrial, mobile and ENG/EFP microwave equipment. Included were the MA-2.5CP frequency agile portable trans-



## Only technology this advanced can achieve music reproduction this pure. The Technics Digital Cassette Recorder.

No tape hiss. No wow and flutter. Not even head contact distortion. With the digital technology in the Technics SV-P100 Cassette Recorder, they no longer exist.

Utilizing the Pulse Code Modulation (PCM) digital process, the SV-P100 instantaneously translates musical notes into an exact numerical code, stores them on any standard VHS cassette, then "translates" them back into music on playback. Duplicate tapes are exactly the same as the original. Thus, every recording and every copy is a "master."

The revolutionary size of the Technics SV-P100 Cassette Recorder (17" x 11" x 10") is the result of state-of-the-art semiconductor technology. The built-in videotape transport mechanism brings the convenience normally associated with conventional front-loading cassette decks to a digital application. Tape loading is

completely automatic. And, frequently used controls are conveniently grouped on a slanted panel with LED's to confirm operating status.

Despite its compact size, the SV-P100 Recorder offers performance beyond even professional open-reel decks. Since the digital signal is recorded on the video track, the space usually available for audio can therefore be used for editing "jump" and "search" marks. The unit employs the EIAJ standard for PCM recording. And, in addition, editing and purely digital dubbing are easily accomplished with any videotape deck employing the NTSC format.

The Technics SV-P100 Digital Cassette Recorder is currently available at selected audio dealers. To say that it must be heard to be appreciated is an incredible understatement.

**Technics**  
The science of sound.

Circle (14) on Reply Card

Each module is in effect two 250W modules with separate power supplies.

Pictures from the "Ghorizont" and OTS satellites were seen from several operating ground stations on the **Megastat** stand in the nearby Bedford Hotel.

Another active international marketer, already exporting through 31 distributors worldwide, was **Michael Cox Electronics**. Added to its large range of equipment for this year's exhibition was a new presentation mixer, the Type 1221. It provides 12 married audio and video inputs, with an additional six unmarried sound-over inputs. Audio inputs and outputs are balanced, and the mixer features simple next-event operation, master sound and vision faders, cut and automix transition, and captioning facilities.

The series T16 multilevel mixers, the 500/400 assignment switchers, the Cox color corrector and store and videotape post-production equipment were also on display.

**Microtime** exhibited its digital video processing equipment for studio, EFP and OB applications, including the S-130 (PAL/NTSC/PAL-N/PAL-B) video frame store synchronizer and the 2080 TBC.

**Mullard**, a member of the Philips Worldwide organization, is known for its leadership in developing solid-state chips, especially for teletext applications, as well as for its manufacture of TV sets. However, on display at IBC was the line of Plumbicon TV camera pickup tubes and broadcast-power tubes/valves/klystrons.

The Plumbicon display included the latest of the series, the 80XQ—a ½-inch

tube for ENG/EFP cameras. This was joined by the XL1690, the latest SSB transmitter tetrode of the series, which offers a WKW output at 30MHz with a high gain of 23dB.

**NEC Telecommunications** showed both its transmission studio and equipment. For the transmission field, the 4/12GHz satellite receivers were shown as well as the all-solid-state 1kW UHF TV transmitter, a 1kW VHF FM radio transmitter,

13GHz/40GHz FPU microwave units for ENG microwave, and a laser FPU for up to 2km operation.

For studio equipment, NEC showed its program automation system and its E-Flex digital video effects unit.

**Neve Electronics** exhibited consoles from its range of sound mixers for the broadcast, recording and film industry. The 5104/5114 is a 4-group, two-main output console that can have 16-, 24- or



Tektronix offered its dual-standard (PAL/NTSC) ANSWER system.

## The SPECTRA SOUND Model 1500

# Performance You Can't Hear

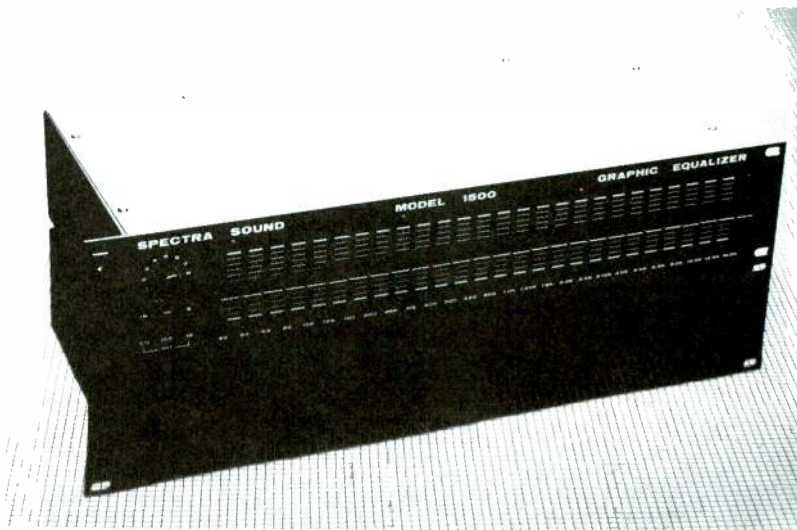
The SPECTRA SOUND Model 1500 Twenty-Seven Band Graphic Equalizer is the result of nearly two decades of engineering excellence. The Model 1500 represents a significant improvement over current equalizer technology.

### The Lowest Distortion

The Model 1500 has the lowest distortion of any equalizer available. The THD and the IM distortion of the Model 1500 are below .0018%, test equipment residual, 20Hz to 20kHz, +18dBv.

### The Lowest Noise

The Model 1500 is the quietest equalizer available. The signal-to-noise-ratio is 104dB below +4dBv, unweighted, 20Hz to 20 kHz.



**Spectra Sound** 

3750 Airport Road  
Ogden, Utah 84403

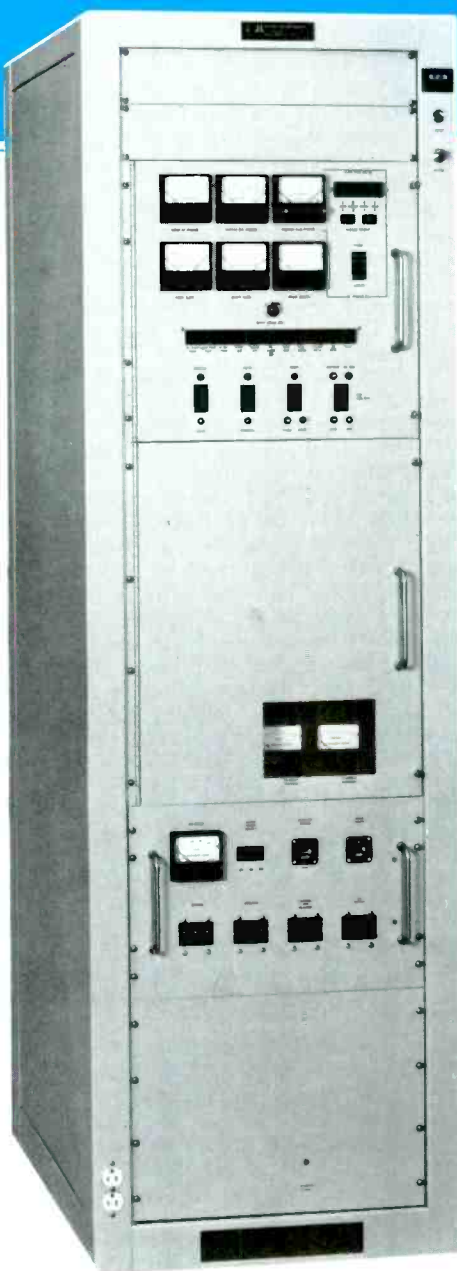
(801) 392-7531

Spectra Sound is a wholly owned subsidiary of Spectra Sonics

Circle (113) on Reply Card



# Advanced Design KLYSTRON AMPLIFIER by Aydin



AYDIN MODEL 1031E  
750W TO 3.35 KW  
KLYSTRON AMPLIFIER  
5.9-6.4 GHz

## Model 1031E

The HPA's You've Learned to Trust  
Have Quietly Gotten Better.

Six years of field experience have proven a lot about Aydin's Model 1031E High Power Amplifier. **Reliability. Performance. Ease of Operation.** Qualities that 1031E users around the world have come to expect from Aydin power amplifiers.

Standard amplifier features such as solid-state control logic, long life LED displays, and a static mag-amp regulator have placed the Aydin 1031E well ahead of other amplifier designs.

But times change. New satcom systems demand new performance capabilities. Aydin has kept ahead of the times.

For instance, a solid-state driver has replaced a TWT IPA in the 1031E for even greater reliability. Options have been added for computer interface to EIA and IEEE standards. Peak-reading power meters have been added for TDMA operation.

Either of two qualified sources can now be used for the klystron, in order to optimize delivery or comply with user preference. Tubes from both sources are interchangeable in the 1031E.

We haven't had to redesign our amplifier to keep up with new systems. But we have made it better, to stay ahead of your needs.

**Aydin listens to the people who use HPA's; they trust the 1031E.**

Aydin makes a complete line of satellite and troposcatter high power amplifiers from 200 Watts to 10 kW. Find out more about the 1031E or the complete line by contacting Chuck Weden, Aydin Microwave Division, 75 East Trimble Road, San Jose, California 95131. Tel: (408) 946-5600.



**AYDIN  
MICROWAVE  
DIVISION**

In Touch With The World

36-input channels. The 5106 has eight subgroups and four main outputs, and is available in up to 48-channel versions.

The new Neve 5322 console is a 16-channel unit for local radio disc jockey use. The inputs can be microphone, high level stereo or stereo outside broadcast source. Provision is made for monitoring, talk-back facilities, delay systems and telephone inputs. It is designed as a most useful unit for the small studio.

On display also was the 542 range of compact consoles for portable and small studio applications.

Neve engineers were on hand to discuss applications of the new digital audio console for sound broadcast applications; the Necam automation system; and the Necam

II for post-production dubbing.

**Nurad** engineers discussed their microwave systems for TV broadcasters, including the single-band and dual-band equipment for operation at 2GHz, 2.5GHz, 7GHz, and 13GHz. The SUPERQUAD II ENG/EFP Quad-Polarized receive antenna system, the GOLDENROD-D transmit antenna, the MC-3 remote control system, a dual-band microwave transponder and equipment for ENG/EJ/EFP operations were all on display.

**Optical and Textile Ltd.** featured a wide range of new products. The major announcement was the launch of its Tri-Video Collimator test unit. The company said the time taken in the preliminary setting-up procedure for all types and

makes of video cameras can be reduced significantly by using this device.

Yet another first exhibitor, **Ortofon**, manufacturer of quality pickup cartridges, launched a unique line of advanced audio test instruments through its subsidiary company, Ortofon Instruments. Included were the TC-310 audio test computer and P400 measuring computer.

Among the number of first-time exhibitors at IBC, Panasonic introduced a number of new products, including a 1/2-inch ENG/EFP camera/recorder combination; professional VHS editing system; two ENG/EFP color cameras; a new lightweight portable video recording system using standard VHS cassettes; color special effects generator; a large-screen projection TV; the WV-777 ENG/EFP 3-tube prism-optics color camera; and the WVP-100 E ultrasonic auto-focus camera.

**Polar Video** exemplified at IBC the dual role of a manufacturing and representative exhibitor. Its own products include the Script Writer and the Autofade. Products for **Fortel UltiMatte** included its video traveling matte (UltiMatte) and the new NewsMatte. Featured for **HEDCO** was its AFV stereo monitoring switcher; the TransPath I 3-stage A/V routing switcher; and its distribution amplifiers.

Another first-time IBC exhibitor was **Profile Video**, which exhibited a new digital processor by **Snell & Wilcox**. The processor performs TBC, digital noise reduction, frame store, synchronization and standard conversions of either PAL or NTSC (in either direction).

**Pye VTT** presented its largest-ever exhibit at the conference with live demonstrations of its latest TV and radio equipment, from cameras through switchers and mixers to transmitters.

Pye also promoted its division that specializes in the design, building, equipping and operating of any size of broadcast device, from a self-operated 1-man radio system to a large multistudio project. Over the last 35 years, Pye has supplied more than 1300 TV transmitters in 65 countries.

IBC-'82 saw the European launching of Pye's new LDK6 camera featuring four microprocessors and six operational memories in a single system. This brings an unusual degree of digital control and automation to the use of a TV camera. The LDK6 is suitable for studio or location work and can operate over cable lengths of 2.5km from the camera processing unit.

Other cameras shown were the LDK 5 Triax, the LDK 25 multicore, the new LDK 14SL ENG camera and the LDK 44 camera for ENG/EFP/studio modes. The LDK 44 was shown along with vision and audio mixing units that make the modular studio configuration.

**Central Dynamics** production switchers were represented with the CD-480 range of production switchers, including the Models 4 and 8 and the new 6S featuring computer-aided production, and a new range of special effect accessories. Economic CDL VS10 and VS14 switchers were also featured.

Demonstrations with attendee participation, of the new 7-bus MC990 and APC920 master control switchers were also included. But, that was not all. Pye also exhibited its signal routing and timing products, machine control systems, vertical interval/time code products, waveform

## AM BROADCASTING - HIGH FIDELITY Are these terms mutually exclusive?

YES  NO  DON'T KNOW

**Suprisingly**, many broadcasters may not know that the correct answer to this question is no. Large sums of money are spent each year to purchase new transmitters, new studio equipment, new audio processing equipment and to modify antenna systems for improved AM sound. Unfortunately, until now, there has been no such thing as a professional quality AM monitor receiver. As a result, the perceived fidelity of an AM signal has been severely restricted by receiver performance.

**Potomac** has developed the SMR-11 Synthesized Monitor Receiver which will let you hear and measure the quality of your transmitted AM signal ... perhaps for the first time. Features include: Crystal Stability; 60 dB Signal to Noise Ratio; Audio Frequency Response  $\pm 0.5$  dB, 20 Hz to 8 kHz; Total Harmonic Distortion less than 0.2% (95% Modulation) at audio frequencies above 40 Hz ... please write for complete descriptive brochure.



THIS DIAL WILL TUNE YOU IN TO THE  
NEW SOUND OF AM BROADCASTING

# POTOMAC INSTRUMENTS

932 PHILADELPHIA AVE.  
SILVER SPRING, MD. 20910  
(301) 589-2662

Circle (99) on Reply Card

## When accuracy Counts... Count on Belar for AM/FM/TV MONITORS



**BELAR**  
AM MODULATION MONITOR



**BELAR** CALL ARNO MEYER (215) 687-5550  
**ELECTRONICS LABORATORY, INC.**  
LANCASTER AVENUE AT DORSET, DEVON, PA. 19333 • BOX 826 • (215) 687-5550

Circle (120) on Reply Card

# The first 8-days-a-week logger.



## The Dictaphone Veritrac SL.

Whether charting the hits or checking the spots, Dictaphone's new Veritrac SL voice communications recording system is practically indispensable. Here, in a package you can lease for as little as \$99 a month, is recorded testimony to what you've aired. Uninterrupted by tape changes. 24 hours a day.

What's more, the Veritrac SL is modular. It can be configured to meet your station's specific needs. Providing recording time of up to 8 days. And it has something else going for it. Dictaphone reliability and service.



**Dictaphone**

A Pitney Bowes Company

Circle (118) on Reply Card

For more information on the Dictaphone Veritrac SL system, fill in the coupon or call toll-free:

**800-431-1708**

Except in Hawaii and Alaska  
(in New York call 914-967-2249)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Station \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Mail to: Dictaphone Corporation  
120 Old Post Road  
Rye, New York 10580**

Dictaphone and Veritrac  
are trademarks of Dictaphone Corp. Rye, N.Y. PBE-112

**SHIBASOKU MONITORS**  
the true measure  
of performance.

**ASACA**

ASACA/SHIBASOKU CORP.  
OF AMERICA  
12509 Beatrice St.  
Los Angeles, CA 90066  
(213) 827-7144  
(800)-423-6347

monitors and vectorscopes, the new LDM6200 14-inch color monitor, monochrome monitors, the LDM3001 digital noise reducer, test and measurement equipment, UHF transmitters, a new annular beam control super-efficient klystron tube, a range of radio transmitters, and remote control and telemetry equipment.

**Quanta Corporation** (formerly System Concepts) showed its Q8 font loading character generator, its Q7B low cost portable character generator, the Quantafont QST subtitle, the Microgen low cost micro-character generator, the Quantavision computer-controlled character generator for cable TV, and the Quantanews electronic newsroom system. Also, Quanta announced the opening of its new European office in the Netherlands.

**Quantel** put on a spectacular demonstration of its extensive range of digital framestore equipment. Included was the Mirage picture manipulator that transcends digital effects; the Paint Box graphics studio; the Library System to capture, store and present still pictures; the Digital Production Effects system to manipulate up to five images simultaneously; a digital standards converter; a digital framestore/synchronizer; and a digital audio synchronizer.

**QuesTech** introduced its new 6101 PAL video effects framestore system and showed its frame store controller, synchronizer and comb filter decoder.

**Rank Cintel** added an important member to its selection of telecine equipment. Developed in association with the BBC specifically for TV broadcasting, the ADS-1 is a new low cost telecine. Offered at what the manufacturer claims is half the price of comparable systems, it offers a number of interesting features and has been designed to reproduce positive film stocks. Rank Cintel says it is particularly suitable for broadcast TV stations that require a simple, inexpensive, reliable telecine for everyday transmissions.

Also shown was the digital and analog versions of its flying-spot scanner, of which the MKIIC offers optimum picture quality with maximum operational features. Also, the recently introduced FeRRIT separate magnetic film recorder/reproducer for telecine, VTR and sound dubbing applications was shown.

**RCA** continued its format of holding a series of technical seminars in conjunction with IBC. In a special suite at the Metropole, RCA held 2-hour sessions in the morning and afternoon for only invited attendees (and for special network groups). In all, about 500 attendees were introduced to the 625-line Hawkeye recorder-in-camera system with associated editing and replay accessories; the TR800 1-inch C-format videotape machines with complete AE800 editing facilities; and new TKP-47 portable computer setup camera, also shown in the -47T (triax) version; and new improvements in the well-known TK-47 studio camera.

Although RCA had a stand on the convention floor, it served mainly as a means of inviting attendees to the RCA technical sessions. It also provided a place for weary attendees to rest and have a cup of coffee.

**Rohde & Schwarz's** main thrust at IBC-'82 was its line of broadcast equipment, including the measurement equipment for video noise, group delay, teletext, and transponder testing. Also shown, for the first time in the United Kingdom, was the company's latest dual- and stereo-sound technique for television.

**Sachtler**, a new exhibitor in the United Kingdom, showed its line of supporting equipment. Included were the Video 18 and new Video 20, 25 and 30 fluid heads for studio and field operations; carbon fiber lightweight legs; rolling triangles and many accessories.

**Scientific-Atlanta** announced its new low cost (less than £4000) 2.8m and 3.2m satellite TV receive-only ground stations for quality reception of signals in the Ku and C bands. The systems include everything to convert the satellite signal to video and audio outputs.

**Shintron** concentrated on its line of video equipment for studio, EFP and ENG: vision mixers; distribution equipment; EBU/SMPTE time code reader with raster display and shot list printer; EBU vertical interval time code reader and generator; character generator and graphic tiler; encoded chroma-keyer; and color monitors.

**Singer Products** displayed its audio consoles and tape cartridge machines; capabilities for packaged AM and FM broadcast stations; and broadcast transmitters. Included also was the **Blonder-Tongue Laboratories** equipment



Videotek introduced its new VSM-5A vectorscope.

Circle (119) on Reply Card



# sachtler

Panorama



## THE PERFECT HEADLINE

for your ENG- or EFP-camera

**sachtler**  
**camera supporting systems**  
offering

Dial-in – up to seven – steps of drag,  
independently adjustable for pan and tilt,

built in compensation for center of  
gravity displacements,

camera-adequate or dynamic counter-  
balancing, adjustable on the spot  
for all your possible requirements,

extreme positive, operational locks,  
not effecting camera orientation  
when operated,

a leak-proof by design fluid system  
with guaranteed (for years) trouble free  
operation,

an all-in-one piece unit for easy handling  
and transport,

that is available when and where you need it  
worldwide.

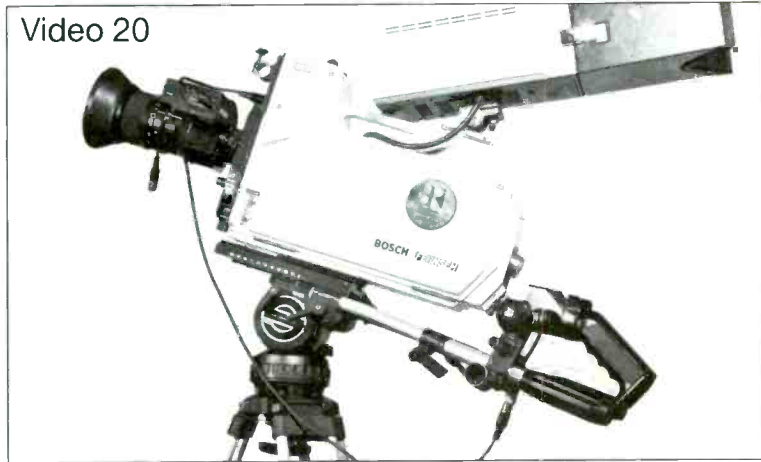
Its the Sachtler headline offering all  
these features, dont ask for less!

Call on your nearest Sachtler dealer  
or write to

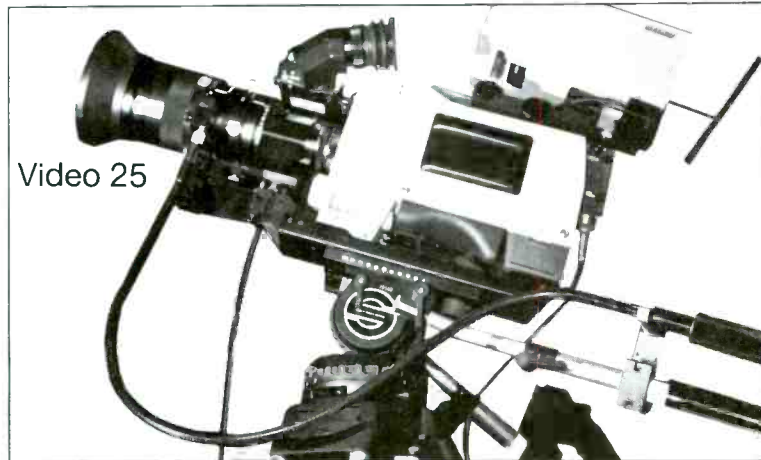
Sachtler Corporation of America  
400 Oser Avenue, Hauppauge NY 1178/8  
Phone (516) 2 31 00 33, Tx 140170,

a subsidiary of Sachtler GmbH  
Dieselstr. 16  
D-8046 Garching/München  
Phone (89) 3 20 40 41, Telex 5 215 340

Video 20



Video 25



Video 30



**BE STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP**

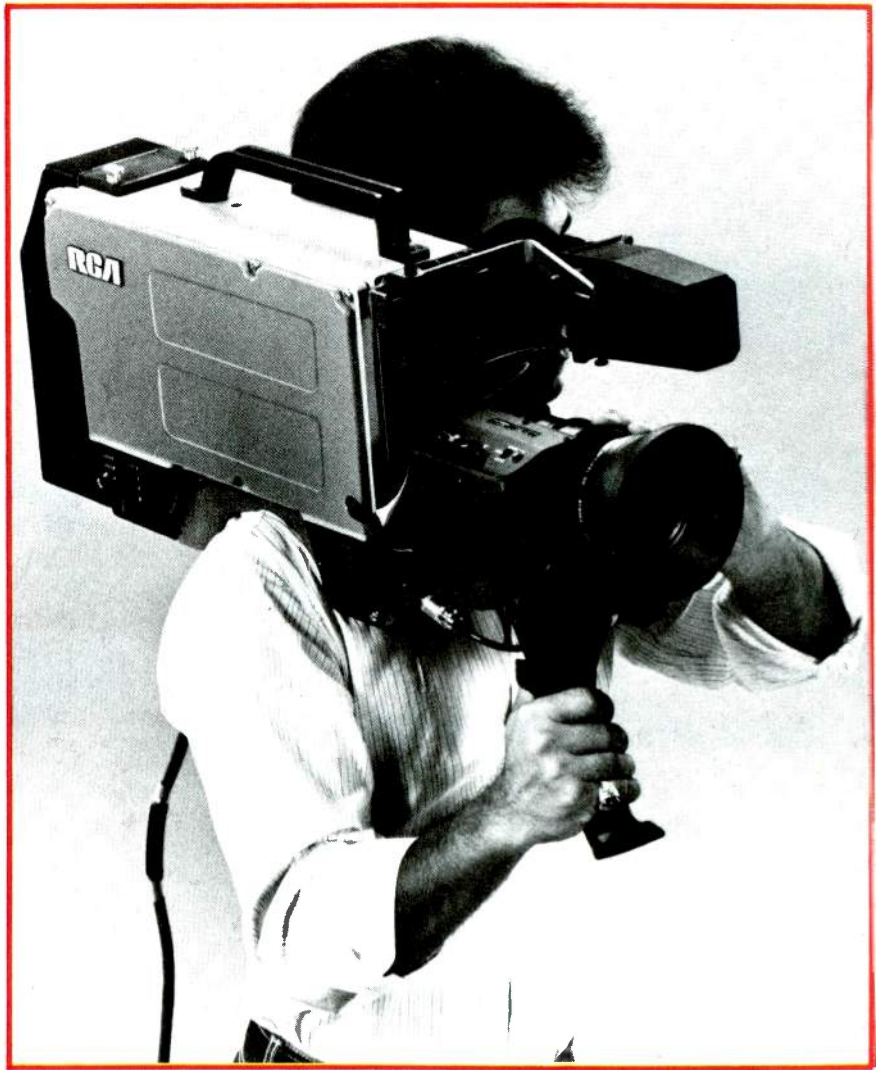
**Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation (Act of August 12, 1970; Section 3685, Title 39, United States Code).**

1. Title of publication: Broadcast Engineering  
1A. 338-130
2. Date of filing: Sept. 17, 1982
3. Frequency of issue: Monthly
- 3A. Number of issues published annually: 13
- 3B. Annual subscription price: \_\_\_\_\_
4. Location of known office of publication (Street, city, county, state, zip code): 9221 Quivira Rd., Overland Park, Johnson County, Kansas 66215.
5. Location of the headquarters or general business offices of the publishers (not printers): 9221 Quivira Rd., Overland Park, Johnson County, Kansas 66215.
6. Names and complete addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor. Publisher (Name and Address): Cameron Bishop, 9221 Quivira Rd., Overland Park, Kansas 66215. Editor (Name and Address): Bill Rhodes, 9221 Quivira Rd., Overland Park, Kansas 66215. Managing Editor (Name and Address): Rhonda L. Wickham, 9221 Quivira Road, Overland Park, KS 66215.
7. Owner (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) Intertec Publishing Corp., 9221 Quivira Rd., Overland Park, Kansas 66215. Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 W. 62nd St., Indianapolis, IN 46268.
8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities (If there are none, so state): None.
9. Paragraphs 7 and 8 include, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, also the statements in the two paragraphs show the affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner. Names and addresses of individuals who are stockholders of a corporation which itself is a stockholder or holder of bonds, mortgages or other securities of paragraphs 7 and 8 when the interests of such individuals are equivalent to 1 percent or more of the total amount of the stock or securities of the publishing corporation.
10. This item must be completed for all publications except those that do not carry advertising other than the publisher's own and are named in sections 132,231, 132,232 and 132,233, postal manual (Sections 4355a, 4354b, and 4356 of Title 39, United States Code).

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Single Issue Nearest To Filing Date
<b>A. Total No. Copies Printed (Net Press Run) .....</b>	<b>39,497</b>	<b>39,255</b>
<b>B. Paid Circulation</b>		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales .....	--	--
2. Mail subscriptions .....	501	560
<b>C. Total Paid Circulation .....</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>560</b>
<b>D. Free Distribution (including samples) by mail, carrier delivery or other means .....</b>	<b>37,350</b>	<b>37,931</b>
<b>E. Total Distribution (Sum of C and D) .....</b>	<b>37,851</b>	<b>38,491</b>
<b>F. Office use, left-over, unaccounted spoiled after printing .....</b>	<b>1,646</b>	<b>764</b>
<b>G. Total (Sum of E and F should equal net press run shown in A) .....</b>	<b>39,497</b>	<b>39,255</b>

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct. (Signature of editor, publisher, business manager, or owner.)

CAMERON BISHOP



The RCA TKP-47.

for subscription TV, MATV and CATV. This year **Sony Broadcast** showed the dynamic growth of its product line since it first exhibited at IBC in 1978. In keeping with its effort to communicate the breadth of these products, Sony set aside an evening for the press to see its line of video and audio equipment, with special attention to HDTV, new video systems and the MCI/Sony audio products. Among the products vying for attention at the Sony stand was the BVW-1 integral recorder-in-camera (Betacam) system being shown in 625 lines for the first time. The system included both single- and 3-tube cameras, the BVV-1 stand-alone camera, and the BVW-10 player interfacing to high band U-matic and C-format machines. Sony demonstrated its HDTV developments by treating the press to a special evening showing as well as providing demonstrations on the hour throughout the duration of the exhibit. This system, first proposed and developed by NHK in Japan, is envisaged as a possible future TV standard, as well as being used for various other applications. Specifications for the system included: 1125 scan lines, 60Hz field frequency, 1:2 interlace ratio, 3:5 aspect ratio, 30MHz video bandwidth, and 5 to 6 times the amount of information provided by cur-

rent world TV systems. We were treated to seeing movies produced with HDTV and to a discussion of the editing and cost advantages offered with this technology. Outstanding among the Sony products at IBC-'82 was the BVH-2000PS video recorder, the first of a new generation of 1-inch C-format BVH series recorders, demonstrated on PAL and SECAM standards. Claims include extreme versatility, high performance, exceptional reliability and economical pricing. Also shown was the new version of Sony's BVP-330P/S camera, the BVP-330AP/S lightweight camera incorporating dynamic focusing; the BVU-820P/S editing recorder featuring dynamic tracking; the BVE-800 editing controller; the BVM 2000P/S and 1301P/S, 2002P/S and 1302P color monitors; the new BVT-800P digital TBC; the new BVG-100PS time code reader; time code generators; professional microphones and accessories; and the complete line of Sony's digital and analog audio recorders, players, mixers, processors and reverber units. **Soundcraft Network Video**, sole agents for **United Media** in the United Kingdom and Europe, displayed the new Commander IIC computer-assisted editing system with impressive features. In conjunction with the 425 audio dissolver, the combined system can route and dissolve

# In search of the ideal mixer.

In demonstrating our microphones throughout the country, we've found a serious limitation in most stage mixers. They are unable to handle wide range microphones on stage. And they just can't cut it when it comes to making demo tapes. Which means that the musicians need TWO mixers and perhaps TWO sets of microphones to get the sound they want on stage as well as on tape. It's a luxury not everyone can afford!

So, to solve your problem — and ours — we set out to create a "double threat" mixer which would be a great stage mixer, yet still give you the sound and control you need while taping. A mixer designed to take full advantage of every mike you own, including phantom-powered models.

Our standards (like yours) were high. Everything had to be rugged, reliable, and very clean. With wide basic frequency response, plenty of headroom, and very low distortion and noise. And the mixer had to be very natural to use. Finally, the price had to be right. We invite you to examine the new Audio-Technica ATC820 and ATC1220 stereo mixing consoles to see how well we have accomplished our goal.

Our prototypes have done a lot of traveling. Users were impressed with the features, the flexibility, and the sound. They liked the 3-band EQ on every input. And the 7-band stereo graphic program equalizers, plus another graphic equalizer for the monitor output. But most appreciated were the variable high-pass filters for each output. They permit you to use wide-range recording microphones on the stage, while exactly limiting bass response to suit acoustics and to keep from overloading your speakers. Yet during recording you can go all the way down to 20 Hz if you wish.

There's a long list of very practical features. Phantom power is available at each of the transformer-isolated mike inputs. Two 20 dB mike input pads plus an LED to warn of clipping on each input. A SOLO button to check any input with headphones without affecting the mix. "Stackable" design when 8 or 12 inputs aren't enough. Even an assignable talk-back input. And all the logical controls for the transformer balanced MONITOR, EFFECTS, SOLO, PHONES, and OUTPUT

busses. In short, very flexible, and quite complete.

With a very modest investment, you can do almost everything the single-purpose boards can do... and do it very well. And get the benefit of phantom-powered recording mikes on stage as well as during recording. The more you learn about the ATC820 and ATC1220 the more impressed we think you'll be. Ask your Audio-Technica sound specialist for a hands-on tour of this brand new breed of mixer. Or write for literature. We may have the ideal answer to your mixer requirements.



audio-technica®



AUDIO-TECHNICA U.S., INC., 1221 Commerce Drive, Steubenville, Ohio 44224 • (216) 686-2600

Circle (124) on Reply Card

**RUSSCO'S MARK V VARI-SPEED TURNTABLES MOVE THAT HEAVY 6½ LB. PLATTER SO QUICK SMOOTH & QUIET!.. AND YOU'VE GOT DEPENDABILITY AT A LOW PRICE!**

**YES, DEAR, I THINK IT'S PRETTY.**



Write for Catalog with full specs.



5690 E. Shields Ave., Fresno, Calif.  
U.S.A. 93727 Phone (209) 291-5591

Circle (125) on Reply Card

**FREE 32pg Catalog & 50 Audio/Video Applic.**

PHONO MIC, TRANS, ACN, TAPE, VIDEO LINE, OSC

8-in/2-out, 12-in/4-out, 16-in/4-out

Video & Audio Dist. Ampl. TV Audio & Recd Prod Consoles

**OPAMP LABS INC (213) 934-3566**  
1033 N Sycamore Av LOS ANGELES CA, 90038

Circle (126) on Reply Card

**HEAD RE-LAPPING**

Worn cartridge and reel to reel heads re-contoured and re-lapped for original performance. Other products for the magnetic recording industry. Send for free brochure.

**R. K. Morrison Co.**  
819 Coventry Road • Kensington, CA 94707  
(415) 525-9409

Circle (127) on Reply Card

**SENNHEISER**

MKH416TU/P48U.....\$553.-	MD421U.....\$208.-
MKH816TU/P48U.....729.-	MD441U.....289.-
HMD224.....139.-	HD414.....50.-
ME88.....162.-	Other Models..Call

— Ship & Ins 3.00 1st item - 50¢ each additional item —

**MICROPHONICS P.O. Box 37, Brooklyn, NY 11204**  
(212) 438-6400

Circle (128) on Reply Card

audio simultaneously with video, but with independent audio rate control. Also shown was The Director for auto dialogue replacement; The Translator for identifying the record cue points prior to post-production; a wide range of SMPTE time code generators, readers, character inserters, and peripheral equipment. Soundcraft also highlighted its own nationwide production equipment hire service.

The staff from **Spin Physics**, a Kodak company, was available to discuss the company's magnetic recording heads for video, audio and instrumentation fields. Also described was quad panel refurbishing services using unique manganese-zinc hot pressed ferrite heads that offer high performance and cost savings.

**Studer Revox**, displaying at the F.W.O. Bauch stand, had an outstanding exhibit. Shown were the A800 multi-track recorder; the A810 and new 2-track recorders; the A80/RC and B67 recorders; the 900 series mix consoles; a newly equipped studio design; the PR99 compact recorder in conventional and reproduce-only versions; and the new A710 professional cassette deck with balanced in/outs.

**System Video** featured its new 1250 series waveform and vector monitors incorporating microprocessor keyboard function control and providing digital measurement of voltage, time and phase. But also shown were sync pulse and waveform generators; the 1150 waveform and vector monitor; and the 1500 series audio/video switcher.

**Tektronix**, joining Grass Valley in its stand, introduced its 1980 ANSWER measurement set with software to monitor video quality in either PAL or NTSC in the same system; the 381 portable waveform/vectorscope monitor in PAL; the new OF150 fiber-optic time domain reflectometer (FOTDR); and the 690SR 19-inch color picture monitor in PAL/NTSC/RGB versions. Also shown was the AA501/SG505 distortion analyzer system for complex audio measurements.

**Thomson-CSF** had to take two stands at IBC-'82 to display its equipment from four divisions: Broadcast; Components and Materials; Radiodiffusion Television—DRT; and Equipment and Systems.

Thomson-CSF is one of the world's few manufacturers of radio and TV equipment to specialize in production broadcasting and transmission, from components through systems.

Its DRT Division builds and markets broadcast video equipment, while its US and Chatou, France, subsidiaries manufacture broadcast and low power transmitter equipment. Products exhibited included: TTV 1525A, B cameras; ENG/EFP systems; slide scanner with zoom; digital special effects mixer; measuring systems; fiber-optics picture transmission; UHF transmitter; UHF/VHF transponders/transmitters; satellite receive stations and associated antennas; and TV transverter.

Among Thomson-CSF's new equipment introduced for the first time in Europe were the TV 1525 B camera displayed for the first time in its PAL version; the Vidifont Graphics V character/graphics combined generation system developed by the US Thomson-CSF subsidiary; the new 10kW UHF TV transmitter using a solid-state combined vision and sound amplifier; and a range of TV receive-only

stations designed for the reception of domestic satellites.

The **Thomson-CSF Broadcast Division** is responsible for the design of audio and video processing equipment. On display was the Vidifont Graphics V; the loudness controller; and the PAL color control corrector.

The **Equipment and Systems Ltd.** group is responsible for marketing, sales and support of the company's products in the United Kingdom.

The **Components & Materials** group presented professional electron tubes, including pyrolytic-graphite grid transmitter tubes; TWTs; CCDs; silicon RF power devices; a new range of SAW devices for radio and television; and PMTP quartz oscillators.

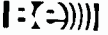
**Thorn-EMI Varian** displayed and demonstrated an extensive line of microwave tubes and associated equipment, including EIMAC klystrons; the new EIMAC KLYSTRODE TV transmitter tube; cavity amplifiers for FM and TV transmitters; pyrolytic graphite grid tetrodes; and Varian's unique high gain beam triodes; and EIMAC's super-power tetrodes for AM transmitters.

**3M** took the IBC as an opportunity to exhibit its complete line of video and audio magnetic tape, including the Scotch 479 1-inch helical-scan videotape plus the new range of Color Plus U-Matic cassettes for high and low band applications, with emphasis on editing, EFP and ENG. Also displayed were its series of character generators; memory disc drive; the digital mastering multi-track system; its D8800 graphics generator with camera logo compose facility; and routing switcher.

**Utah Scientific**, at the CCL Associates stand, demonstrated its range of video and audio routing switchers and a new machine control system that shares the switching matrix coaxial party lines for transmission of machine control commands and status responses.

Britain's thriving electronics industry includes hundreds of small companies that are strong on design and meticulous in their manufacturing techniques. One such concern represented at IBC-'82 was **VG Electronics**, which demonstrated a wide range of measuring instruments for advanced studio equipment and teletext networks. An item of special interest was the VGE1035 zone plate generator, which generates a vast range of test signals to examine in detail the performance of equipment under test. Also shown was the new VGE1006 inserting data bridges; a test page generator with 10-page capability for 625- or 525-line use; and a new VGE1054 automatic video level corrector for the TV studio.

**Videotek**, sharing a booth with Industrial Sciences, made its debut into the PAL market and introduced IBC attendees to new equipment. Featured were its new VSM-5A video vectorscope and TSM-5A waveform monitor for monitoring color TV signals from cameras, VTRs and video input/output lines; the new PAL standard color monitors and test equipment; and the new APM-8R audio program monitor for multichannel selection of up to eight inputs from a single rack-mount panel.





# WHEN A DISH WON'T DO

## MICRODYNE'S CH-14 AND MAPS II OPERATE SIDE BY SIDE.

Satellite reception is difficult in certain locations. Tall city structures or even mountains often require that parabolic antennas be placed on property elsewhere to avoid interference. Microdyne's field proven, rugged CH-14 conical horn antenna operates where other antennas will not and may be co-located with your station's studio. It is recognized by terrestrial common carrier network operators throughout the world for its superior reception.

Microdyne's CH-14 is constructed of one-piece fiberglass. Its low noise temperature and narrow beam contribute to its unsurpassed reception capabilities. Furthermore, our CH-14 complements Microdyne's Antenna Positioning System (MAPS) II for simplified satellite selection.



MAPS II is a precise antenna pointing system with memory for permanent location storage. Our sophisticated satellite



receiving system minimizes bicycled tapes and expands program selection for your market.

### ONE UP ON THE WORLD

For more than a decade, Microdyne has manufactured satellite receiving systems for government, military, corporate and commercial communications.

As a leader in the industry, Microdyne's products are one on the world in technology, manufacturing and service.

SATELLITE SYSTEMS  
SCIENCE



**MICRODYNE**

Microdyne Corporation/Mktg. Dept. 28D  
P.O. Box 7213 Ocala, FL 32672-0213/(904) 687-4633  
TWX: 810-858-0307



The audio/visual control room for the IBC-'82 convention was well-equipped and efficiently run. The conference broadcasting room was organized by a special committee headed by Thames Television's chief engineer Brian Scott. The A/V facility included three different professional broadcast videotape formats and used VTRs loaned by Ampex, Marconi and Sony. A perfect signal was assured, courtesy of the new Questech comb decoder. Additional facilities included an Eidophor, courtesy of Link Electronics; an audio-visual slide projection system from the IEE; and an Astor-3 video character generator.

# Exhibitors at IBC-'82

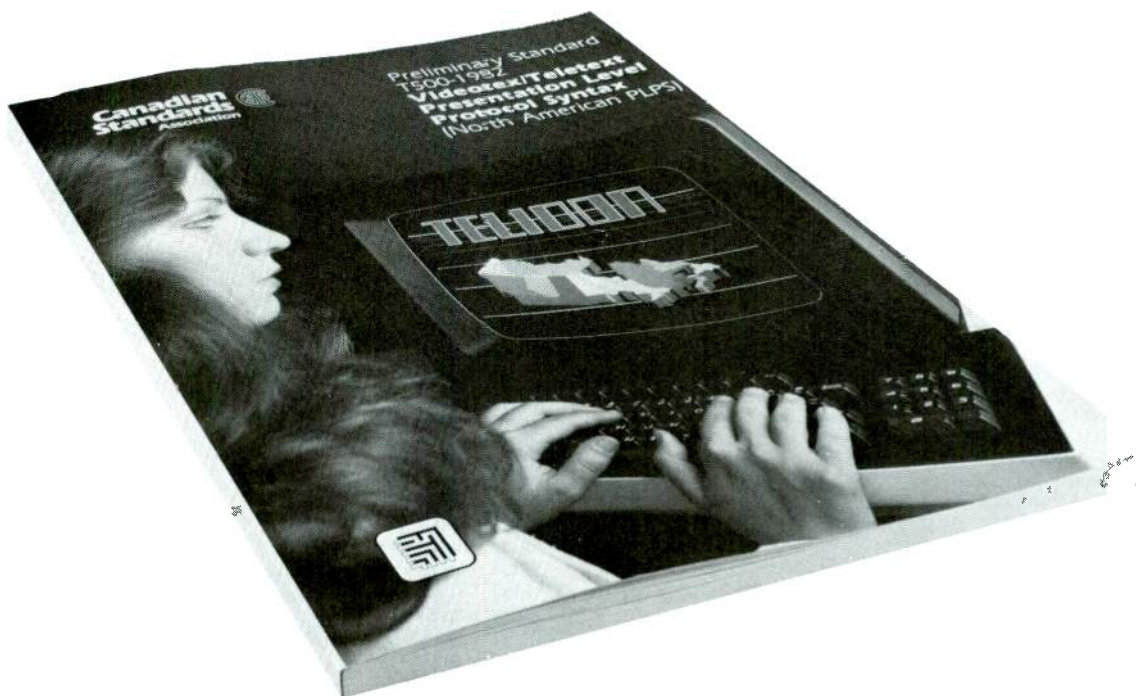
## Manufacturers exhibiting at IBC-'82

Use the assigned numbers and our Reader Service Card if you wish to obtain product literature from these exhibitors. We have included two numbers for your convenience. Use the number from the *Full-Line* column if you wish the exhibitor's full line of product data. Use the number from the *New Only* column if you only want data for new products introduced at IBC-'82.

Manufacturing exhibitor	Full line	New only	Manufacturing exhibitor	Full line	New only
AEG-Telefunken (UK) Ltd.	361	362	Andrew Antennas	383	384
AKG Akustische			Aphex (w/AKG)	385	386
U. Kino-Garate GmbH	363	364	Applied Video Systems	387	388
AMEK (w/Scenic Sound)	365	366	ASACA/Shibasoku	389	390
AVVA Products	367	368	Aston Electronic Designs Ltd.	391	392
Acron Video	369	370	Audio & Design (Recording) Ltd.	393	394
Advanced Music Systems	371	372	Audio Developments Ltd.	395	396
Agfa-Gevaert AG	373	374	Audio Kinetics (UK) Ltd.	397	398
Albrecht (w/Bauch)	375	376	Audix Ltd.	399	400
Amber Electrodesign (w/Scenic Sound)	377	378	Autocue Products Ltd.	401	402
American Data	379	380	Avitel Electronics Ltd.	403	404
Ampex	381	382	BASF Aktiengesellschaft	405	406

# Important Videotex News

NOW available . . .



## **CSA Preliminary Standard T500 for the Presentation Level Protocol Syntax for Videotex and Teletext.**

This 143 page document describes the formats, rules and procedures for the encoding of alphanumeric text and pictorial information for videotex and teletext applications. What's more, CSA is presently developing additional standards for other levels such as session and application.

**\$19<sup>95</sup>**  
ONLY per copy  
(Plus postage and handling)

### **ORDER YOUR COPY TODAY**

Send your orders to: Canadian Standards Association,  
178 Rexdale Blvd., Rexdale (Toronto) Ontario M9W 1R3.  
Be sure to add \$2.50 per order for postage and handling.  
Please enclose a cheque with orders of less than \$75.00.

**Canadian  
Standards**   
**Association**

Circle (131) on Reply Card

November 1982 *Broadcast Engineering* 129

Manufacturing exhibitor	Full line	New only	Manufacturing exhibitor	Full line	New only
BIW (UK) Ltd.	407	408	National Panasonic (UK) Ltd.	573	574
BTX (w/Scenic Sound)	409	410	Neilson-Hordell Ltd.	575	576
Barco Industries	411	412	Neve Electronics Int'l.	579	580
Bell & Howell A-V Ltd.	413	414	Newmann (w/Bauch)	577	578
Blonder-Tongue (w/Singer)	415	416	Norsk Elektrisk Kabelfabrik A/S	581	582
Robert Bosch GmbH	417	418	Nurad	583	584
Brabury Group	419	420	OAK Satellite	585	586
British Aerospace Dynamics Group, Space and Communications Division	421	422	OKI Electric Industry	587	588
Broadcast Electronics	423	424	Oldelft	589	590
CEI (A Panavision Company)	425	426	Orban (w/Scenic Sound)	591	592
CEL Electronics Ltd.	427	428	Ortofon Instruments	593	594
CMC Technology	429	430	PAG Power Ltd.	595	596
CMX (w/Bauch)	431	432	Paltext Editing & Production Systems Ltd.	597	598
Cannon UK Ltd.	433	434	Polar Video Ltd.	599	600
Central Dynamics (w/Pye TVT)	435	436	Pro-Bel Ltd.	601	602
Chyron (w/Ampex)	437	438	Protel Computer Systems	603	604
Clear-Com Intercom Systems	439	440	Pye TVT Ltd.	605	606
Connolly Legate Ltd.	441	442	Quanta	607	608
Conrac (w/Link Electronics)	443	444	Quantel Ltd.	609	610
Continental Microwave Ltd.	445	446	Questech Ltd.	611	612
Convergence Int'l	447	448	RCA International Ltd.	613	614
Michael Cox Electronics	449	450	Rank Cintel	615	616
Credowan Ltd.	451	452	Rank Film Equipment	617	618
Crosspoint Latch (w/Paltext)	453	454	Rank Strand	619	620
Crow of Reading Ltd.	455	456	Revox (w/Bauch)	621	622
Datatron (w/Paltext)	457	458	Rohde & Schwarz UK Ltd.	623	624
Delta Electronics	459	460	Sachtler GmbH	653	654
Alan Dick & Company Ltd.	461	462	Sandar Electronics A/S	625	626
Digivision Broadcast	463	464	Scientific-Atlanta	627	628
Dolby Laboratories	465	466	Screen Electronics Ltd.	629	630
Phillip Drake Electronics Ltd.	467	468	Seltech International Ltd.	631	632
Dubner Computer Systems (w/Dynamic Technology)	469	470	Shintron Company	633	634
Dynamic Technology	471	472	Singer Products Company	635	636
EDS-Portaprompt	473	474	A. Smith Gt. Bentley Ltd.	637	638
EEO (w/Ampex)	475	476	Snell & Wilcox (w/Profile Video)	639	640
EMHA Technical Office b.v.	477	478	Solid State Logic	641	642
EMT (w/Bauch)	479	480	Sony Broadcast	643	644
Eardley Electronics Ltd.	481	482	Soundcraft Network Video/United Media	645	646
Elcon Equipment	483	484	Spin Physics	647	648
Electrocraft Consultants Ltd.	485	486	Studer (w/Bauch)	649	650
Electronic Visuals Ltd.	487	488	Swintek (w/Optical & Textile)	651	652
Enertec Audio Professional Department (Schlumberger Group)	489	490	System Concepts - see Quanta Corporation		
English Electric Valve Co Ltd.	491	492	System Video Ltd.	655	656
Evershed Power-Optics Ltd.	493	494	Technical Projects	657	658
FOR-A Company Ltd.	495	496	Tektronix	659	660
Fortel (w/Polar Video)	497	498	Television Ltd.	661	662
Fuji Photo Optical Company Ltd.	499	500	Thomson-CSF/Broadcast	663	664
Future Film Developments (Alltrophe Ltd.)	501	502	Thomson-CSF/Components and Materials	665	666
GE (w/Link Electronics)	503	504	Thomson-CSF/DRT	667	668
Grass Valley Group Europe	505	506	Thomson-CSF/Equipment and Systems Ltd.	669	670
Gray Engineering (w/Bauch)	507	508	Thorn-EMI Varian Ltd.	671	672
Growings Engineering MVC Ltd.	509	510	3M United Kingdom PLC	673	674
HEDCO (w/Polar Video)	511	512	Tiffen (w/Optical & Textile)	675	676
Harris Video Systems (w/Dynamic Technology)	513	514	Tore Seem A/S	677	678
Harrison (w/Bauch)	515	516	UltiMatte (w/Polar Video)	679	680
Hitachi Denshi (UK) Ltd.	517	518	United Media (w/Soundcraft)	681	682
ITC (w/Bauch)	519	520	Utah Scientific	683	684
Ikegami Tsushinki Company Ltd.	521	522	VG Electronics Ltd.	685	686
Industrial Acoustics Company Ltd.	523	524	Varian (w/Thorn-EMI)	687	688
Industrial Sciences Inc.	525	526	Videomedia (W/Zoom TV)	689	690
KVP Ltd.	527	528	Videotek	691	692
Klostermann	529	530	W. Vinten Ltd.	693	694
Kovo Foreign Trade	531	532	Vital Industries (w/Paltext)	695	696
Kudelski S.A.	533	534	YEC/Photron	697	698
JVC (w/Bell & Howell)	535	536			
LGT - Laboratoire General des Telecommunications	537	538			
Lexicon (w/Bauch & Scenic Sound)	539	540			
Link Electronics	541	542			
Logica Ltd.	543	544			
Lyrec Manufacturing A/S	545	546			
M/A COM Video Systems	547	548			
MCI (w/Sony)	549	550			
Marconi Communication Systems Ltd.	551	552			
Marconi Instruments Ltd.	553	554			
Matthey Printed Products Ltd.	555	556			
McMichael Ltd.	557	558			
Megasat Ltd.	559	560			
Melkuist (w/Bauch)	561	562			
Merlin Engineering (w/Bauch)	563	564			
Microtime Europe Ltd.	565	566			
Mullard Ltd - UK Philips Worldwide	567	568			
NEC Telecommunications Europe Co Ltd.	569	570			
NTP Elektronik A/S	571	572			

#### Representatives exhibiting at IBC '82

Use the assigned numbers and our Reader Service Card if you wish to obtain product literature from representatives exhibiting new and established products for their principals. Use the number from the *full-line* column if you wish to obtain full-line product data from the companies exhibited in the reps' stand. Use the number from the *new only* column if you want data only on new products introduced at IBC '82.

Representative exhibitor	Full-line	New only
F.W.O. Bauch Ltd.	699	700
Canda TV Equipment Ltd.	701	702
Optical & Textile Ltd.	703	704
Profile Video	705	706
Samcine Sales Ltd.	707	708
Scenic Sounds Equipment Ltd	709	710
Technology Resources SA	711	712
Zoom Television	713	714

||:~:)))||

# There's only one reason to call Calvert first.

You'll get exactly what you want at  
the lowest price in America.

## TRANSMITTING TUBES

3B28	10.00	4CX1500A	630.00	807	5.50	ML7007A	3390.00
3CX1000A7	500.00	4CX1500B	460.00	810	68.00	7527	110.00
3CX1500A7	460.00	4CX3000A	862.00	811A	9.75	7527A	160.00
3CX2500A3	426.00	4CX5000A	1018.00	813	40.00	8008	16.00
3CX2500F3	415.00	4CX5000J	1550.00	828	80.00	8122	110.00
3CX3000A1	420.00	4CX10000D	1175.00	833A	80.00	8773	6413.00
3CX3000A7	540.00	4CX15000A	1495.00	866A	6.80	8791	405.00
3CX3000F1	495.00	4CX20000A	1455.00	866AX	50.00	8791V1	405.00
3CX3000F7	650.00	4CX35000C	5950.00	872A	15.50	8792	765.00
3CX10000A3	1200.00	4CX40000G	6722.00	889RA	1775.00	8792V1	720.00
3CX10000A7	1420.00	4X150A	49.50	892R	2200.00	8806	2770.00
3CX10000U7	2175.00	4X500A	320.00	4055	105.00	8807	2770.00
3CX15000A3	1350.00	4-65A	62.00	4055V1	105.00	8873	190.00
3CX15000A7	1475.00	4-125A	70.00	5671	5685.00	8874	185.00
3CX20000A7	1855.00	4-250A	90.00	5762	675.00	8875	195.00
3-400Z	82.00	4-400A	88.00	5867A	143.00	8890	2785.00
3-500Z	88.00	4-400AX	160.00	5879	8.00	8891	3200.00
4CX250B	60.00	4-400B	110.00	6076	695.00	8916	3360.00
4CX250BC	68.00	4-400C	88.00	6076A	625.00	8976	2975.00
4CX250K	125.00	4-500A	210.00	6146A	7.25	8977	2600.00
4CX250R	94.00	4-1000A	415.00	6146E	7.50	8984	6575.00
4CX300A	182.00	5CX1500A	620.00	6155	70.00	8985	1700.00
4CX300Y	214.00	5CX3000A	1075.00	6156	70.00	8986	1450.00
4CX350A	105.00	5-500A	235.00	6166A (7007)	2900.00	8988	2900.00
4CX350F	118.00	9C25	9700.00	6181	4025.00	8990	1455.00
4CX1000A	395.00	575A	27.00	6696A	2790.00	9007	4000.00
4CX1000K	494.00	805	50.00	6697A	replace with 8773	9011	1675.00

## RCA CAMERA TUBES

PART NO.	PRICE	PART NO.	PRICE	PART NO.	PRICE	PART NO.	PRICE
BC4386 series	2500.00	BC4809	720.00	BC4993R	2460.00	BC7735	250.00
BC4390 series	1850.00	BC4809B	720.00	BC4994 series	2460.00	BC8134	810.00
BC4391 series	2140.00	BC4908 series	1875.00	5820A/L	3060.00	BC8134B	800.00
BC4532U	1325.00	BC4909	1955.00	7295C	2835.00	8480	1315.00
BC4592 series	2195.00	BC4992 series	2280.00	7389C	2855.00	BC8480	1945.00
BC4593R	2350.00					BC8507	270.00
BC4594 series	2350.00					BC8541	270.00

NEW CUSTOMERS—we accept telephone orders. Inquire about our convenient Net 30 terms.  
Prices and items subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice.

Premium quality tetrodes  
manufactured in France  
by Amperex.



- Heavy graphite anode for intermittent overload capability.
- Zirconium coated anode to absorb gas for longer life.
- Mesh cathode for low hum level (better than -60dB).

4-400C ..... \$ 88.00  
4-400AX/8438A . 160.00  
4-400B/7527 . . . 110.00  
7527A ..... 160.00

\* Available only on 4-400AX and 7527A

TOLL FREE  
EAST COAST **800-526-6362**

**7 DAYS—24 HOUR  
EMERGENCY PHONE SERVICE**

TOLL FREE  
WEST COAST **800-421-7549**

# CALVERT ELECTRONICS, INC.

ONE BRANCA ROAD, EAST RUTHERFORD, NJ 07073  
800-526-6362 • 201-460-8800 • TWX 710-989-0116/ERFD • TELEX 4990274

Circle (141)  
on Reply Card

West Coast: 1355 Redondo Avenue, Suite 6, Long Beach, CA 90804 ■ 213-498-3504/3184  
England: Imperial House, Victoria Rd., Chelmsford, Essex CM1 1NY ■ Telephone: 0245 358585 ■ Telex: 995849

# THE FIRST CHOICE YOU MAY NOT HAVE KNOWN YOU HAD!!!

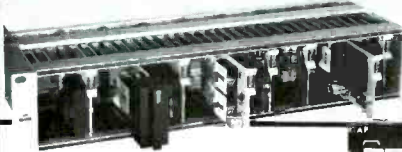
**FOR:** Audio Op Amps, discrete or hybrid



**OR:** Rack Mounting Self-contained units



**OR:** A series of Cards for 3 1/2" Card Frame — "IMPAC"



**OR CHOOSE FROM:**

- Audio Op Amps
- Line Amplifiers
- Phono & Tape Preamps
- Switcher Cards
- Voltage Control Amplifiers
- Distribution Amplifiers
- Monitor Amplifiers
- Compressor Amplifiers
- Console Input Modules
- Bipolar DC Power Supplies
- Mounting Frames & Accessories
- MIC Preamps
- Equalizers
- Oscillators

**OR:** Panel Mounting Components for new designs or retrofits



**AND MORE TO COME!**  
Usually in stock or delivery as promised



"MAP a good sound future"

**MODULAR AUDIO PRODUCTS**

■ A UNIT OF MODULAR DEVICES, INC.

50 Drville Drive ■ Airport International Plaza  
Bohemia, New York 11716 ■ 516-567-9620

Circle (122) on Reply Card

## In satellite communications, go with total systems engineering experience.



Spectrum Planning provides the full spectrum of services for planning reliable and interference-free satellite earth stations:

- Site selection/design
- Frequency coordination
- Frequency protection
- RFI measurements
- Site shielding design
- FCC filings

We believe no other frequency coordination company can match our experience. And in this rapidly changing field, experience is worth its weight in gold.

Call us now at (214) 699-3536 or write for more information.



**SPECTRUM PLANNING INC.**

P. O. Box 1360 • Richardson, Texas 75080

Circle (123) on Reply Card

## FCC update

Continued from page 6

In order to avoid dilution of the diversity preference, further adjustments would be made to make sure that applicants in the top and middle tiers would have a combined probability of selection of at least 40% at this first stage of the calculation.

In the second stage, the minority ownership preference, a 2:1 preference for minority applicants would be applied to the previous calculations. Only applicants who are owned 50% or more by minorities would receive this preference.

Once the preferences were computed, a lottery would be held. The winner's application then would be reviewed by the commission's staff. Petitions to deny the winner's application could be filed. If a substantial question regarding the selectee's qualifications were raised, the application would be designated for hearing; if not, it would be granted. If the selectee is disqualified in hearing, a second lottery would be held among the remaining applicants.

The commission hopes to finalize its lottery rules by March 1983. In the interim, processing of low power applications will continue under the procedures adopted earlier this year.

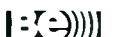
Other services proposed, covered by the lottery rules: public land mobile (including 35MHz and 900MHz paging), rural radio, off-shore radio, aeronautical advisory stations, public coast stations, private land mobile stations operating above 800MHz and possibly microwave stations in the private operational-fixed service.

### COMSAT DBS application approved

COMSAT, a subsidiary of Satellite Television Corporation (STC), has been granted a construction permit for the first phase of its proposed national DBS system. The first stage would provide DBS service to the Eastern Time Zone. STC's three later phases—each corresponding generally to a US time zone—also were conditionally approved.

The commission did not assign frequencies or orbital locations, saying that these matters would be addressed after the Region 2 Administrative Radio Conference in 1983.

In granting STC's application, the FCC rejected numerous petitions to deny. One of the petitioners, NAB, has said it would seek reversal of the grant in the US Court of Appeals for the District of Columbia Circuit. Commission action on eight other DBS applications is expected in the near future.



## Editorial

Continued from page 10

could be worked into one US and/or North American standard.

We have been to England, and we've seen teletext work on a large scale as a powerful communications tool. Teletext also offers an excellent multimedia buy, providing regionally programmable electronic messages to augment media buys in radio, TV, newspapers, magazines and direct mail. This is a point that American broadcasters have not recognized. Instead of its positive values, American broadcasters have often viewed this new media as a threat to their advertising base.

We believe this to be an error in analysis and that teletext/viewdata offers a powerful form of electronic communications with far-reaching applications. We are just on the threshold of this technology. And, we don't see it as a threat to other forms of publishing or communications, merely as another possible tool whose scope it will take years to realize. But it will come to pass; the question is when—especially in North America.

Communication is not unilateral. Each month **Broadcast Engineering** strives to bring you the information you want and need. As we assemble an issue, we draw on widely varying backgrounds in the journalism and broadcast spheres. Objectivity is a key to our work, but we do have opinions, and so do you. This editorial page is our soapbox to air opinions on current issues.

But the communication loop will not be complete without your participation. Give us your comments on our opinions, as well as your thoughts on other topics. Our *Feedback* column will include some of your responses. Through this interaction we will better serve you, perhaps even solve a problem or two with the discussions. Opinions that differ from our own are welcome, and so are confirmations on key issues.

Address comments to: The Editor, **Broadcast Engineering**, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212.

Use  
**BROADCAST**  
engineering  
classified ads

# Great Little System. Great big results.

(Great little price, too!)



System 7000GLS is the world's finest radio program automation system in a high-value, cost-effective little package. This is Cetec automation—micro-processor-based, English-speaking, all-modular, readily expandable, with excellent audio and wonderful versatility.

The Great Little System is the perfect partner to satellite network programming. When the net gives the local command, 7000GLS delivers every spot, promo, special announcement, ID, time and weather, perfectly error-free and sounding great.



7000GLS is the ideal entry-level automation system for any station that's temporarily small, on its way to growing big. You can install GLS at a low-level price, and build its workload as your business grows—the mighty System 7000 doth from a tiny GLS grow, at any time.

If you've needed positive program control, consistently topnotch quality, and a big-city sound for your small-city station, GLS is the best answer at the lowest price. And the best news of all is that it pays for itself and contributes to profit every hour of every broadcast day. Automatically.

Isn't it time you talked to Cetec? Call Jerry Clements today: 805/684-7686.

# Cetec 7000GLS

Cetec Broadcast Group, Carpinteria, Ca 93013 (Outside Calif. 800/235-5715)

Circle (106) on Reply Card

## **RKO to use RCA Americom ADDS**

The RKO Radio Networks and RCA American Communications have announced a \$9.8 million agreement whereby RCA Americom will provide its Audio Digital Distribution Service (ADDS) to RKO over an 8-year period beginning Sept. 1, 1983. The service will be used to access RKO affiliates from the company's headquarters at 1440 Broadway, New York, via the Satcom satellite system. RKO will provide a minimum of 300 earth stations to the top 150 affiliates of RKO ONE and RKO TWO.

Under the terms of the agreement, RCA Americom will initially provide four 15kHz audio channels and two 32Kbit/s voice cue channels, along with analog/digital conversion equipment that will be installed at the RKO Radio Networks studios. Two additional 15kHz audio channels will be added to the service on Jan. 1, 1984.

ADDS permits radio networks to distribute any number of high quality radio programs simultaneously on a nationwide or regional basis. Receiving stations may select alternate channels of programming, as desired, or stations may receive two or more programs simultaneously. Network expansion is achieved by adding more channel units to existing receivers. New radio stations become a part of the network by installing small aperture receive-only earth stations.

## **MCI/Sony selected for Soviet on-location taping** Multi-track recording equipment

from MCI/Sony is going "on the road" in the Soviet Union. Melodiya, the Soviet state recording company, has acquired an MCI-equipped 32-foot remote recording van. Soviet technicians are using the van for broadcast and recording of popular, classical and ethnic music.

The fully air conditioned customized trailer won immediate approval when it was exhibited and demonstrated in Russia recently. The van is equipped with a 24-track MCI recorder and MCI multi-track console in addition to two MCI stereo mix-down recorders. All MCI/Sony equipment features fully transformerless input and output stages for improved frequency response, phase linearity and transient response. Op-amp circuit design also is standard.

## **Victor Duncan relocates**

The new Dallas offices of Victor Duncan have been completed. The new location brings together corporate administration with the rentals, sales and technical services branches. The new address is as follows: Victor Duncan, Four Dallas Communications Complex, 6305 N. O'Connor Road, #100, Irvin, TX 75039; 1-214-869-0200.

## **CEI reorganizes and changes name**

Panavision Electronics has been formed to combine all the video operations of CEI in Mountain View, CA, with the cinema operations housed at the Panavision facilities in Tarzana, CA.

Panavision Electronics will continue to sell its line of broadcast cameras through existing distribution channels, and Panavision will continue with its business of camera rentals. The entire management staff at CEI will remain with the new company, whose headquarters will be in the former CEI facilities in Mountain View, CA.

## **LPTV permit granted**

Gavilan Communications has been granted an LPTV permit by the FCC. Its station is one of the first approved for construction in the United States, from the more than 6500 applications now pending. (The new technology is expected to draw as many as 10,000 applicants.)

The station, using equipment from EMCCE, is scheduled to begin broadcast in the spring of 1983. It will carry original programming, obtained at first from national distributors. Later, Gavilan will seek programs from local sources. Programs received from satellites will also be featured.

## **Gotham Audio acquires Quantum Audio Labs**

Gotham Audio recently acquired 100% of Quantum Audio Labs' stock. With the move, Gotham has entered the manufacturing field, and will provide products specifically designed to meet export market demands. Quantum's design, engineering and manufacturing facilities will continue to operate as a unit under its new vice president and general manager, Ernest Knight.

## **New Englanders are getting the pictures**

More than 70 special event requests filled during the past year by New England Satellite Systems have told owner John J. Foley, Jr. that there is a need for occasional downlinking services. Using 4m and 5m parabolic antenna systems, the company has provided services to a variety of corporate users and cable systems. TV broadcast clients include WSMW/TV 27, Worcester, MA; WSBK/TV 38, Boston, MA; WTXX/TV 20, Waterbury, CT; WMUR/TV 9, Manchester, NH; and WEZF/TV 22, Burlington, VT. Closed circuit reception has included World Cup Soccer live from

Spain, the Cooney/Holmes heavyweight fight, and a December 1981 Rolling Stones live concert simulcast.

New England Satellite Systems provides permanent installations for commercial and broadcast organizations that require full-time reception capability. For occasional users, the company maintains transportable systems. Each of the 5m antenna systems provides RS250B video from any of the domestic satellites. Complementing the Microwave Speciality Corporation antennas are redundant electronics and test equipment. Video projection systems are available on request. Special event or longer



One of the 5m satellites available for rental.

term rental arrangements can be arranged.



## Modulation Associates concept stresses economy

Current satellite transmission architectures for audio users involve four general techniques: frequency division multiplex (FDM); time division multiplex (TDM); subcarriers on a video carrier; and single-channel-per-carrier (SCPC). The first three require the audio to be transported to some central location for combining into the composite signal for uplinking. SCPC, by definition, allows multiple carrier use of a transponder with each 7.5kHz program channel to be uplinked independently and simultaneously from diverse locations. Yet, for state networks and smaller specialized programmers, SCPC is still outside of comfortable economic reach.

J. Walter Johnson, president of Modulation Associates, Mountain View, CA, explained that his organization has considered the economic plight of many would-be satellite users in developing its concept of optimized delivery system. By using a more sophisticated optimized demodulator, designed for the

specific use to which the channel will be put, with a 3.7m antenna, the satellite power can be cut from 19dBW (80W EIRP) to 10dBW (10W EIRP). The consumed bandwidth over the satellite is reduced four times.

The economic advantages claimed for the optimized SCPC operation are eye opening, according to Johnson. The space segment cost has been cut from \$11,500 per month to less than \$3000, nearly equivalent to a free earth station per month. Most state networks could save their entire investment in earth terminals over a 3- to 5-year period. Also, the Modulation Associates optimized SCPC demod, designed for use with its R-SAT (Regional network Small Aperture Terminal) may be used with any of the 3m SAT systems currently looking at WESTAR III or Westar IV. Duplicate antennas are eliminated, further enhancing the economic benefits. The 8-to-1 reduction in uplink power and complexity obviously reduces uplink system costs as well, from half a million to less than \$80,000.

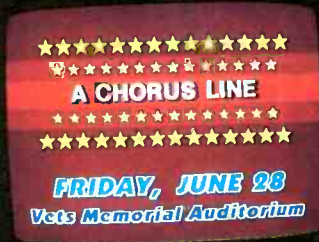
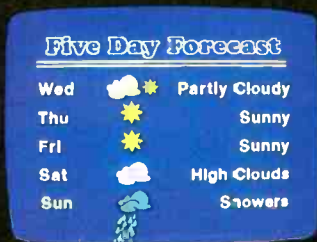
Because FM SCPC is by

nature phase coherent, two optimized SCPC satellite links can be used for stereo delivery to AM stereo affiliates. The same levels of quality, low noise and distortion audio enjoyed by ABC TalkRadio, AP, Dow Jones and Music Country Network can be provided to state networks, because the same enhanced compandor and modulation parameters are used in all Modulation Associates systems. Only the multiplexed program and data channels are forfeited in order to cut the required satellite power and bandwidth.

Even with added sophistication in the satellite receiver, Johnson said that one will find significant cost reductions have been made in all areas of the SAT system. An R-SAT 3.7m antenna, designed to meet a 2° satellite spacing, costs less than a 3m antenna did two years ago. The turnkey price of a 3.7m R-SAT, purchased in quantity for a state network, is approximately half the \$14,000 installed price of digital SAT systems required for affiliates of the New York-based networks.

1:~)))))

# 7200 COMMUNICATOR



Certainly our 7200 Communicator produces high-resolution, proportionally spaced characters from a multitude of undistorted standard and special fonts. Instant italics, font intermix, animated graphics, and auto sequence are also included. These are all features you would expect to find in any Broadcast-class Graphic Generator.

What wouldn't you expect? How about a choice of 32,768 background and character colors, a 100-line resident text memory, four 128-character resident fonts. How about a full-screen status/preview display and a basic PROM alternative to RAM/disk memories.

What you will come to appreciate the most, however, is that our engineering has made the operation and maintenance of the 7200 simplified.

**LAIRD TELEMEDIA INC.®**  
 2424 SOUTH 2570 WEST • 801 972-5900  
 SALT LAKE CITY, UTAH 84119

Circle (50) on Reply Card

# new products

## VCR cleaner



The Allsop GEN II for Beta, #66000, uses a soft cleaning ribbon and a cleaning solution to remove oxide and particle buildup.

Circle (281) on Reply Card

## Audio measurements

THD measurement to below -102dB and noise measurement to below -120dBm are possible with the Amber Electro Design model 3501. A tone generator and four noise weighting filters are included in the portable package.

Circle (282) on Reply Card

## Portable VTR

Weighing in at less than 15 pounds, the Ampex VPR-5 1-inch Type C VTR incorporates dual-microprocessor design. Record times of 20 minutes are increased to 60 minutes with movable reel spindles.

Circle (283) on Reply Card

## Multiband microwave antenna

Multaneous dual-frequency/dual-polarization operation in the 4GHz and 6GHz bands are features of the Andrew Corporation UMX™ antenna. The antenna uses a 4-port combiner.

Circle (284) on Reply Card

## Snap-around VOM

The 10-ounce TD-6 Slim-Snap VOM from A.W. Sperry Instruments includes a 600Vac fast acting, high interrupting capacity fuse in its Ohm-probe.

Circle (285) on Reply Card

## Phantom power supply

Up to 12 condenser mics or 20 Crown PZM models may be powered by the Crown PH-4 master phantom power system. PH-4S slave units provide additional capacity up to a 100ma limit.

Circle (287) on Reply Card

## Lighting system

With 250W, 120Vac and 75W, 12Vdc lamps, the Cool-Lux Lighting Industries system allows flexibility. A Mini-Cool system includes a dc power cord, handle and camera adapter. Seven more voltage lamps are available.

Circle (286) on Reply Card

## Distribution amps

The models 9401 and 9402 video distribution amplifiers from Graham-Patten Systems are compatible with the GVG\*900 series trays. The 9401 may be used as a pulse or subcarrier DA. The 9402 includes cable equalization.

Circle (288) on Reply Card

## Proc, distribution amps

New to the Lenco 300 System are the PRC-365 video processing amplifier and the PVA-351 white clip video DA. Pedestal, black clip, soft white clip, vertical interval line select, standard or helical lock and an internal digital sync generator are features of the PRC-365. The PVA-351 provides variable white clipping from 80 to 120 IRE units.

Circle (289) on Reply Card

## Modulation meter



The functions of a conventional modulation meter, RF power meter, frequency counter and audio analyzer are combined in the Marconi Instruments model 2305 2GHz meter. An optional GPIB interface is available.

Circle (290) on Reply Card

## Audio accessories

The OpAmp Labs model 700 externally adjustable audio oscillator is used as a level set reference in audio consoles, laboratories and tone generator sets. Then, for monitoring needs, the SM-100K power operational amplifier provides dual 50W rms or mono 100W rms amplification

from dc through the audio spectrum.  
Circle (292) on Reply Card

## Portable camera

Complementing the TK-47 camera system, the new RCA TKP-47 can use the same CPU, remote control units and setup terminal. At 15 pounds, the TKP-47 uses 3/8-inch diode-gun lead oxide tubes.

Circle (293) on Reply Card

## Portable earth station

Gillaspie and Associates offers a collapsible 8- or 10-foot metallized fabric dish, with a battery-operated satellite receiver and 5-inch screen. The system was originally developed for satellite site survey needs.

Circle (294) on Reply Card

## Studio furniture

Adding to its line of studio and control room fixtures, Ruslang Corporation offers the RL 400-A console for the Otari 5050 Mark III/8 audiotape recorders. Also available are modular video or audio/video switching consoles for standard 19-inch wide electronics.

Circle (295) on Reply Card

## Passive routing

The Shintron model 260 AFV routing switcher includes 12 video inputs with stereo audio channels for each. A 13th stereo audio input is used for override or emergency feed.

Circle (296) on Reply Card

## Universal test leads

Catalog no. 05577, the deluxe test lead system from Simpson Electric Company, includes red and black 48-inch test leads, extenders, probes, alligator clips and a probe tip.

Circle (297) on Reply Card

## Acoustical foam

Alpha Audio is distributing Sonex acoustical foam. This foam, available in blue, green, brown, orange and silver, comes in 4-foot square sheets in 2-, 3- or 4-inch thicknesses. It reduces noise and controls sound.

Circle (298) on Reply Card

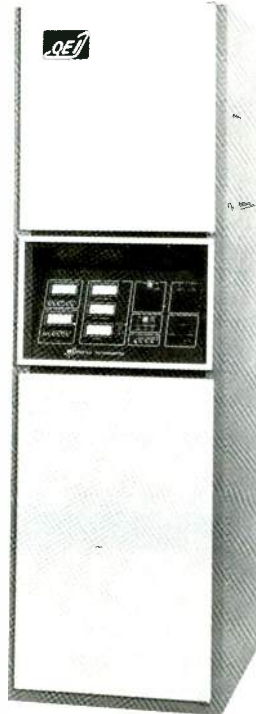




# A New **FM Transmitter** with a **Big Difference!**

The new 695T3.5KW provides a full 3.5 KW from a single grounded grid triode. But to really see *The Difference* look at that control panel.

- **ATS built-in**
- **Full remote control capability**
- **Dial-a-point diagnostics**
- **Visual indicators that give total status at a glance**



QEI has put together their expertise in FM measurements, RF power and Automatic Transmission Systems to provide the first really new 3.5KW FM transmitter in over a decade. This time different means better!!

**For more information, write, or call....**  
**Bill Hoelzel, QEI Corporation, Route 73,**  
**Kresson, NJ 08053...609-767-8052.**

**Telex 4761088**  
(International)



This device has not been approved by the FCC and is not offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval has been obtained.

Circle (132) on Reply Card

## people

**BE** technical editor, **Carl Bentz**, has completed three 1-day technical seminars on satellite equipment, sponsored by Scientific-Atlanta. The courses covered headend products (including modulators, processors and demodulators); distribution products (including amplifiers, coaxial cable and splitters); and earth station products (including antenna dishes, receivers and dish mounts). Bentz attended the seminars last March in Kansas City, MO, to keep abreast of new technology in broadcasting and CATV.

Scientific-Atlanta holds each seminar quarterly at various locations in the United States, in which company engineers and sales personnel teach the classes. Topics cover basics and technical aspects of Scientific-Atlanta's satellite equipment line. According to a company spokesman, primarily TV station chief engineers and managers attend the seminars, which cost \$65 for the set of three. For future seminar dates and locations, interested broadcasters may contact Scientific-Atlanta at One Technology Parkway, Box 105600, Atlanta, GA 30348; 1-404-441-4000.

M/A Com Video Systems has appointed **John DeLissio** as vice president of the Broadcast Division. DeLissio was formerly vice president for Harris Broadcast.

**Ronald H. Fried** has been named vice president, marketing and sales; and **Edward F. Bolger** named director, broadcast equipment sales, for ADDA Corporation.

**Gino Nappo** has been promoted to national sales manager for the Broadcast and Professional Division of Hitachi Denshi America Ltd. Nappo replaces **Bernard Munzelle** who was promoted to vice president, marketing.

Microwave Filter has named **John Fannetti** senior technical consultant. Fannetti will conduct field research; advise customers; advise and assist R&D of new products; and assist in engineer training.

**Bob Morse** has been appointed marketing consultant for Logica. He will be assigned to the company's British Videotex and Teletext project.

**Sonny Funke** has been appointed pro-audio and broadcast representative for Sound Technology, covering California and Arizona.

**Dean Dixon** has been appointed vice president, satellite systems sales and marketing for Anixter-Mark.

**Allen R. Scharf** has joined Comtech Data Corporation as director of audio/video operations. He will be responsible for directing the company's satellite TV and radio receive-only equipment business.

**Hans Batschelet** has been appointed vice president for marketing, Studer Revox America. He will be responsible for marketing Studer professional and broadcast audio products in the United States.

Thomson-CSF has appointed **Stanley E. Basara** as president. He was most recently senior vice president and general manager, Vital Industries.

||-{:~)))))

# BROADCAST engineering

Advertising Sales Offices

## NEW YORK, NEW YORK

Joe Concert,  
Phone: (212) 682-6630  
Anita K. Gold  
Phone: (212) 682-6040  
630 Third Ave., Eighth Floor  
New York, NY 10017

## KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

Jan Winters,  
P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212  
Phone: (913) 888-4664

## SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA

Herbert A. Schiff,  
Schiff & Associates  
1408 Santa Monica Mall, Suite 200  
Santa Monica, CA 90401  
Phone: (213) 393-9285

## LONDON, ENGLAND

John Ashcraft & Co., John Ashcraft  
12 Bear Street  
Leicester Square, London WC2H 7AS  
England  
Phone: 930-0525  
Telex: 895-2387

## AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND

John Ashcraft & Co., John J. Lucassen  
Akerdijk 150A, 1171 PV-Badhoevedorp,  
Holland  
Phone: 0-2968-6226  
Telex: 11640

## TOKYO, JAPAN

Sumio Oka  
International Media Representatives, Ltd.,  
2-29, Toranomon 1-chome, Minato-ku  
Tokyo 105, Japan  
Phone: 502-0656

## TAIWAN, R.O.C.

Antony Liu  
Long Life Advertisement Agency Co.  
P.O. Box 36-1094  
8F-3.50.sec 5  
Naking E Road  
Taipei, Taiwan  
Telephone: (02) 760-2468  
Telex: 25923 Fondland  
Cable: Longad Taipei

## NORWOOD, AUSTRALIA

Hastwell, Williamson, Rouse Pty. Ltd.  
P.O. Box 419  
Norwood 5067, Australia  
Phone: 332-3322  
Telex: AA87113

## ARTICLE REPRINTS

Interested in reprints of an article out of this or another issue? Reprints of articles about your company or the industry can be valuable sales and marketing tools. For information, call or write Mark Raduziner, Intertec Publishing Corp., P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, Kansas 66212; (913) 888-4664.

# professional services

VIR JAMES P.C.  
CONSULTING RADIO ENGINEERS  
Applications and Field Engineering  
Computerized Frequency Surveys  
4940 E. 39th Ave.  
Phone: (Area Code 303) 393-0468  
DENVER, COLORADO 80207  
Member AFCCE & NAB

## ATLANTIC RESEARCH CORPORATION Jansky & Bailey Telecommunications Consulting

Member AFCCE  
 5390 Cherokee Avenue  
Alexandria, Virginia 22314  
(703) 642-4000

RALPH E. EVANS ASSOCIATES  
CONSULTING COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS  
216 N. Green Bay Road  
Suite 208  
Thiensville, WI 53082  
Phone: (414) 242-6000 Member AFCCE

## MIDWEST ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES

*Consulting Engineers*  
150 Wesley Rd.,  
Creve Coeur, IL. 61611,  
309-698-3160.  
Member AFCCE

## SMITH and POWSTENKO

Broadcasting and Telecommunications  
Consultants  
2000 N Street, N.W.  
Washington, D. C. 20036  
(202) 293-7742

## D. L. MARKLEY & Associates, Inc. CONSULTING ENGINEERS

206 North Bergan  
Peoria, Illinois 61604  
(309) 673-7511  
Member AFCCE

Why not run  
your business card  
here?

Only \$32.00  
per insertion.

Frequency discounts  
available.

Call 913/888-4664

## STEIGER, HURRAY & ASSOCIATES INC.

Broadcast Technical Consultants  
ANTENNA SYSTEM SPECIALISTS  
6816 Westview Drive  
Cleveland, OH 44141  
(216) 526-7187

## R. L. HOOVER Consulting Telecommunications Engineer

11704 Seven Locks Road  
Potomac, Maryland 20854  
301-983-0111  
Member AF



RADIO ENGINEERING CO.  
CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
NORWOOD, JARVIS PERSON  
1900 VIE  
SANTA YNI 1960  
(804) 6  
Serving Broadcast 35 years

## BROADCAST ENGINEERING SERVICE COMPANY

TV-FM-AM Field Engineering -  
Emergency Maintenance - Installation -  
System Design - Survey Critique -  
Interim Maintenance of Engineer  
B E S COMPANY  
100 Star Trail New Port Richey, Fla 33553 813-868-2989

## Radiotechniques

RADIO CONSULTING ENGINEERS  
STATION DESIGN AND SERVICE  
ELECTRONIC PRODUCT DESIGN

Edward A. Schober, P.E.  
482 Tenth Avenue, Haddon Heights, NJ 08035  
(609) 546-1841

## McCLANATHAN & ASSOCIATES, INC.

*Consulting Engineers*  
APPLICATIONS & FIELD ENGINEERING  
TURNKEY INSTALLATIONS - RADIO & TV  
DIRECTIONAL ANTENNA DESIGN  
P.O. Box 750  
PORTLAND, OREGON 97207  
Phone: 503/246-8080 Member AFCCE  
TWX 910-464-6112/Front!

## dataworld inc AM • FM • TV • LPTV

Computerized  
Allocation Studies/Directories  
1302 18th St., N.W., Suite 502  
Washington, D.C. 20036  
(800) 368-5754 (202) 296-4790  
Established 1971

## CHARLES F. KOCHER, P.E.

Consulting Radio and TV Engineer  
Allocation Engineering  
Antenna Systems  
27235 Berkshire Drive  
Southfield, Michigan 48076  
(313) 357-2304  
Member AFCCE

# ad index

ADDA Corp. ....	61	JVC Co. of America .....	31
ADM Technology .....	IFC	Jensen Tools .....	CE-12
AMK Berlin .....	81	L. W. International .....	112
American Video Products .....	CE-10	Laird Telemedia .....	135
Ampex Corp. ....	11,56-57	Leitch Video Ltd. ....	65
Andrew Corp. ....	15	Lerro Electrical Corp. ....	19
Antenna Developments Mfg. Inc. ....	CE-6	3M Mag Tape .....	66-67
Antenna Technology Corp. ....	80	3M Professional Audio/Video .....	23
Asaca/Shibasoku Corp. of America .....	107,122	MCL, Inc. ....	18
Audio Kinetics Ltd. ....	42	McCurdy Radio Industries .....	IBC
Audio-Technica U.S. Inc. ....	125	McCullough Satellite Systems .....	CE-11
Audio Video Engineering Co. ....	58	Magna-Tech Electronics Co. Inc. ....	115
Aydin Microwave Div. ....	119	Marti Electronics .....	72
Belar Electronics .....	120	Maxell Corp. of America .....	77
Beyer Dynamic Inc. ....	49	Micro Control Associates .....	78
Bosch (Fernseh, Inc.) .....	33	Microdyne Corp. ....	127
Broadcast Electronics Inc. ....	76	Microphonics .....	126
Broadcast Video Systems Ltd. ....	94	Microwave Filter Co. Inc. ....	22
Byers Communications .....	CE-9	Midwest Corp. ....	1
C.E.I. ....	101	Minneapolis Magnetics Inc. ....	13
CMX/Orrox, div Orrox Corp. ....	95	Modular Audio Products .....	132
Cablewave Systems Inc. ....	37	Modulation Associates .....	114
Calvert Electronics Inc. ....	131	Monroe Electronics .....	CE-13
Canadian Standards Association .....	129	R. K. Morrison .....	126
Central Dynamics Corp. ....	108	Moseley Associates Inc. ....	62
Cetec Antennas .....	99	Fred A. Nudd Corp. ....	CE-16
Cetec Broadcast Group .....	133	Opamp Labs .....	126
Colortran Inc. ....	27	Orban Associates Inc. ....	51
Comsearch Corp. ....	20	Otari Corp. ....	85
ComSonics Inc. ....	CE-5	Pacific Recorders & Eng. Corp. ....	48
Comtech Antenna Corp. ....	CE-3	Panasonic .....	47,92-93,117
Continental Electronics Mfg. Co. ....	30	Philips Broadcast Group .....	108
Crosspoint Latch Corp. ....	5	Polyline Corp. ....	112
Crown International Inc. ....	84	Potomac Instruments .....	120
dbx, Inc. ....	98	Precision Echo .....	17
Peter W. Dahl Inc. ....	86	Q.E.I. ....	138
Data Communications Corp. ....	103	Quad Eight Electronics .....	84
Dictaphone Corp. ....	121	Ramko Research .....	21
Digital Video Systems .....	79	Reel-O-Matic .....	CE-15
Discom Satellite .....	CE-12	Russco Electronics .....	126
Dynair Electronics Inc. ....	89,100,102,104	Sachtler GmbH .....	123
ESE .....	137	SatCom Technologies .....	45
EECO Inc. ....	83	Shure Brothers Inc. ....	43,54
Eastern Airlines .....	4	Sigma Com Systems Inc. ....	CE-10
Elector .....	96	Sigma Electronics Inc. ....	98
Elektroimpex .....	60	Sony Corp. of America .....	8-9,24-25,34-35
Excalibur Industries .....	72	SpectraSonics .....	118
Fernseh, Inc. ....	33	Spectrum Planning Inc. ....	132
Fidelipac Corp. ....	46	Standard Tape Laboratory Inc. ....	94
Fortrel Inc. ....	69,105	Stantron div Wyco Metal .....	41
Fuji Photo Film U.S.A. ....	59	Studer ReVox America .....	111
Garner Industries .....	36	Taber Mfg. ....	88
Gillaspie & Associates .....	CE-7	Tascam div TEAC Corp. ....	53
Grass Valley Group Inc. ....	7,70-71	Telcom Research .....	38
Grumann Aerospace .....	75	Telemet .....	58
Clifford B. Hannay .....	6	Telex Communications Inc. ....	14
Harris Corp. ....	16,87	Thermodyne International Ltd. ....	63
Harris Video Systems .....	39	U.R.E.I. ....	52
Ikegami Electronics (USA) Inc. ....	97	United Media Inc. ....	55
Inovonics Inc. ....	76	Utah Scientific Inc. ....	109
HEDCO .....	28	Varian Associates .....	29
Hero Communications .....	12	Vital Industries .....	113
Hitachi Denshi America Ltd. ....	3	Ward-Beck Systems Ltd. ....	BC
ITC/3M .....	73	Winsted Corp. ....	86

# classified

Advertising rates in Classified Section are 60 cents per word, each insertion, and must be accompanied by cash to insure publication.

Each initial or abbreviation counts a full word. Minimum classified charge, \$10.00.

For ads on which replies are sent to us for forwarding (blind ads), there is an additional charge of \$5.00 per insertion, to cover department number, processing of replies, and mailing costs.

Classified columns are not open to advertising of any products regularly produced by manufacturers unless used and no longer owned by the manufacturer or distributor.

## TRAINING

**ELECTRONICS DEGREE** by correspondence. Earn A.S.E.T., then B.S.E.T. Free catalog. Grantham College of Engineering, 2500 La Cienega, Los Angeles, California 90034. 7-82-tfn

**FCC GENERAL RADIOTELEPHONE** operators license through cassette recorded lessons at home plus one week seminar in Boston, Washington, Detroit or Philadelphia. Our twentieth year teaching FCC license courses. Bob Johnson Radio License Preparation, 1201 Ninth, Manhattan Beach, Calif. 90266, Telephone (213) 379-4461. 8-81-tfn

## SERVICES

**ONE STOP FOR ALL YOUR PROFESSIONAL AUDIO REQUIREMENTS.** Bottom line oriented. F.T.C. Brewer Company, P.O. Box 8057, Pensacola, Florida 32506. 7-71-tf

**HELIX-STYROFLEX.** Large stock—bargain prices—tested and certified. Write for price and stock lists. Sierra Western Electric, Box 23872, Oakland, Calif. 94623. Telephone (415) 832-3527. 1-73-tf

**TRANSMITTER TUBES REPROCESSED**—Save 40 to 50%. 3CX2500, 4CX5000, 4CX15000 and many others. Write for details. FREELAND PRODUCTS CO., Rt. 7, Box 628, Covington, LA 70433. (504) 893-1243. 6-79-tfn

**BROADCAST CRYSTALS** for AM, FM and TV transmitters, frequency change, repair or replacement of oven types, also vacuum types where needed. High quality products and better delivery. Don't be without a spare crystal. Over 30 years in this business. Eidson Electronic Co., Box 3751, Temple, Texas 76501. Phone (817) 773-3901. 4-82-eom

## MISCELLANEOUS FOR SALE

**VIDEO T-SHIRTS. TV DESIGNED.** Our designs include; "ENG" with Reg. Chart, "GLITCH", "RESOLUTION", "VIDEO PEOPLE DO IT IN SYNC" and many new designs. Send for free info to: AARLO ENTERPRISES, 109 MINNA ST., SUITE 254, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105. 8-81-tfn

**RAZOR BLADES,** Single Edge. RALTEC, 25884B Highland, Cleveland, OH 44143. 12-81-21

**COPPER STRAP, WIRE, SCREEN.** Check our prices. (317) 962-8596 ask for copper sales. 9-82-6t

**COLOR-BAR T-SHIRTS,** all sizes—\$9.95 PPD. Specify large or pocket size bars—Also sweatshirts, windbreakers and BB hats with bars—PAMCO, Box 441, Massapequa, N.Y. 11758. 10-82-2t

## EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

**¾" EDITING SYSTEMS \$3800—\$5500:** TBC's \$600 up; cameras; recorders; audio equipment; lighting and much more at huge savings. (212) 843-6839. TV, Box 133, New York, NY 11374. 10-82-2t

**DOM 4—DROP OUT MONITOR,** \$1200.00. Call Dick White, 404-881-1221. 11-82-1t

**PATCH PANEL BARGAINS—**24 pair, ¼ inch, 3 conductor normaled jackfield, used good condition—\$60.00 ea. 48 pair, bantam, 3 conductor, normaled, jackfield, as new—\$100.00 ea. Trompeter video normals, new, \$6.00 ea. Trompeter video patch cords, new, \$5.00 ea. Trompeter video patch. (408) 758-8314. 10-82-2t

## EQUIPMENT FOR SALE (CONT.)

**ANDREW 19209B ¾ INCH** by 18 inch flex section. Used, good condition, \$300.00 ea. Flanged ¾ inch elbows, used, \$50.00 ea. E. Dausman, (408) 758-8314. 10-82-2t

**QUALITY BROADCAST EQUIPMENT:** New and Used, Buy and Sell: Transmission, Video and Audio. Formed my own company. Call Ray LaRue, (404) 563-9331. 10-82-tfn

**THE SOURCE FOR QUALITY CABLE AND CONNECTORS.** Video Cable, Audio Cable, BNC Adapters. EX.: Equiv. Beldon #8281, \$295/M, UG-255/U BNC male—UHF Female, \$1.95 ea. Call for catalog. CZ Labs, 55 Railroad Ave., Garnerville, N.Y. 10932, (914) 947-1554. 11-82-tfn

**BARCO MONITORS 2 SERIES:** Reconditioned 90 day warranty: 6-2/35 14" high resolution \$1,500-\$3,000. 7-2/38 15" standard resolution \$1,500. One 2/51 20" standard resolution \$2,000. Chris Golson or Kathy Serven, (201) 575-0750. 11-82-1t

**USED AUDIO EQUIP.** Ampex, Scully, Inovonics, etc. A&R Recording Inc., NYC, 212-397-0330, Mr. Green. 11-82-1t

**COMPLETE COLOR REMOTE STUDIO PACKAGE**—Over a million dollars worth of equipment at ½ of the new cost. Includes Norelco PC-100 Triax (5), Ampex VPR 2B (2), large Ampex Switcher, excellent pulse, monitoring, audio, 2 Vans, etc. All this can be financed for a well qualified buyer. Call Bill Kitchen, Quality Media Corporation, 404-324-1271. 11-82-1t

**QUAD VTR'S**—Year-end clearance on Ampex, RCA, all models new and old. Unbelievably low prices. Bill Kitchen, Quality Media Corporation, 404-324-1271. 11-82-1t

**COLOR CAMERAS**—Year-end clearance on Norelco P-70, RCA TK 45A, Ikegami HL33 & 35. Prices have never been this low. Bill Kitchen, Quality Media Corporation, 404-324-1271. 11-82-1t

**UHF TRANSMITTERS**—RCA TTU-30, Emcee 1kw Translator, RCA TTU-1B. Several others available. Bill Kitchen, Quality Media Corporation, 404-324-1271. 11-82-1t

**REMOTE CRUISER FOR LEASE**—Beautiful Ampex Crusier with PC-70 Cameras (3), Quad and ¾" VTR's, all switching, audio, etc. Small deposit and \$3,000 per month. Bill Kitchen, Quality Media Corporation, 404-324-1271. 11-82-1t

**FILM CAMERAS**—Two RCA TK 27 Film Cameras, unbelievable year-end price. Bill Kitchen, Quality Media Corporation, 404-324-1271. 11-82-1t

## EQUIPMENT FOR SALE (CONT.)

**TRANSMISSION LINE**—3 inch 50 ohm E.I.A., line 800 feet or more available. Bill Kitchen, Quality Media Corporation, 404-324-1271. 11-82-1t

**USED BROADCAST TELEVISION EQUIPMENT.** Hundreds of pieces wanted and for sale. Please call System Associates to receive our free flyer of equipment listings. (213) 641-2042. 1-82-12t

**LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!** Don't buy anything until you have checked our prices. Guaranteed to be the lowest anywhere. Send for our free listing. Audio Systems Corporation, P.O. Box 17562, San Antonio, Texas 78217. Dept. BE, 512-824-6402. 10-82-3t

**NEW & RECONDITIONED EQUIPMENT FOR SALE:** Ikegami ITC-350 ENG Cameras w/saticons; Hitachi HR-200/HST 1" Type-C VTR; Hitachi SK-91 Camera; Hitachi FP-40SS Camera; Hitachi FP-21 Camera; Sony BVU-200 Edit System; Sony VP-2011 ¾" Player; Sony VO-2610 ¾" Recorder; Sony DXC-1640 Camera; DVS DPS-1 Time Base Corrector; CVS 504 Time Base Corrector; Panasonic WV-9240 ¾" VCR; Panasonic WJ-5500P SEG; Jatex USEC-42T Edit Controller; Monochrome & Color Monitors; Call Bob, Ted or Terry, 518-449-7213. 10-82-3t

**2 TK-45A CAMERAS,** one with Schneider TV-14 and Vinten pedestal. One with Varotal and RCA field tripod and dolly. Cables and CCUs included. Need plumbicons. \$15,000 each or best. Call Bill Ellis, 417-865-2100. 11-82-1t

**AUDICORD TAPEDECK 126S,** less than 50 hours, factory recalibrated, with specification sheet. Best offer. Tel. (919) 799-7329. 11-82-1t

**GE UHF KLYSTRON XMTR.** 12KW for 300KW ERP. In service now; available January. \$50K F.O.B. Huntsville, AL, or \$95K installed at your site. Call or write M.D. Smith, Gen. Mgr. 205/533-3131, P.O. Box 2555, Huntsville, AL 35801. 11-82-2t

## WANTED TO BUY

**WANTED:** Pre-1928 radio equipment and tubes. August J. Link, Surcom Associates, 305 Wisconsin Ave., Oceanside, CA 92054, (714) 722-6162. 3-76-tf

**HIGHEST PRICES PAID** for 112 Phase Monitors and for clean, 12 year old or less, 1 KW and 10 KW AM Transmitters. All duty and transportation paid. Surplus Equipment Sales, 2 Thorncliffe Park Dr., Unit 28, Toronto, Canada M4H 1H2, 416-421-5631. 2-79-tfn

**INSTANT CASH—HIGHEST PRICES:** for your broadcast equipment. Urgently need towers, transmitters, antennas, transmission line, studio equipment. Call Bill Kitchen, Quality Media Corporation 404-324-1271. 11-82-1t

**WANTED: STATION LIBRARIES OF MUSIC,** -6" ET's, 12" Transcriptions, 45's, 78's, LP's. Boyd Fobeson, 2425 W. Maple, Wichita, KS 67213, (316) 942-3673, 722-7765. 5-82-tfn

**\$1,000 REWARD FOR UHF TRANSMITTERS:** For information which leads to our purchase of any UHF TV Transmitter. Call Bill Kitchen (404) 324-1271. 11-82-1t

**NEED TO BUY CAMERA PEDESTALS,** Television Products, TVP-P-50. Contact: Ernie Rinaldi, 800-423-3640 or (213) 843-2288. 11-82-1t

**WANTED FM TRANSMITTING EQUIPMENT**—non-profit Christian group. Tax receipt for donations. Christian Life, 4131 N.W. 13th Street, Gainesville, Fla. 32605. 11-82-1t

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

**IDEAS, INVENTIONS, NEW PRODUCTS WANTED** now for presentation to industry. Call free 1-800-528-6050. Arizona, 1-800-352-0458. X831. 10-82-3t

**NEW TV STARTUPS**—Let us show you how to save a fortune when building a new TV station. Bill Kitchen, Quality Media Corporation, 404-324-1271. 11-82-1t

Your 'equipment  
for sale' ad  
gets quick  
results.

Advertise  
in

**BROADCAST**  
engineering

classifieds.

HELP WANTED

**DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING**

Communications consulting firm located in Knoxville, Tennessee, specializing in the preparation of all aspects of FCC application filings, is seeking a Director of Engineering. B.S. in Engineering required. Experience in preparing complete applications for AM and FM radio, Low Power TV and full service TV stations. P.E. registration desirable. Enjoy the atmosphere of a small, specialized professional firm with an established nationwide practice.

Send resume and salary requirements to:

**Director of Personnel  
Buford Television, Inc.  
P.O. Box 9090  
Tyler, Texas 75711**

We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

**ENGINEERS, TV Systems Engineers, Electronic Technicians, Technical Supervisors, Maintenance. Immediate openings. Experienced. Full time. Full benefits, plus Pension plans. Send resume to: excellent salary plus commissions. Send resume to: Technical Operations, Inc., P.O. Box 840, New Hyde Park, N.Y. 11040, or call Personnel Mgr. (516) 352-2238. 9-80-1tf**

**CAREER OPPORTUNITY WITH A GROUP-OWNED STATION:** Maintenance Engineer for U.S. Virgin Islands TV Station. 1-2 years experience as Broadcast Maintenance Engineer required. Salary commensurate with background. Two-year Associate Degree or equivalent in job experience desirable. Contact Joe Potter (809) 774-0300. We are an Equal Opportunity Employer. 10-82-2t

**CHIEF ENGINEER TV/AM/FM operation.** Must be strong on maintenance all phases of operation with supervisory ability. UHF construction experience desirable. Contact Charles Perkins (601) 373-6311, collect. An Equal Opportunity Employer. 10-82-2t

**DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING:** Immediate opening on ground floor in Southern post-production facility. On line: GVG 300-2B, 1" C format VTR's, CMX, Chyron IV; Film-to-Tape with computerized color correction; off line suite as well. Applicants should have demonstrated skill and experience with sophisticated television and digital systems, ability to build and lead a strong technical staff and be willing to handle rotating responsibilities and hands-on maintenance. 3 years experience necessary. Equal Opportunity Employer. Send resume and salary history to Dept. 578, Broadcast Engineering, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212. 11-82-1t

**ENGINEERING TV TECHNICIAN** Requires FCC General License, preferably with 2-5 years' experience in studio broadcasting demonstrating strong electronics and maintenance background. For prompt, confidential consideration, please send resume to Employee Relations Department, 7 Bulfinch Place, Government Center, Boston, MA 02114. WNEV-TV A New Day Dawning An Equal Opportunity Employer

HELP WANTED (CONT.)

**RAPIDLY GROWING METROMEDIA** in eleventh market needs a maintenance engineer. Excellent working conditions and benefits. New transmitter and tape equipment. Five years experience and F.C.C. license required. Send resume or call: Wendall Wyborny, Chief Engineer, KRIV-TV, P.O. Box 22810 Houston, Texas 77227, 713/626-2610 E.O.E. 11-82-2t

**ENGINEER/TECHNICIAN WITH EXPERIENCE** in studio maintenance. Familiarity with RCA Quad; Ampex 1"; Sony, JVC; Panasonic 3/4"; and TBCs. Salary DOE. To work in beautiful Alaska contact Dick Engh, KTVB-TV, 1007 West 32nd Ave., Anchorage, AK 99503, (907) 272-3456. 11-82-1t

**TELEVISION REMOTE ENGINEER-RESPONSIBLE FOR OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE** of new multi-camera, multi-VTR mobile unit. Must have strong electronics/maintenance background. Thorough knowledge of television camera, VTR switching, audio and terminal systems. Minimum 5 years experience. Must work as integral part of production team. Send resume to Mike Arnold, Chief Engineer, Scene Three, 1813 8th Avenue South, Nashville, TN 37203. 11-82-1t

**LARGE NEW STATE OF THE ART POST PRODUCTION COMPANY HIRING PROJECTIONISTS, COLORISTS, FILM EDITORS, TAPE EDITORS, AUDIO MIXING ENGINEERS, CG GRAPHIC ARTISTS, SCHEDULERS AND COORDINATORS.** RESUME SHOULD INCLUDE GOALS, JOB HISTORY, EQUIPMENT FAMILIARITY (NAME AND MODEL), AVAILABILITY AND SALARY REQUIREMENTS. DEPT. 577, BROADCAST ENGINEERING, P.O. BOX 12901, OVERLAND PARK, KS 66212. 11-82-1t

**Video Engineering**

**C**omputer Sciences Corporation, the world's largest information services company, has an exceptional opportunity for a Video Electronics Engineer to join our Ft. Eustis, VA operation.

You will be involved in developing prototype microprocessor based video disc systems.

To qualify you must have a BSEE, preferably with knowledge of video disc systems, microcomputers and TV production hardware, as well as the ability to conduct surveys, research and analysis studies in new video technologies.

CSC offers competitive salaries, excellent benefits, and relocation assistance. For prompt consideration, please call Gordon Palmer at (804) 887-1677, or send your resume with salary history/requirements to his attention at: CSC, Defense Systems Division, P.O. Box M, Fort Eustis, VA 23604.

**CSC  
COMPUTER  
SCIENCES  
CORPORATION**

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/H/V

HELP WANTED (CONT.)

**IMMEDIATE OPENING FOR TV broadcast maintenance engineer...** general class FCC license required plus a minimum of 1 year experience maintaining studio equipment. KBIM-TV is an Equal Opportunity Employer. Send resume to Gene Rader, KBIM-TV, P.O. Box 910, Roswell, N.M. 88202-0910. 11-82-3t

**ENGINEERING POSITIONS**

(\$15,000.00 - \$60,000.00)

**We specialize in the placement of TECHNICAL ENGINEERS with TV Stations, Groups, Networks, Satellite Programmers, Production Facilities, Corporate and Industrial TV, Mfrs and CATV. All levels and positions: Director, Chief, Asst. Chief, Studio Supervisor, Maintenance and Technical. (Our service does not include operational or program personnel). All locations nationwide. Employers pay all fees - Confidential, Professional. Over \$4,000,000.00 in Salaried Positions Placed. Employee and Employer inquiries invited.**

Phone/Resume - ALAN KORNISH  
(717) 655-1458

**Key Systems**

Westminster Road, Wilkes-Barre, Pa 18702

**Video Engineer for Saudi Arabia and Engineers/Technicians for U.S.**

A growing designer and builder of TV and A/V systems, has several openings.

One immediate opening is for a single-status individual to work for six months in Saudi Arabia. Enjoy generous living and travel expense accounts while banking your salary. Working without direct supervision, but with the support of our resident staff, you will maintain a sophisticated, non-military TV system at the capital city of Riyadh. You must be able to diagnose, service and repair at the component level. Since this is an immediate opening please call Mr. White at (201) 288-6130.

Additional U.S. openings: Senior Systems Engineer, Video Engineers, and Technicians at all levels. Send resumes to Avtec Industries Inc., 39 Industrial Ave., Teterboro, NJ 07608.



## HELP WANTED (CONT.)

**TV/RADIO MAINTENANCE ENGINEER:** Looking for a relaxed atmosphere? Paid health, dental, life ins. and retirement plan + 14 paid holidays a year? This might not sound possible to you, but it is. We can also boast of current up-to-date equipment at our television production facility and FM radio station. First phone—min. 3 yrs. current broadcast maintenance experience. Filing deadline 12-17-82. Contact: Personnel Services, SAN DIEGO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT, 3375 Camino Del Rio South, Rm. 330, San Diego, CA 92108. (714) 230-2110. Equal Opportunity Employer. 11-82-11

**TELEVISION MAINTENANCE ENGINEER:** Immediate opening for a maintenance engineer. Applicant should possess a general FCC license with at least one year experience. Send resume to Ray Felchowski, Director of Engineering, WUTV-TV, 951 Whitehaven Road, Grand Island, New York 14072. WUTV-TV is an equal opportunity employer. M/F. 10-82-22

**REMOTE OPERATIONS CHIEF ENGINEER** for top Southeast Production Facility. Applicant must possess good client relations ability and management skills as well as a solid maintenance background. This position requires the technical management of four remote units with their respective equipment and crews. Some travel required. For more information, please contact: Mike Orsburn, Director of Engineering, Video Tape Associates, Hollywood, Florida. (305) 920-0800. Equal Opportunity Employer. 10-82-21

**BENCH TECHNICIAN.** Growing Video Systems Dealer in South Florida needs experienced bench technician who desires growth opportunity. Excellent salary, health plan, good hours, minimum travel. Employer will invest in current technology training schools. Send resume and salary requirements to: Dept. 581, Broadcast Engineering, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212. 11-82-21

**VIDEO SALES**—Major N.J. video dealer offers a challenging opportunity for professional video sales people. Previous industrial and/or broadcast experience required. Salary commensurate with experience. Commission, car, excellent fringe benefits. Reply in confidence to: Video Corporation of America, 1913 Route 27, P.O. Box 697, Edison, N.J. 08818. 11-82-21

## HELP WANTED (CONT.)

**VIDEO TECHNICIANS**—N.J. Professional video dealer offers a challenging and diversified service position troubleshooting and repairing state-of-the-art video equipment. Salary commensurate with experience. Fringe benefits. Reply in confidence: Video Corporation of America, 1913 Rt. 27, P.O. Box 697, Edison, N.J. 08818. 11-82-21

**IMMEDIATE OPENING FOR CHIEF ENGINEER.** Group owned 100,000 watt FM. Experience in transmitters, audio, recording required. Salary commensurate with ability. Send resume and salary requirements to Steven Bridges, P.O. Box 2727, Longview, TX 75606, (214) 757-2662. 11-82-11

**POSITION TITLE: CHIEF ENGINEER, KYUK AM/TV. RESPONSIBILITIES:** Overall responsibility for equipment maintenance of public AM and TV station. Assures compliance with FCC Rules and Regulations. Monitors maintenance contract of extensive TV translator system. Budget management. Supervises maintenance engineer and assistant. Plans for future equipment needs and capital projects. Files license renewals/applications for translators, earth stations, microwave et. al. as required. **QUALIFICATIONS:** Five years experience in repair and maintenance of broadcast equipment required. Some management experience helpful. Valid FCC license. **SALARY:** High 30's, D.O.E. **CLOSING DATE:** November 30, 1982. **TO APPLY:** Request application from Bethel Broadcasting, Inc., P.O. Box 468, Bethel, Alaska 99559. ATTN: Carol Schatz, General Manager. Phone: (907) 543-3131. BETHEL BROADCASTING, INC. IS AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER. 11-82-11

## HELP WANTED (CONT.)

**SYSTEM DESIGN ENGINEER**—CCTV. Must be able to specify, design, supervise installation and de-bug top quality industrial CCTV systems. Experience required. **SYSTEM ENGINEER**—AUDIO VISUAL and PROFESSIONAL AUDIO. Hands on experience with audio/visual equipment a must. Digital knowledge helpful but not required. Responsibilities include complete job oversee and client interface. Both positions provide paid health, life insurance, vacation, etc. Please call collect 201-288-6130, Stylist Systems, Teterboro, N.J. 9-81-tfn

### DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING

**SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA**—Small commercial audio equipment manufacturer has immediate need for a hands-on **DIRECTOR OF ENGINEERING.** Successful candidate must have proven managerial abilities and successful track record in total systems design (digital and analog). Position offers high visibility, attractive salary and generous benefit package. Send resume with salary requirement to: Dept 579, **Broadcast Engineering, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212.** 11-82-21

### POSITION WANTED

**TECHNICAL DIRECTOR EXPERIENCED IN AM & FM** broadcasting is entertaining new offers for a responsible technical management position in present or related field. 20 years experience in directional arrays, construction, transmitters, antenna proofs, etc. Desire to be home based in Southern California. Dept. 580, Broadcast Engineering, P.O. Box 12901, Overland Park, KS 66212. 11-82-21

**CMX 340X CERTIFIED EDITOR,** 22 years creative video/film experience, NBC, ABC, NASA. Brochure available from Dan Canaan, 7295 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, Maryland 21046. 11-82-11

Use  
**BROADCAST**  
engineering  
classified ads

## MOVING?

If you're planning a move in the near future, don't risk missing an issue of **Broadcast Engineering.** Please give us 6-8 weeks notice if you're planning on changing your address. Just write in your new address below and mail this coupon, WITH YOUR SUBSCRIPTION MAILING LABEL, to:

**BROADCAST**  
engineering

Subscriber Services  
P. O. Box 12901  
Overland Park, KS 66212

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## MARKETING MANAGER

### ELECTRONICS PRODUCTS TO THE BROADCASTING AND RECORDING INDUSTRY

In this high visibility position, you will develop marketing plans, programs, and recommended new products for sales to the Broadcasting and Recording Industry. You will also conduct sales training programs for our manufacturers representatives and dealers.

To qualify, you should have a degree plus at least seven years experience in sales or marketing of electronics products to the Broadcasting and Recording Industry. "Hands on" experience with professional broadcasting and recording electronics equipment such as microphones, mixers, power amplifiers, transmitters, etc. is necessary.

Excellent starting salary and company benefits. Send resume with salary requirements to:  
Jack Shea, (312) 866-2226

### Shure Brothers Incorporated

222 Hartrey Avenue  
Evanston, Illinois 60204

An Equal Opportunity Employer

**SHURE**

THE SOUND OF THE PROFESSIONALS... WORLDWIDE

## MANAGER OF RADIO BROADCAST OPERATIONS

We are seeking qualified candidates for the position of Manager of Radio Broadcast Operations to manage daily broadcast operations of a public radio station (AM & FM). Candidates must be able to direct the functions of radio broadcast, satellite and engineering sections.

The successful candidates must possess a minimum of five (5) years experience in technical radio and maintenance operations, including two (2) years in a managerial capacity. A baccalaureate degree in electrical, electronic or communications engineering is preferred.

Excellent benefits, salary up to 35K depending upon qualifications. City Residency Required. Send resume with salary history and salary expectations by November 30th to:

P.O. BOX 226 - DEPT. 43BE  
CHURCH STREET STATION  
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10008

We take affirmative action  
towards equal opportunity employment.

## INTERNATIONAL OPPORTUNITY AUDIO VISUAL

The King Faisal Specialist Hospital and Research Centre in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia has current openings in its Audio Visual Department. The AV Department is responsible for the educational and television needs of the employees and dependents of this 250-bed acute care referral facility and medical city complex.

The following positions are available:

**CHIEF TV ENGINEER:** BSEE, 8 years related experience (2 as supervisor) in the design and maintenance of CCTV systems and other AV equipment.

**TELEVISION ENGINEER:** BSEE or BS in closely related field, 5 years experience in maintenance and repair of television or video systems (TV cameras, monitor systems and video tape recorders).

Benefit package includes attractive salary, 30 day annual leave, free transportation, furnished lodging, free medical care, bonus pay and bonus leave. Two year contract.

For further information, please send resume to: Kathleen Langan, Personnel Consultant, Hospital Corporation of America-International Division, P.O. Box 550, Nashville, TN 37202. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

**HCA**  
**International Division**  
AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

# SAVE TIME

For fast, accurate service, please remove the Peel-Off Label (which is used to address your magazine) and affix it to the Reader Service Card, the Address Change Card, or to any correspondence you send us regarding your subscription.

# For dependable, quality audio, make sure all the parts get along.

All metalwork is of welded, heavy-gauge steel construction with durable, textured epoxy paint. Dark blue finish.

Convenient housings in matching woodwork are available in a range of sizes for cart machines, auxiliary equipment and jackfields.

This modular stereo audio console (SS8670) is available in 16, 20 and 22 channel standard versions. Custom designs can be produced to meet specific requirements. The control panel is made of mar-resistant, heavy gauge, vinyl-coated steel strips set into aluminum extrusions.

Sloping, front-hinged mounting panels are available for all popular reel tape machines.

High quality woodwork and trim is custom built to your specifications. Choose from solid oak or walnut.

McCurdy turntables are engineered for broadcast use, incorporating rugged construction, specialized features and weighted, isolating shock mounts.



## Let McCurdy put it all together!

Technical harmony is essential to clear professional audio. All the components have to get along before the system can deliver its full potential.

At McCurdy, we strongly believe in technical harmony. It's the basis on which we've built all our dependable, quality audio systems for over 30 years. And because McCurdy can supply the complete system, we can guarantee that it will work together and work right.

Whatever the audio requirement, a McCurdy system can fill the need with quality components. Take our consoles for example . . . from standard versions to custom models, we cover the complete range of audio applications. Or our turntables . . . the only turntable systems designed specifically for broadcast. And all McCurdy audio systems are available with various tape configurations, turrets and/or jackfields.

Let McCurdy put together a complete audio system for your broadcast application. McCurdy components get along so well, you'll agree they were made for each other. And the result of that is technical harmony . . . the best audio possible!



**MCCURDY RADIO INDUSTRIES**  
TORONTO (416) 751-6262  
CHICAGO (312) 640-7077

In Our 4th Decade of Service  
to the Broadcast Industry

Circle (1) on Reply Card

# When you didn't think you could!

To the imaginative broadcaster whose engineering appetite appears to exceed the limitations of his budget, we say, "Take heart!"

This versatile broadcast console is based on a standard L3242A design, modified to include an integral routing switcher. An excellent example of a Ward-Beck standard product that has been customized and delivered to WHIO-TV for substantially less than the cost of a purely custom system.

Talk to us about your needs. We have a broad range of surprisingly affordable standard consoles and there's a good chance we can move you up to Ward-Beck quality for much less than you might expect.



First by Design.

Ward-Beck Systems Ltd.,  
841 Progress Avenue, Scarborough,  
Ontario, Canada M1H 2X4.  
Tel. (416) 438-6550.

